

Finding of No Significant Impact

Yellowstone River – NE of Livingston

November 2008

BR 11-1(44)56 Control Number 4790



Montana Department of Transportation
MDT
serving you with pride



U.S. Department of Transportation
Federal Highway Administration

**FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION
FINDING OF NO SIGNIFICANT IMPACT**

for

Project Number: BR 11-1(44)56

Project Name: Yellowstone River – NE of Livingston

Control Number: 4790

in

Park County, Montana

The Montana Department of Transportation (MDT) and the US Department of Transportation Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) have determined that the Preferred Alternative, as described in the attached Environmental Assessment (EA) dated January 2008, will have no significant impact on the human environment. This Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) is based on the January 2008 EA. After independent evaluation of the EA, MDT and FHWA conclude that the EA adequately and accurately discusses the needs, environmental issues and environmental impacts of the proposed project and appropriate mitigation measures. The EA provides sufficient evidence and analysis for determining that an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) is not required. MDT and FHWA take full responsibility for the accuracy, scope, and content of the January 2008 EA.

For purposes of compliance with the Montana Environmental Policy Act (MEPA) (ARM 17.4.609(3)(j) and ARM 18.2.239(3)(j)), this FONSI and conclusion that an EIS is not required should be considered part of the EA.



Montana Department of Transportation

11/13/08

Date



Federal Highway Administration

11/18/08

Date

Table of Contents

1.0	Introduction	1
2.0	Selection of Preferred Alternative	1
3.0	Summary of Impacts and Mitigation	3
3.1	Summary of Impacts.....	3
3.2	Summary of Mitigation	9
4.0	Coordination Process.....	19
4.1	Summary of Primary Public and Agency Concerns.....	20
5.0	Clarifications to the EA	25
6.0	Response to Comments and Questions on the EA	41

List of Tables

Table 1.	Summary of Impacts.....	3
Table 2.	Summary of Mitigation for the Selected Alternative	9

Appendices

Appendix A:	Public Hearing Transcript Public Hearing Sign-In Sheets Comments Received During the Public Comment Period with Responses
Appendix B:	Publicity for Public Hearing – Advertisement, Press Release, Postcard Distribution List – Federal, State, and Local Entities Receiving EA
Appendix C:	Agency Correspondence
Appendix D:	Environmental Assessment

This page left intentionally blank.

1.0 Introduction

This document summarizes the final coordination activities undertaken by the Montana Department of Transportation (MDT) to complete the Yellowstone River – NE of Livingston Environmental Assessment (EA) and Nationwide Programmatic Section 4(f) Evaluation. The EA, which is attached as Appendix D, describes the potential environmental effects of replacing a bridge over the Yellowstone River and its roadway approaches in south central Montana in Park County on State Primary Route 11/US 89 (US 89) at mile post (MP) 55.94.

This document affords MDT the opportunity to:

- present the Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) for this project;
- identify the alternative that has been selected for this project;
- summarize the impacts of the selected alternative and the proposed mitigation;
- summarize the efforts undertaken to coordinate with the public and agencies;
- summarize the primary issues and concerns expressed by the public and agencies;
- modify the text of the EA distributed on January 30, 2008; and
- respond to written and verbal comments submitted at the February 2008 Public Hearing and during the comment period (January 30, 2008 to March 3, 2008).

2.0 Selection of Preferred Alternative

Based on the Yellowstone River – NE of Livingston EA (Appendix D) and the public and agency comments and responses (Chapter 6), MDT and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) have selected the Preferred Alternative. The Preferred Alternative is Alternative 1, which is described in Chapter 2 of the attached EA.

Proposed improvements include replacing the existing bridge with a four-span, steel girder structure with single shaft piers (non-skewed). The proposed alignment would be offset downstream of the existing bridge (north towards the railroad bridge) by approximately 7.6 m (25 ft). The new structure, which would be longer than the existing 152-m (500-ft) long highway bridge, would be long enough to provide the optimum hydraulic opening with consideration given to cost versus hydraulic benefit and additionally would accommodate pedestrian paths along each side of the river. The primary consideration regarding the hydraulic opening is the backwater created by the bridge. The optimum hydraulic opening would be determined assuming that the adjacent railroad bridge may be lengthened by others at some point in the future, thereby opening up the channel. The bridge design also includes features that would allow it to be lengthened in the future if needed. Specific design features, such as the length of the proposed structure, were not included in the EA to retain some flexibility for final design.

The bridge would include one 3.6-m (12-ft) travel lane in each direction and 2.4-m (8-ft) shoulders with a 3-m (10-ft) multi-use path along the south side of the bridge deck. The roadway approaches would also be replaced and would transition from the proposed bridge cross-section to the existing roadway cross-section. The multi-use path would extend from the bridge to the project limits. The intersection of Bennett Street and US 89 would be reconstructed to a T-intersection as described on page 2-7 of the attached EA.

The construction of gravel parking lots in the project area would be considered as potential enhancements if funding and right-of-way (ROW) are available. It is anticipated that these parking areas would be on the south side of US 89; one on the east approach and one on the west approach of the bridge.

The Selected Alternative meets the project purpose and need by improving the safety of the Yellowstone River Bridge. The Selected Alternative would improve safety for vehicles as well as pedestrians and bicyclists. Additionally, the Selected Alternative would provide a beneficial impact by increasing the hydraulic opening, better aligning the bridge to the Yellowstone River, and reducing the number of piers in the water.

The Code of Federal Regulations, 23 CFR 771.119 (i), states; "If, at any point in the EA process, the Administration determines that the action is likely to have a significant impact on the environment, the preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) will be required." As summarized in Table 1, many of the impacts associated with this project would be beneficial and provide an improvement compared with the No-Build Alternative. The potential adverse impacts identified include negligible to minor long-term impacts and negligible to moderate temporary impacts. No significant impacts were identified due to the proposed project, and therefore, the Preferred Alternative was selected for this project. The impacts of both the Selected Alternative and No-Build Alternative are summarized in Table 1 of this document.

3.0 Summary of Impacts and Mitigation

3.1 Summary of Impacts

The Selected Alternative improves safety for vehicles as well as pedestrians and bicyclists on the Yellowstone River Bridge. The proposed improvements would also increase the hydraulic opening to provide better long-term hydraulic performance, improve the safety of boaters, and reduce the number of piers in the water.

Table 1 summarizes the impacts of the No-Build and Selected Alternative for each of the impact topics discussed in the Environmental Assessment.

Table 1. Summary of Impacts

Topic Area	No-Build	Selected Alternative
Access and Traffic		
Local Access	No impact.	Potential for reconfiguration of shared access to Rainbow Motel and KPRK Radio Station. Two new accesses added if proposed parking areas are implemented.
US 89/Bennett Street Intersection	Traffic flow would continue to be impacted. Traffic queues would continue to form on US 89 and Bennett Street while waiting for trains to clear.	Improved traffic flow with T-intersection and left turn lane on US 89 at Bennett Street.
Traffic Flow	Traffic flow impacted by narrow bridge, especially when trucks are diverted from I-90 due to closures.	Improved traffic flow with wider bridge.
Safety		
Yellowstone River Bridge	Current high accident and severity rates would continue.	Anticipated reduction in sideswipe-opposite direction crashes with wider bridge.
US 89/Bennett Street Intersection	Current high accident and severity rates would continue.	Anticipated reduction in rear-end crashes with T-intersection at US 89 and Bennett Street. Improved safety due to increased sight distance to bridge.
Pedestrians and Bicycles		
Safety and Access	Safety concerns related to pedestrian and bicycle use of bridge and roadway approaches would remain.	Improved pedestrian/bicycle safety and access with new barrier-separated 3-m (10-ft) wide multi-use path on south side of bridge.
Pedestrian and Bicycle Plans	The pedestrian elements of the Urban Design Framework Master Plan or the Livingston/Park County Trails Plan would not be met.	A multi-use path across the bridge and accommodation of multi-use paths under the bridge would be consistent with the Urban Design Framework Master Plan and Livingston/Park County Trails Plan.
Parking		
Parking Capacity	Vehicles would continue to encroach on US 89 when parking areas are full.	Potential to increase parking capacity by providing formal designated gravel parking areas. The provision of parking areas is dependent on the availability of ROW and funding.
Community Resources		
Access to Community Facilities and Recreation Areas	No impact.	Improved recreational access with new multi-use path across the bridge and space for future multi-use paths underneath the bridge.

Table 1. Summary of Impacts (continued)

Topic Area	No-Build	Selected Alternative
Community Resources (continued)		
Emergency Services	Difficult for emergency vehicles to pass due to lack of shoulder width.	Adding shoulder width allows emergency vehicles to pass and may improve emergency response times.
Boater Safety	Safety issues for boaters would remain.	Minor improvements to boater safety due to the potential for increased vertical clearance and fewer bridge piers. Single shaft piers would maintain boater safety over time as channel migration occurs.
Local and Regional Economics		
Local Businesses	No impact.	Access to businesses in the corridor would be improved with better traffic flow.
Regional Economics	No impact.	River outfitters may benefit from improved safety.
Project Construction Cost	None	16.1 million (August 2008 estimate based on the anticipated mid-point of the construction time frame. The anticipated year for this project to be let to contract is 2011 with a construction mid-point of 2012; however, this is dependent on project development and funding.)
Land Use and Local Plans		
Land Use	No impact.	Land use changes would be from roadway-adjacent agricultural and vacant land to transportation or recreation.
Local Plans	The recommendations of local plans would not be implemented.	Consistent with Urban Design Framework Master Plan and the Livingston/Park County Trails Plan.
Right-of-Way (ROW) and Relocations		
MRL Easement	No impact.	A new easement may be required.
Right-of-Way	No impact.	Approximately 0.3 ha (0.6 ac).
Utilities		
Utilities	No impact.	Could accommodate water and sewer lines across the bridge as per the City's request. If the City would like to extend utilities across the bridge, they will need to submit a MDT Structure Encroachment Permit to MDT.
Contaminated Sites/Hazardous Materials		
VOC Ground Water Plume	No impact.	It is not anticipated that the proposed project would affect the concentration of VOCs or the flow of the plume.
Cultural/Archaeological/Historical Resources		
NRHP-Listed	No effect.	No Effect on the KPRK Radio Station.
NRHP-Eligible Sites	No effect.	No Effect on Northern Pacific Railroad Grade and Bridge. No Adverse Effect on the Rainbow Motel. Adverse Effect on the Yellowstone River Highway Bridge.
Farmland		
Direct Impacts to Farmland of Local Importance	No impact.	Approximately 0.2 ha (0.4 ac).
Visual Resources and Aesthetics		
Visual Quality	No impact.	Approximately 20 to 25 percent of the trees in the project area with a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 150 cm (6 in) or larger, including mature cottonwoods, could be removed as a result of the widening of the roadway approaches, reconstruction of the Bennett Street intersection, and the potential provision of parking areas. Views from the river would be similar to existing condition.

Table 1. Summary of Impacts (continued)

Topic Area	No-Build	Selected Alternative
Visual Resources and Aesthetics (continued)		
Bridge Aesthetics	No impact.	Improved aesthetics through context sensitive design and crest vertical curve.
Energy		
Energy	No impact.	May have a minor benefit because of improved traffic flow.
Floodplains/Executive Order 11988		
Transverse Encroachment of Floodplain	The transverse encroachment of US 89 would continue.	Transverse encroachment would continue but would not increase.
Hydraulic Performance	The hydraulic performance of the existing bridge would continue.	A wider hydraulic opening and single shaft piers would optimize hydraulic performance and minimize scour with consideration given to cost versus hydraulic benefits.
Backwater	There would be no reduction of backwater.	The proposed bridge was sized to optimize the reduction in backwater with consideration given to cost versus hydraulic benefits. The proposed highway bridge size is based on the hydraulic modeling of two replacement bridges (highway and railroad bridges identical in length to each other) functioning in tandem. Backwater improvements would be very minimal unless the railroad structure is replaced with a structure at least as long as the proposed highway structure.
Water Resources/Quality		
Water Resources	No impact.	One ground water well is present in the study area and could be impacted by Alternative 1. Other ground water wells could be impacted if discovered during final design or construction.
Water Quality	No impact.	Probable cause of existing water quality impairment is habitat alteration, and additional vegetation (habitat) would be removed due to bridge replacement. Increased impervious surfaces could affect water quality.
Water Body Modifications		
Yellowstone River	No impact.	Number of bridge piers would be reduced from 4 to 3 and the bridge design would provide optimal hydraulic performance with consideration given to cost versus hydraulic benefits.
Railroad Bridge	No impact.	Would not change the existing hydraulic characteristics at the railroad bridge. If the build alternative is implemented, there would be a larger hydraulic opening directly upstream of the railroad bridge. The potential for future lateral migration of the Yellowstone River through this widened upstream section could require that bank stabilization features be retained or incorporated as abutment protection at the railroad bridge to minimize potential scour. These features could be removed if and when MRL replaces the adjacent railroad structure with a structure at least as long as the proposed highway structure.
Wetlands and Other Waters of the U.S./Executive Order 11990		
Impacts to Jurisdictional Wetlands	No impact.	Approximately 0.3 ha (0.8 ac).
Vegetation		
Vegetation	No impact.	Approximately 2.8 ha (6.9 ac) of mixed habitats and approximately 0.1 ha (0.3 ac) of riparian vegetation would be impacted. Removal of approximately 20 to 25 percent of the trees in the project area with a diameter at breast height of 150 cm (6 in) or larger, including mature cottonwood trees, could be required.

Table 1. Summary of Impacts (continued)

Topic Area	No-Build	Selected Alternative
Wildlife and Migratory Birds		
Montana Species of Special Concern	No impact.	No impacts to long-billed curlew. Not likely to adversely impact bald eagles.
Urban and Rural Wildlife	No impact.	Minor potential impacts to wildlife and habitat, but unlikely to contribute to trends towards federal listing or loss of viability of any wildlife species. Improved potential for wildlife movement along river because of space under bridge for wildlife to cross under highway.
Migratory Birds	No impact.	MDT will avoid all impacts to active migratory bird nests with timing restrictions on structure removal, as well as removing inactive nests, and implementing measures to prevent birds from building new nests. These actions could result in a minor, indirect, adverse impact by temporarily reducing the availability of nesting locations.
Aquatic Species		
Aquatic Species	No impact.	Minor potential impacts to aquatic species in Yellowstone River, including the Yellowstone cutthroat trout, from loss of riparian vegetation and increased stormwater runoff (contaminants and increased water temperature).
Threatened and Endangered Species		
Threatened and Endangered Species	No impact.	No listed threatened or endangered species are present in the project vicinity. Therefore, no impacts to threatened and endangered species would result.
Section 4(f) Resources		
Section 4(f) Resources	No impact.	Yellowstone River Highway Bridge: Section 4(f) use. KPRK Radio Station, Railroad Grade and Bridge, and Rainbow Motel: No Section 4(f) use.
Construction Impacts		
Interstate Closures in Winter	No impact.	When the existing detour route through the project area is closed, MDT would identify and provide signage for an appropriate detour route.
Traffic	No impact.	Alternative 1 would require approximately 15 months for construction, with the bridge closed to all traffic for 10 months. Traffic would be detoured via I-90. The total detour length would be approximately 14.5 km (9 mi) and would add approximately 15 minutes of travel time. Short-term impacts to local and regional traffic from detour are expected. Disruptions could affect emergency response. Because traffic would be detoured for ten of the 15-month construction duration under Alternative 1, safety concerns related to moving traffic through the bridge construction zone would be an issue for approximately five months.
Access and Parking	No impact.	Access to properties may be temporarily affected.
Pedestrians and Bicycles	No impact.	Bridge would be closed to pedestrians and bicyclists for approximately ten months. However, impacts due to construction would not be vastly different than the current condition since no safe pedestrian access is currently provided on the bridge.

Table 1. Summary of Impacts (continued)

Topic Area	No-Build	Selected Alternative
Construction Impacts (continued)		
Community Resources	No impact.	Access for emergency services and school buses would be impacted during the approximately 15-month construction period, especially during the approximately 10 months of bridge closure. Floater access through the project area would be maintained during construction via an opening approximately 6 ft high and 40 ft wide. This temporary construction access would be substantially smaller than the existing space that floaters have available to navigate this segment of the river, which could increase the difficulty for floaters navigating through the project area during construction. Short-term river closures may be necessary to maintain safety at certain points in the construction process.
Local and Regional Economics	No impact.	Traffic detours, delays, and access limitations may affect businesses. Motorists (employees, customers, truckers, and other delivery personnel) would have to drive additional distance for the detour. For safety reasons, floater access through the project area may be subject to short-term closures during construction. Safety concerns may also restrict public access (including fishing) near the bridge during specific construction phases.
Right-of-Way and Relocations	No impact.	Construction permits would be required for grading, temporary access, or temporary construction staging.
Contaminated Sites/Hazardous Materials	No impact.	Hazardous materials could be encountered during bridge demolition and construction. Contaminated ground water may be encountered.
Cultural/ Archeological/ Historical Resources	No impact.	Ground disturbing activities may unexpectedly uncover cultural materials.
Noise	No impact.	Construction noise would be temporary and impacts would be minor.
Farmland	No impact.	Temporary impacts to farm operations from road closures, detours, and presence of construction equipment are expected over the approximately 15-month construction period.
Visual Resources	No impact.	Temporary impacts to visual resources such as vegetation removal and the presence of construction equipment and dust emissions are expected over the approximately 15-month construction period.
Energy	No impact.	Construction would require an expenditure of energy.
Floodplains/EO 11988	No impact.	The temporary piers of a work bridge constructed next to the existing bridge for access during construction would create flow impediments with potential increased backwater over the approximately 15-month construction period.
Water Resources/ Quality	No impact.	Temporary impacts to water quality could result from spilled fuel or hazardous materials, stormwater runoff, erosion, or in-stream construction work.
Water Body Modifications	No impact.	Construction of work bridges and coffer dams could result in temporary and short-term impacts including soil loss, wetland impacts, and sedimentation.
Wetlands	No impact.	Physical disturbance from bridge and roadway construction, including construction vehicle access, and stormwater runoff from construction activities could impact wetlands. Short-term indirect impacts from sedimentation.

Table 1. Summary of Impacts (continued)

Topic Area	No-Build	Selected Alternative
Construction Impacts (continued)		
Vegetation	No impact.	Temporary impacts along roadways, including temporary loss of habitat and vegetation. Vegetation could be affected by fuel spills and compaction.
Wildlife and Migratory Birds	No impact.	<p>No impacts to long-billed curlew.</p> <p>Short-term construction-related impacts to bald eagles could include impacts to suitable perching, roosting, or nesting habitat from the removal or alteration of riparian habitat and temporary displacement due to visual and noise disturbances. There are no documented roosts, nesting sites, or wintering activity in the area, and similar habitat is widely available along the Yellowstone River. Temporary displacement of bald eagle activity in the area would subside once construction is complete.</p>
Montana Species of Special Concern		
Rural and Urban Wildlife		
Migratory Birds	No impact.	Short-term impacts could include temporary displacement because of noise or water quality degradation.
Aquatic Species	No impact.	Yellowstone River fish and aquatic insects could be killed or temporarily displaced by construction activity in the river. Construction activities could temporarily increase turbidity and sediment.
Threatened and Endangered Species	No impact.	No listed threatened or endangered species are present in the project vicinity. Therefore, no impacts to threatened and endangered species would result.
Air Quality	No impact.	Impacts could include short-term increases in dust from construction activities.
Cumulative Impacts		
Pedestrian and Bicycles	No impact.	With the implementation of the 2002 Urban Design Framework Master Plan and the Livingston/Park County Trails Plan in addition to this project, there would be a cumulative beneficial impact from the improved multi-use connections to the area along the Yellowstone River.
Water Body Modifications	No Impact	Would have beneficial contribution to cumulative water body modifications that would be partially realized upon project completion and fully realized if/when MRL replaces the adjacent railroad bridge.
Wetlands	No Impact	Would have negligible adverse contribution to cumulative wetland impacts when mitigated in compliance with Clean Water Act Section 404 permit and MDT policies.
Vegetation	No Impact	Would contribute approximately 2.8 acres to cumulative vegetation loss along the Upper Yellowstone River. Contribution to cumulative impacts of noxious weeds along the river corridor would be negligible.
Wildlife and Migratory Birds	No Impact	Would likely have a beneficial contribution to cumulative impacts involving wildlife movement corridors and potential reduction of collisions with automobiles. The magnitude of this benefit could be increased by the potential use of wildlife fencing, which will be evaluated during final design.

Table 1. Summary of Impacts (continued)

Topic Area	No-Build	Selected Alternative
Cumulative Impacts (continued)		
Aquatic Species	No Impact	Would have negligible to minor adverse contributions to cumulative aquatic impacts in the Upper Yellowstone River from an increase in impervious surfaces and a minor loss of riparian vegetation.

3.2 Summary of Mitigation

Mitigation measures to minimize or reduce adverse transportation, social, economic, and environmental impacts were prepared for the Selected Alternative and are summarized in Table 2.

Table 2. Summary of Mitigation for the Selected Alternative

Topic Area	Impact	Mitigation
Access and Traffic		
Local Access	Potential for reconfiguration of shared access to Rainbow Motel and KPRK Radio Station. Two new accesses added if proposed parking areas are implemented.	None required.
US 89/Bennett Street Intersection	Improved traffic flow with T-intersection and left turn lane on US 89 at Bennett Street.	None required.
Traffic Flow	Improved traffic flow with wider bridge.	None required.
Safety		
Yellowstone River Bridge	Anticipated reduction in sideswipe-opposite direction crashes with wider bridge.	None required.
US 89/Bennett Street Intersection	Anticipated reduction in rear-end crashes with T-intersection at US 89 and Bennett Street. Improved safety due to increased sight distance to bridge.	None required.
Pedestrians and Bicycles		
Safety and Access	Improved pedestrian/bicycle safety and access with new barrier-separated 3-m (10-ft) wide multi-use path on south side of bridge.	None required.
Pedestrian and Bicycle Plans	A multi-use path across the bridge and accommodation of multi-use paths under the bridge would be consistent with the Urban Design Framework Master Plan and Livingston/Park County Trails Plan.	None required.
Parking		
Parking Capacity	Potential to increase parking capacity by providing formal designated gravel parking areas. The provision of parking areas is dependent on the availability of ROW and funding.	None required.
Community Resources		
Access to Community Facilities and Recreation Areas	Improved recreational access with new multi-use path across the bridge and space for future multi-use paths underneath the bridge.	None required.
Emergency Services	Adding shoulder width allows emergency vehicles to pass and may improve emergency response times.	None required.

Table 2. Summary of Mitigation for the Selected Alternative (continued)

Topic Area	Impact	Mitigation
Community Resources (continued)		
Boater Safety	Minor improvements to boater safety due to the potential for increased vertical clearance and fewer bridge piers. Single shaft piers would maintain boater safety over time as channel migration occurs.	None required.
Local and Regional Economics		
Local Businesses	Access to businesses in the corridor would be improved with better traffic flow.	None required.
Regional Economics	River outfitters may benefit from improved safety.	None required.
Project Construction Cost	16.1 million (August 2008 estimate based on the anticipated mid-point of the construction time frame. The anticipated year for this project to be let to contract is 2011 with a construction mid-point of 2012; however, this is dependent on project development and funding.)	None required.
Land Use and Local Plans		
Land Use	Land use changes would be from roadway-adjacent agricultural and vacant land to transportation or recreation.	None required.
Local Plans	Consistent with Urban Design Framework Master Plan and the Livingston/Park County Trails Plan.	None required.
Right-of-Way (ROW) and Relocations		
MRL Easement	A new easement may be required.	Acquisition of land, and improvements, for highway construction is governed by state and federal laws and regulations that are designed to protect both the landowners and the taxpaying public. Landowners affected are entitled to receive just compensation for any land or improvements acquired and for any depreciation in value of the remaining land due to the effects of highway construction pursuant to Montana law. Acquisition will be accomplished in accordance with applicable laws; specifically, Title 60, Chapter 4 and Title 70, Chapter 30, Mont. Code Ann.; and Title 42, U.S.C., Chapter 61, "Uniform Relocation Assistance And Real Property Acquisition Policies For Federal And Federally Assisted Programs."
Right-of-Way	Approximately 0.3 ha (0.6 ac).	
Utilities		
Utilities	Could accommodate water and sewer lines across the bridge as per the City's request. If the City would like to extend utilities across the bridge, they will need to submit a MDT Structure Encroachment Permit to MDT.	In accordance with MDT Standard Specifications, utility companies will be contacted, if necessary, to coordinate activities to avoid or minimize disruption of service.
Contaminated Sites/Hazardous Materials		
VOC Ground Water Plume	It is not anticipated that the proposed project would affect the concentration of VOCs or the flow of the plume.	In accordance with MDT Standard Specifications, if contaminated soils or hazardous materials are encountered, excavation and disposal will be handled in compliance with applicable federal, state, and local regulations.

Table 2. Summary of Mitigation for the Selected Alternative (continued)

Topic Area	Impact	Mitigation
Contaminated Sites/Hazardous Materials (continued)		
VOC Ground Water Plume (continued)		Because the VOC ground water plume extends throughout the project area, additional subsurface sampling and analyses of soils may be warranted to more precisely determine the extent and scale of contamination. In February 2008, MDT and MDEQ reached agreement on a geotechnical drilling and waste management work plan to be implemented for this project. The <i>Proposed Geotechnical Drilling Activities Work Plan within State Superfund Boundaries</i> is on file with MDT.
Cultural/Archaeological/Historical Resources		
NRHP-Listed	No Effect on the KPRK Radio Station.	None required.
NRHP-Eligible Sites	No Effect on Northern Pacific Railroad Grade and Bridge. No Adverse Effect on the Rainbow Motel. Adverse Effect on the Yellowstone River Highway Bridge.	Programmatic Agreement mitigation for Historic Roads and Bridges will apply.
Farmland		
Direct Impacts to Farmland of Local Importance	Approximately 0.2 ha (0.4 ac).	None required.
Visual Resources and Aesthetics		
Visual Quality	Approximately 20 to 25 percent of the trees in the project area with a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 150 cm (6 in) or larger, including mature cottonwoods, could be removed as a result of the widening of the roadway approaches, reconstruction of the Bennett Street intersection, and the potential provision of parking areas. Views from the river would be similar to existing condition.	Impacts to trees in the project area will be minimized wherever practicable during final design.
Bridge Aesthetics	Improved aesthetics through context sensitive design and crest vertical curve.	None required.
Energy		
Energy	May have a minor benefit because of improved traffic flow.	None required.
Floodplains/Executive Order 11988		
Transverse Encroachment of Floodplain	Transverse encroachment would continue but would not increase.	All practical alternatives to minimize harm to floodplains will be incorporated in the build alternatives including the use of slope stabilization structures. Impacts to the floodplain will be minimized by following standard stream crossing design criteria, avoiding direct impacts on stream
Hydraulic Performance	A wider hydraulic opening and single shaft piers would optimize hydraulic performance and minimize scour with consideration given to cost versus hydraulic benefits.	

Table 2. Summary of Mitigation for the Selected Alternative (continued)

Topic Area	Impact	Mitigation
Backwater	The proposed bridge was sized to optimize the reduction in backwater with consideration given to cost versus hydraulic benefits. The proposed highway bridge size is based on the hydraulic modeling of two replacement bridges (highway and railroad bridges identical in length to each other) functioning in tandem. Backwater improvements would be very minimal unless the railroad structure is replaced with a structure at least as long as the proposed highway structure.	channels whenever practicable. To minimize impacts, design of this project will be in compliance with Federal-Aid Highway Program Manual (FHPM) 6-7-3-2 "Location and Hydraulic Design of Encroachments on Flood Plains" (also referenced as 23 CFR 650 A) and Executive Order 11988, Floodplain Management. Floodplain Development Permit will be obtained from Park County Floodplain Administrator.
Water Resources/Quality		
Water Resources	One ground water well is present in the study area and could be impacted by Alternative 1. Other ground water wells could be impacted if discovered during final design or construction.	If avoidance is not possible, impacted wells will be relocated in accordance with FHWA's and MDT's standard procedures.
Water Quality	Probable cause of existing water quality impairment is habitat alteration, and additional vegetation (habitat) would be removed due to bridge replacement. Increased impervious surfaces could affect water quality.	The Build Alternatives will be in compliance with conditions of the water quality regulations, which are intended to minimize impacts to water bodies. Specific mitigation measures would include: Adherence to MDT BMPs. An erosion control and sediment plan prepared in compliance with the Montana Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (MPDES) regulations. Adherence to conditions specified in the Montana Stream Protection Act (SPA 124). Adherence to the US Army Corps of Engineers (COE) 404 Permit conditions.
Water Body Modifications		
Yellowstone River	Number of bridge piers would be reduced from 4 to 3 and the bridge design would provide optimal hydraulic performance with consideration given to cost versus hydraulic benefits.	All work will be performed in accordance with state and federal guidelines regarding water quality and permit conditions. These include the applicable regulations under the Federal Clean Water Act of 1977 (i.e. 404 Permit and Section 402/MPDES permit) and specific requirements from the Montana SPA 124, Montana 318 Authorization, Federal Rivers and Harbors Act (Section 10 Permit), Montana Land-use License, and any other laws or regulations that may apply to the project. MDT will incorporate a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and BMPs in the proposed construction project. The bridge will be designed to minimize permanent alterations of the river banks.
Railroad Bridge	Would not change the hydraulic characteristics at the railroad bridge. If the build alternative is implemented, there would be a larger hydraulic opening directly upstream of the railroad bridge. The potential for future lateral migration through a widened upstream section could require that bank stabilization features be retained or incorporated as abutment protection at the railroad bridge to minimize potential scour. These features could be removed at some point in the future if and when MRL replaces the adjacent railroad structure with a structure at least as long as the proposed highway structure.	

Table 2. Summary of Mitigation for the Selected Alternative (continued)

Topic Area	Impact	Mitigation
Wetlands and Other Waters of the U.S./Executive Order 11990		
Impacts to Jurisdictional Wetlands	Approximately 0.3 ha (0.8 ac).	<p>Impacts to specific wetlands in the project area would be unavoidable due to the existing alignment of the highway (bridge), the locations of the wetlands, and the design considerations. MDT's standard practice in regard to jurisdictional wetland impacts is to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Avoid potential adverse impacts to the maximum extent practicable. 2) Minimize unavoidable adverse impacts to the extent appropriate and practicable. 3) Compensate for unavoidable adverse impacts that remain after all appropriate and practicable minimization has occurred. <p>Estimated wetland impacts included in this EA are based on conceptual design and are subject to COE review. Adverse wetlands impacts have been avoided and minimized as much as practicable and as much as can be determined in the conceptual design phase.</p> <p>Avoidance and minimization measures to date include steepening fill slopes where practicable and where safety would not be compromised. Avoidance and minimization measures will continue to be employed where practicable throughout design and construction. Mitigation for unavoidable adverse impacts to jurisdictional wetlands will be coordinated with the COE and other resource agencies as required for permitting.</p> <p>The wetland replacement ratio and wetland mitigation sites will be identified in consultation with the COE during permitting. Limited possibilities for on-site mitigation exist within the project area due to existing development, private land ownership, and adjacent railroad right-of-way. Off-site mitigation will likely be required for the impact that may occur. This will be assessed during the permitting process with the COE. If required, off-site mitigation will come from a reserve within watershed 13 – Upper Yellowstone.</p>
Vegetation		
Vegetation	Approximately 2.8 ha (6.9 ac) of mixed habitats and approximately 0.1 ha (0.3 ac) of riparian vegetation would be impacted. Removal of approximately 20 to 25 percent of the trees in the project area with a diameter at breast height of 150 cm (6 in) or larger, including mature cottonwood trees, could be required.	<p>In accordance with MDT Standard Specifications, clearing and grubbing will be limited to the area necessary for construction of the project. See mitigation for Visual Resources regarding removal of cottonwood trees.</p> <p>Mitigation for noxious weeds is described in Construction Impacts.</p>

Table 2. Summary of Mitigation for the Selected Alternative (continued)

Topic Area	Impact	Mitigation
Wildlife and Migratory Birds		
Montana Species of Special Concern	No impacts to long-billed curlew. The alternative is not likely to adversely impact bald eagles.	No adverse impacts to long-billed curlew would occur; therefore, no mitigation is required. Closer to the start of construction, a biologist will verify that there are no bald eagle nests within 1 mile of the project area. If nests are found, MDT would consult with MFWP prior to the start of construction activities. The removal of riparian habitat will be minimized as practicable.
Urban and Rural Wildlife	Minor potential impacts to wildlife and habitat, but unlikely to contribute to trends towards federal listing or loss of viability of any wildlife species.	Removal of wildlife habitat would be minimized or avoided to the extent practicable. The opportunity to enhance wildlife movement at the new bridge will be addressed by the longer structure which will provide more space underneath the bridge. During final design MDT will evaluate the potential use of fencing to direct wildlife under the bridge to increase the effectiveness of the wildlife movement corridor along the river and decrease wildlife movement across the highway.
Migratory Birds	MDT will avoid all impacts to active migratory bird nests with timing restrictions on structure removal, as well as removing inactive nests, and implementing measures to prevent birds from building new nests. These actions could result in a minor, indirect, adverse impact by temporarily reducing the availability of nesting locations.	The bridge will be rechecked for nesting activity closer to the start of construction. If nests are identified and the bridge is to be removed during the migratory bird nesting period, inactive nests will be removed prior to the nesting period and efforts will be undertaken to ensure that new nests are not established prior to removal of the old structure. If active nests are re-established or exist on the structure on or between May 1 and August 15 (the nesting period), the structure or nests will not be removed until the MDT project manager, in coordination with MDT Environmental Services, provides approval.
Aquatic Species		
Aquatic Species	Minor potential impacts to aquatic species in Yellowstone River, including the Yellowstone cutthroat trout, from loss of riparian vegetation and increased stormwater runoff (contaminants and increased water temperature).	Project design will minimize fisheries impacts wherever practicable and will incorporate a SWPPP and BMPs. Sediment control during and following construction will be implemented. Measures to prevent sediment loading into the Yellowstone River may be needed should soil and debris run-off occur from construction equipment and from exposed, disturbed areas adjacent to the river during construction. Adhere to conditions of CWA 404 Permit and recommendation of SPA 124.
Threatened and Endangered Species		
Threatened and Endangered Species	No threatened or endangered species are present in the project vicinity. Therefore, no impacts to threatened and endangered species would result.	No adverse impacts to threatened or endangered species would occur; therefore, no mitigation is required.

Table 2. Summary of Mitigation for the Selected Alternative (continued)

Topic Area	Impact	Mitigation
Section 4(f) Resources		
Section 4(f) Resources	Yellowstone River Highway Bridge: Section 4(f) use. KPRK Radio Station, Railroad Grade and Bridge, and Rainbow Motel: No section 4(f) use.	Mitigation measures are described in the Nationwide Programmatic Section 4(f) Evaluation for the Yellowstone River Highway Bridge (Appendix E of the EA).
Construction Impacts		
Interstate Closures in Winter	Existing detour route may be closed. MDT would identify and provide signage for an appropriate detour route.	The bridge closure will be scheduled to avoid as many winter months as possible.
Traffic	Alternative 1 would require approximately 15 months for construction, with the bridge closed to all traffic for 10 months. Traffic would be detoured via I-90. The total detour length would be approximately 14.5 km (9 mi) and would add approximately 15 minutes of travel time. Short-term impacts to local and regional traffic from detour are expected. Disruptions could affect emergency response. Because traffic would be detoured for ten of the 15-month construction duration under Alternative 1, safety concerns related to moving traffic through the bridge construction zone would be an issue for approximately 5 months.	A construction traffic control plan will be developed according to MDT Standard Specifications.
Access and Parking	Access to properties may be temporarily affected.	Notification and coordination with adjacent property owners regarding temporary access will be provided. Accelerated bridge construction methods will be considered where practicable.
Pedestrians and Bicycles	Bridge would be closed to pedestrians and bicyclists for approximately 10 months. However, impacts due to construction would not be vastly different than the current condition since no safe pedestrian access is currently provided on the bridge.	None required.
Community Resources	Access for emergency services and school buses would be impacted during the approximately 15-month construction period, especially during the approximately 10 months of bridge closure. Floater access through the project area would be maintained during construction via an opening approximately 6 ft high and 40 ft wide. This temporary construction access would be substantially smaller than the existing space that floaters have available to navigate this segment of the river, which could increase the difficulty for floaters navigating through the project area during construction. Short-term river closures may be necessary to maintain safety at certain points in the construction process.	Coordination with emergency service providers and schools will occur prior to construction and will be included in construction traffic control plan. Timing of the bridge closure will be scheduled to minimize impacts. MDT will coordinate with the COE and the MFWP regarding the safe implementation of floater access and potential short-term closures of the river through the project area during construction. MDT will also coordinate with the appropriate agencies to provide advance warning (notices, signs, etc.) about construction activities including potential river closures. Signing along the river would occur upstream of Mayor's Landing and at Mayor's Landing.

Table 2. Summary of Mitigation for the Selected Alternative (continued)

Topic Area	Impact	Mitigation
Construction Impacts (continued)		
Local and Regional Economics	<p>Traffic detours, delays, and access limitations may affect businesses.</p> <p>Motorists (employees, customers, truckers, and other delivery personnel) would have to drive additional distance for the detour.</p> <p>For safety reasons, floater access through the project area may be subject to short-term closures during construction. Safety concerns may also restrict public access (including fishing) near the bridge during specific construction phases.</p>	<p>Travel delays and access disruptions will be minimized to the extent practicable.</p> <p>MDT will work with agencies and interested groups such as the Chamber of Commerce to notify local and regional outfitters, guides, fishermen, and boaters about the construction and river closure schedules.</p>
Right-of-Way and Relocations	Construction permits would be required for grading, temporary access, or temporary construction staging.	Early notification of affected property owners on a property-by-property basis of construction activities in order to address potential construction impacts.
Contaminated Sites/Hazardous Materials	Hazardous materials could be encountered during bridge demolition and construction. Contaminated ground water may be encountered.	<p>Excavated soils and ground water may require special handling and disposal due to the contamination associated with the VOC ground water plume from the BNLS CECRA site. A remediation/reclamation plan will be developed. These activities will be coordinated with MDEQ.</p> <p>Solid waste and treated railroad ties and fence posts encountered during implementation of the project will be addressed in accordance with MDT Standard Specifications and applicable federal regulations.</p> <p>Disposal of the lead-based painted bridge girders will be addressed in accordance with MDT Standard Specifications and applicable federal regulations.</p>
Cultural/ Archeological/ Historical Resources	Ground disturbing activities may unexpectedly uncover cultural materials.	In accordance with MDT Standard Specifications, if cultural material is unexpectedly encountered during ground-disturbing activities in the project area, construction will cease immediately and a qualified archeologist will be consulted to evaluate the significance of the cultural artifacts.
Noise	Construction noise would be temporary and impacts would be minor.	To minimize construction noise impacts on the local residents, contractors will adhere to local ordinances and BMPs to minimize noise impacts during construction.
Farmland	Temporary impacts to farm operations from road closures, detours, and presence of construction equipment are expected over the approximately 15-month construction period.	None required.
Visual Resources	Temporary impacts to visual resources such as vegetation removal and the presence of construction equipment and dust emissions are expected over the approximately 15-month construction period.	Mitigation measures identified for Vegetation and Air Quality will reduce the visual impacts from construction
Energy	Construction would require an expenditure of energy.	None required.

Table 2. Summary of Mitigation for the Selected Alternative (continued)

Topic Area	Impact	Mitigation
Construction Impacts (continued)		
Floodplains/EO 11988	The temporary piers of a work bridge constructed next to the existing bridge for access during construction would create flow impediments with potential increased backwater over the approximately 15-month construction period.	A Park County Floodplain Development Permit will be required.
Water Resources/ Quality	Temporary impacts to water quality could result from spilled fuel or hazardous materials, stormwater runoff, erosion, or in-stream construction work.	An erosion and sediment control plan will be prepared and maintained in compliance with CWA Section 402/MPDES Regulations. The contractor will be expected to adhere to MDT BMPs for erosion and sediment control and comply with applicable water quality regulations including CWA Section 404 and SPA 124.
Water Body Modifications	Construction of work bridges and coffer dams could result in temporary impacts including soil loss, wetland impacts, and sedimentation.	An erosion and sediment control plan will be prepared and maintained in compliance with CWA Section 402/MPDES regulations. The contractor will be expected to adhere to MDT BMPs for erosion and sediment control and comply with applicable water quality regulations including CWA Section 404 and SPA 124.
Wetlands	Physical disturbance from bridge and roadway construction, including construction vehicle access, and stormwater runoff from construction activities could impact wetlands. Short-term indirect impacts from sedimentation.	Temporary impacts to wetlands will be minimized using BMPs and these temporary impacts will be restored to original condition after construction. Mitigation measures are described under Water Resources/Quality.
Vegetation	Temporary impacts along roadways, including temporary loss of habitat and vegetation. Vegetation could be affected by fuel spills and compaction.	To reduce the spread and establishment of noxious weeds and to re-establish permanent vegetation, MDT will coordinate with the Park County Weed Supervisor to reclaim disturbed areas within MDT ROW and easements. These areas will be seeded from weed-free sources with desirable plant species, as recommended by the MDT Botanist. Revegetation will be conducted in accordance with MDT Standard Specifications. An erosion and sediment control plan will be prepared in compliance with CWA Section 402/ MPDES regulations.
Wildlife and Migratory Birds Montana Species of Special Concern	No impacts to long-billed curlew. Short-term construction-related impacts to bald eagles could include impacts to suitable perching, roosting, or nesting habitat from the removal or alteration of riparian habitat and temporary displacement due to visual and noise disturbances. There are no documented roosts, nesting sites, or wintering activity in the area, and similar habitat is widely available along the Yellowstone River. Temporary displacement of bald eagle activity in the area would subside once construction is complete.	No adverse impacts to long-billed curlew would occur; therefore, no mitigation is required. Mitigation measures described under Water Resources/Quality will minimize impacts to bald eagle habitat.

Table 2. Summary of Mitigation for the Selected Alternative (continued)

Topic Area	Impact	Mitigation
Construction Impacts (continued)		
Wildlife and Migratory Birds	(continued)	
Rural and Urban Wildlife	Short-term impacts could include temporary displacement because of noise or water quality degradation.	Mitigation measures described under Noise and Water Resources/Quality will minimize impacts to wildlife.
Migratory Birds	Short-term impacts could include temporary displacement because of noise or water quality degradation.	Mitigation measures described under Noise and Water Resources/Quality will minimize impacts to migratory birds.
Aquatic Species	Yellowstone River fish and aquatic insects could be killed or temporarily displaced by construction activity in the river. Construction activities could increase turbidity and sediment.	Mitigation measures described under Water Resources/Quality will minimize impacts to aquatic species.
Threatened and Endangered Species	No listed threatened or endangered species are present in the project vicinity. Therefore, no impacts to threatened and endangered species would result.	No adverse impacts to threatened or endangered species would occur; therefore, no mitigation is required.
Air Quality	Impacts could include short-term increases in dust from construction activities.	Fugitive dust and mobile source emissions will be minimized via adherence to MDT Standard Specifications, which will limit clearing and grubbing; specify re-seeding procedures; require use of water or chemical dust suppressant; require that contractors operate in compliance with air quality standards established by federal, state, and local agencies; and require the development of a construction traffic control plan, which will minimize disruption of traffic and associated engine idle time.
Cumulative Impacts		
Pedestrian and Bicycles	With the implementation of the 2002 Urban Design Framework Master Plan and the Livingston/Park County Trails Plan in addition to this project, there would be a cumulative beneficial impact from the improved multi-use connections to the area along the Yellowstone River.	None required.
Water Body Modifications	Would have beneficial contribution to cumulative water body modifications that would be partially realized upon project completion and fully realized if/when MRL replaces the adjacent railroad bridge.	None required.
Wetlands	Would have negligible adverse contribution to cumulative wetland impacts when mitigated in compliance with Clean Water Act Section 404 permit and MDT policies.	As described for direct and indirect wetland impacts on page 13.
Vegetation	Would contribute approximately 2.8 acres to cumulative vegetation loss along the Upper Yellowstone River. Contribution to cumulative impacts of noxious weeds along the river corridor would be negligible.	As described for direct and indirect vegetation impacts on pages 13 and 17.
Wildlife and Migratory Birds	Would likely have a beneficial contribution to cumulative impacts involving wildlife movement corridors and potential reduction of collisions with automobiles.	None required.

Table 2. Summary of Mitigation for the Selected Alternative (continued)

Topic Area	Impact	Mitigation
Cumulative Impacts (continued)		
Aquatic Species	Would have negligible to minor adverse contributions to cumulative aquatic impacts in the Upper Yellowstone River from an increase in impervious surfaces and a minor loss of riparian vegetation.	None required.

4.0 Coordination Process

The proposed action has been coordinated with the appropriate federal, state, and local agencies in order to comply with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and the Montana Environmental Policy Act (MEPA). The Notice of Availability for the Yellowstone River – NE of Livingston Environmental Assessment (EA) was published in area newspapers and broadcast media on dates as follows:

Press Releases: press releases were distributed to the following radio and television stations:

- KBOZ – FM and AM
- KBKX – FM
- KZLO – FM
- KOBB – FM and AM
- KOZB – FM
- KBZK TV

Advertising: display ads were placed in the Livingston Enterprise and the Bozeman Daily Chronicle on January 30, 2008 to notify the public about the availability of the EA. Additionally, display ads were placed in the same two local newspapers on the following dates to notify the public about the February 20, 2008 public hearing:

Livingston Enterprise (February 1, 2008 and February 15, 2008)

Bozeman Daily Chronicle (February 3, 2008 and February 17, 2008)

Copies of the advertising notice and press release are contained in Appendix B. In addition, a postcard announcing the public hearing is included in Appendix B. The public review period began on January 30, 2008 and ended on March 3, 2008. Copies of the Environmental Assessment were available for review beginning January 30, 2008 at the following locations:

Livingston/Park County Public Library, 228 W. Callender St., Livingston

Park County Planning Office, 414 East Callender St., Livingston

City of Livingston Planning Office, 330 N. Bennett St., Livingston

MDT Butte District Office, 3751 Wynne, Butte

MDT Environmental Services Office, 2701 Prospect Ave., Helena

MDT Bozeman Area Office, 907 N. Rouse, Bozeman

Bozeman Public Library, 626 East Main, Bozeman

Copies of the EA were available upon request from the Montana Department of Transportation (MDT) and the EA could be viewed at the MDT website address (http://www.mdt.mt.gov/pubinvolve/eis_ea.shtml). State and federal agencies and local entities were provided with a copy of the EA. The distribution list is included in Appendix B. A complete version of the EA is included in Appendix D.

The public hearing for the EA was held on February 20, 2008 in Livingston at the Best Western Yellowstone Inn. The meeting was held from 7:00 to 9:30 PM with a presentation at 7:15 PM and question and answer session at 8:00 PM and the formal public hearing at 9:00 PM. The meeting was attended by 20 members of the community and several local, state, and federal agency representatives. A copy of the sign-in sheet and the transcript is contained in Appendix A. Five individuals offered comments at the public hearing. These comments are provided in Appendix A.

During the public hearing, MDT staff agreed to meet with state and federal agency representatives to discuss specific concerns related to the hydraulics analysis and direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts to the Yellowstone River. This meeting occurred on April 14, 2008. A summary of this meeting is available in Appendix C.

Subsequent to the public hearing, MDT received comments from five representatives of federal and state agencies as well as six individuals. The written comments received during the public comment period are provided in Appendix A, along with MDT responses.

4.1 Summary of Primary Public and Agency Concerns

The written and verbal comments received during the comment period indicated six primary concerns with the EA document and/or the Preferred Alternative; 1) closure of the river during construction, 2) hydraulic performance of the proposed bridge, 3) safety and capacity of the proposed Bennett Street intersection design, 4) detour routes during construction, 5) bridge aesthetics, and 6) cumulative impacts.

River Closure during Construction Period

During coordination with various stakeholder groups early on in the project, representatives of the angling community noted that the project area was a particularly difficult section of the river to navigate due to the highway bridge piers, the railroad bridge piers, and the bend in the river. During construction of the new bridge, there would be additional piers in the water at this location to accommodate the temporary work bridges, which could further increase the difficulty of navigating this segment of the river. In the EA, MDT recommended that the segment of the river within the project area be closed due to safety concerns. Subsequent to releasing the EA with that recommendation, the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) indicated that because the Yellowstone River is a Section 10 navigable river, closure of the river would probably not be permitted for any extended period of time. Based on that information, MDT has been and will continue to coordinate with the Corps and Montana Fish, Wildlife, and Parks (MFWP) to work out a safe and feasible program for maintaining floater traffic through the project area under either of the build alternatives. The EA has been clarified accordingly as documented in Section 2 of this document.

Hydraulic Performance of the Proposed Bridge

The hydraulic performance of the proposed bridge design and consistency with recommendations of the Governor's Upper Yellowstone River Task Force was a concern of resource agencies as well as the public. As mentioned above, MDT staff met with agency representatives to discuss this issue on April 14, 2008. A summary of this meeting is available in Appendix C.

MDT has accommodated the applicable recommendations of the Task Force and the proposed bridge design would provide improved hydraulic performance over the existing conditions. A detailed hydraulic analysis was performed for this project in which a range of bridge openings were compared with a baseline condition. Based on this analysis, the Preferred Alternative documented in the EA represents the optimum hydraulic design with consideration given to cost versus hydraulic benefits. Although the hydraulic analysis included openings with better hydraulic performance than the Preferred Alternative, the performance was only slightly better and the cost was substantially higher. Bridge lengths in excess of the proposed structure length result in significant increase in cost for a very slight decrease in backwater. Backwater would be reduced as compared with existing conditions under either of the Build Alternatives. Backwater reduction would be minimal unless the downstream railroad structure is replaced with a structure at least as long as the proposed highway structure. Therefore, the Preferred Alternative provides the most benefit with respect to hydraulics for the amount of public investment required.

Safety and Capacity of the Proposed Bennett Street Intersection Design

The proposed reconstruction of the Bennett Street intersection was a concern of local government representatives as well as the public. The primary concern is about the ability of the proposed intersection to accommodate stopped traffic during train delays at this location. A grade-separated railroad crossing at Bennett Street was suggested by local representatives and residents as one potential option to address this existing problem at the intersection. Implementing a grade-separated railroad crossing at Bennett Street as part of this project is not an option because this is a bridge replacement project funded through the Bridge Replacement and Rehabilitation Program. As discussed on page 2-7 of the EA, the intersection of Bennett Street and US 89 is proposed for reconstruction as part of this bridge replacement project because the project limits extend out along US 89 past the intersection and require some degree of intersection reconfiguration due to the proposed change in vertical grade and horizontal alignment of US 89.

The purpose of this project is to improve safety on the bridge. Although improved safety of the roadway approaches to the bridge and the Bennett Street intersection would be benefits of the improvements proposed under this project, it is not the primary objective. As stated on page 3-6 of the EA, traffic operations at this intersection would continue to be adversely affected when trains are crossing Bennett Street. To address concerns from local representatives and residents, MDT reevaluated the proposed intersection design to determine if the build alternatives would maintain the existing amount of vehicle storage for drivers attempting to turn north onto Bennett Street from eastbound US 89.

The previously proposed reconfiguration of the Bennett Street intersection would accommodate approximately 22 vehicles. MDT has modified the proposed intersection design to accommodate approximately 25 vehicles. There would be space for four vehicles on Bennett Street between the train tracks and US 89. The full-width storage length of the left-turn bay would accommodate approximately 21 vehicles. This would provide one additional car length of storage than is currently available under existing conditions.

Detour Routes during Construction

The potential for increased traffic on Old Clyde Park Road as a result of traffic delays and/or detours during construction of this project was a concern of local government representatives as well as the public. As stated in the EA, the official detour route for this project would be I-90. However, as noted on page 3-42 of the EA, I-90 can occasionally be temporarily closed during high winds or as a result of accidents. During these periods, the segment of US 89 through Livingston (and the project area) is used as a detour route for interstate traffic. Under the Preferred Alternative, this route would not be available as a detour route if an I-90 closure were to occur while the bridge was closed for construction. In this instance, MDT proposed an alternate detour route that would use Old Clyde Park Road for passenger vehicles.

Based on coordination with Park County, MDT will not designate Old Clyde Park Road as part of a detour route at any time and will implement signage directing drivers to the appropriate detour route during construction. However, MDT cannot prohibit drivers from seeking other routes, including Old Clyde Park Road. A clarification to page 3-42 of the EA was made to change the detour route that would be used during I-90 closures (see page 32).

Bridge Aesthetics

The aesthetics of the proposed bridge has been a concern of the public throughout the course of this project. There are many constraints that had to be considered to determine the size, type, and location of the proposed Yellowstone River Bridge. Designing the new bridge to accommodate the existing site constraints was a substantial challenge and limited the feasibility of some aesthetic options. The Preferred Alternative, as described in the EA, provides a bridge that meets the project purpose and needs and achieves the design objectives while incorporating principles of aesthetic design. The following text explains the various aesthetic considerations that were part of the preliminary design process for the Preferred Alternative.

Bridge Skew – At this site the highway crosses the Yellowstone River at an approximately 30 degree angle or skew. As proposed under Alternative 2 in the EA, one potential bridge design option for this site would be to build a skewed bridge with skewed double shaft piers to match the angle of the river. From an aesthetic perspective, a bridge built on a skew, especially those over 20 degrees, tends to cause visual confusion. The Preferred Alternative would be square (no skew) with single shaft piers (non-skewed), which would optimize hydraulic performance and enhance the aesthetics of the bridge.

Girders – MDT considered using a haunched girder with a drop cap, as shown in Figure 2.5 of the EA, to enhance the aesthetics of the bridge by providing continuity and a smooth flow of horizontal lines. As the preliminary design progressed, it was determined that the drop cap would not clear the 100-year flood elevation. It would be necessary to raise the vertical grade of the bridge deck and roadway approaches even more than already proposed to use a haunched girder design with a drop cap design that would clear the 100-year flood elevation. This would increase impacts to the adjacent natural habitat and private property and would increase the cost of the bridge substantially. The other option, shown in Figure 2.6 of the EA, uses an integral cap above the 100-year flow without raising the grade of the entire bridge deck and roadway approaches. Unfortunately, this design would create a discontinuity in the horizontal girder line, which would be less desirable from an aesthetic perspective. Therefore, MDT has explored other options including using a drop cap with parallel flanged girders. This would provide continuity and a smooth flow in the horizontal girder line while clearing the 100-year flood elevation. These bridge elements will be refined and determined during final design, but it is unlikely that haunched girders would be part of the ultimate design of the bridge.

Regardless of the type of girder selected, MDT is proposing to use weathering steel girders on this bridge. Weathering steel would be beneficial for both maintenance and aesthetic reasons. Weathering steel produces a patina (coating) that helps protect the girder, and therefore, painting of the girders would not be necessary. The patina evolves from a rusty red-brown to a dark purple-brown over time. These earth-tones are considered in aesthetic guidelines to be complementary for natural settings such as this site. An additional benefit to using the weathering steel girders is the contrast of the darker beam with the lighter colored concrete elements such as the deck and pier elements. The combination of the lighter and darker colors produces a more streamlined structure that appears visually lighter and has more visual interest than a structure that is entirely concrete or one that has painted steel girders to match the concrete. One disadvantage to weathering steel girders is that they can stain concrete abutments and piers. Design details that lead the water away from the abutments and piers and special treatments of the concrete would be considered to prevent staining.

Piers – During the course of this project, the public has expressed a preference for piers with a textured appearance. MDT considered a number of pier options for this project, but hydraulic performance and safety concerns limited pier selection. The dynamic nature of the river at this location requires that the piers accommodate flow from any direction as efficiently as possible. The single-column piers of the Preferred Alternative are more efficient than double-column piers at this location. The pier design also considered ice, debris, and floater safety concerns. For this reason, the pier columns would have a smooth surface instead of a textured one. Ice and debris would likely damage a textured surface and maintenance would then be required. Once a textured surface is damaged, it would be difficult to restore to its original state, and the outcome would not likely be aesthetically pleasing. In addition, if a floater drifts into a column, it would be easier for the craft to be dislodged from the pier if the surface is smooth instead of rough.

Abutments – The public has also expressed a preference for bridge abutments constructed with stone or masonry. Although the abutments of this bridge would be concrete, MDT proposes to include surface treatments using texture and pattern to

enhance the aesthetic look of the new bridge. This texturing also offers the benefit of deterring graffiti. Form liners incorporating vertical ribs or striations with smooth or fractured edges can be effectively used to improve aesthetics, especially when contrasting with an adjoining smooth concrete surface. However, special consideration will be required before proceeding with textural effects in concrete intended to not look like concrete. There are a number of options for choosing visual pattern effects that simulate other materials, notably stone. This approach is not consistent with bridge materials expressing their true and inherent characteristics and can easily produce an effect that looks fake and artificial, especially when used in large areas and when viewed up close.

Traffic Railing – The primary function of traffic railing is safety, and only traffic railing that has passed extensive testing to show that it is crashworthy both structurally and geometrically can be used. The public requested that open traffic railing be considered for this bridge to improve aesthetics and enable drivers to view the surrounding area. MDT has identified an open traffic railing system that would achieve safety requirements and improve aesthetics. This type of railing system would improve the appearance of the bridge and would also reduce the visual impediment of the railing so that drivers could see the scenic surroundings.

Pedestrian Railing – Open pedestrian railing for the multi-use path is another public request that could be accommodated. As described in the EA, horizontal or vertical picket pedestrian railing could be incorporated along the multi-use path. The pedestrian rail will be one of the most visible elements of the bridge structure and will receive special design attention.

Context Sensitive Design – The context of the bridge site is primarily a natural setting with scenic views, cottonwood trees, and the Yellowstone River. The structure will be seen from many viewpoints such as traffic over the bridge, pedestrians on and under the bridge, and boaters/rafters floating down the river. MDT is proposing to scale the structure components, choose materials, and use texture or color as design elements to create a bridge that fits the natural setting of the site. MDT would like to continue to work with the Yellowstone Bridge Advisory Committee as the bridge design is refined to review the aesthetic design of the bridge.

Cumulative Impacts

State and federal agencies with jurisdiction over the Yellowstone River and surrounding habitats are concerned about the cumulative impacts of projects in this river basin. As identified in the EA, the Governor's Upper Yellowstone River Task Force conducted an interdisciplinary study to assess the cumulative effects of bank stabilization, and natural and other channel modification on the physical, biological, and cultural attributes of the Upper Yellowstone River. MDT has reviewed this study and identified the recommendations made by the Task Force that are relevant to this project. As discussed in Sections 3.4.1, 3.4.3, and 3.6 of the EA, the Preferred Alternative is consistent with Task Force recommendations.

While the EA needs to evaluate cumulative impacts, this analysis is not intended to be the primary focus of the EA. The level of detail for documentation of cumulative impacts in the EA is consistent with NEPA guidance. As stated in 40 CFR 1508.9, EA's should have

brief discussions of the environmental impacts of the proposed action and alternatives. The CEQ memo to all federal agencies titled *Guidance On The Consideration Of Past Actions in Cumulative Effects Analysis*, states, "Generally, agencies can conduct an adequate cumulative effects analysis by focusing on the current aggregate effects of past actions without delving into the historical details of individual past actions" (http://www.nepa.gov/nepa/regs/Guidance_on_CE.pdf). The answer to question 36a from CEQ's NEPA's 40 Most Asked Questions states, "Since the EA is a concise document, it should not contain long descriptions or detailed data which the agency may have gathered... To avoid undue length, the EA may incorporate by reference background data to support its concise discussion of the proposal and relevant issues."

It should also be noted that the EA documents a long-term beneficial impact for floodplains and waterbody modifications due to a reduction in the number of piers and a wider hydraulic opening and the removal of the existing piers and abutments. To explain past and potential future cumulative effects related to river channel modifications in more detail, a clarification to the cumulative impacts section is included in Section 2 of this document. The conclusions regarding the proposed project's contribution to cumulative impacts has not changed, but rather the context in which it relates to cumulative effects is clarified.

The Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) and Revisions to the Environmental Assessment can be viewed at the MDT website address of http://www.mdt.mt.gov/pubinvolve/eis_ea.shtml. State, federal, and local entities will be notified by letter that this FONSI has been signed.

5.0 Clarifications to the EA

This Addendum identifies clarifications to the Environmental Assessment released on January 30, 2008. Only the sections that changed have been included. Text deleted is shown in strikethrough font (for example, ~~project area~~). Text added is shown as underlined (for example, on the average).

Page S-7, Project Construction Cost, Alternative 1.

16.1 million (August 2008 estimate based on the anticipated mid-point of the construction time frame. The anticipated year for this project to be let to contract is 2011 with a construction mid-point of 2012; however, this is dependent on project development and funding.) ~~9.8 million (estimated August 2006)~~

Page S-9, VOC Ground Water Plume, paragraph two, sentence two under Mitigation.

~~In May 2007~~ February 2008, MDT and MDEQ reached agreement on a geotechnical drilling and waste management work plan to be implemented for this project. The Proposed Geotechnical Drilling Activities Work Plan within State Superfund Boundaries is on file with MDT.

Page S-11, Floodplains/EO 11988, Hydraulic Performance, Alternative 1.

A wider hydraulic opening and single shaft piers would optimize hydraulic performance and minimize scour with consideration given to cost versus hydraulic benefits. ~~with a wider hydraulic opening and single shaft piers.~~

Page S-11, Floodplains/EO 11988, Backwater, Alternative 1.

The proposed bridge was sized ~~independently of the railroad structure~~ to optimize the reduction in backwater with consideration given to cost versus hydraulic benefits. The proposed bridge size is based on the hydraulic modeling of two replacement bridges (highway and railroad bridges identical in length to each other) functioning in tandem. ~~However, b~~Backwater improvements would be very minimal ~~until unless~~ the railroad structure is replaced with a ~~longer~~ structure at least as long as the proposed highway structure.

Page S-13, Water Body Modifications, Yellowstone River, Alternative 1.

Number of bridge piers would be reduced from 4 to 3 and the bridge design would provide optimal hydraulic performance with consideration given to cost versus hydraulic benefits.

Page S-13, Water Body Modifications.

Topic Area	No-Build	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Mitigation
Yellowstone River	No impact.	Number of bridge piers would be reduced from 4 to 3 and the bridge design would provide optimal hydraulic performance <u>with consideration given to cost versus hydraulic benefits.</u>	Number of bridge piers would be reduced from 4 to 3 and the bridge design would improve hydraulic performance compared to the existing condition. However, compared to the Alternative 1 single shaft piers, this alternative's double shaft piers would not perform as well hydraulically and could collect debris as the river approach angle changes over time.	All work will be performed in accordance with state and federal guidelines regarding water quality and permit conditions. These include the applicable regulations under the Federal Clean Water Act of 1977 (i.e. 404 Permit and Section 402/MPDES permit) and specific requirements from the Montana SPA 124, Montana 318 Authorization, Federal Rivers and Harbors Act (Section 10 Permit), Montana Land-use License, and any other laws or regulations that may apply to the project. MDT will incorporate a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and BMPs in the proposed construction project. The bridge will be designed to minimize permanent alterations of the river banks.
Railroad Bridge	No impact.	<u>Would not change the existing hydraulic characteristics at the railroad bridge. If the build alternative is implemented, there would be a larger hydraulic opening directly upstream of the railroad bridge. The potential for future lateral migration of the Yellowstone River through this widened upstream section could require that bank stabilization features be retained or incorporated as abutment protection at the railroad bridge to minimize potential scour. These features could be removed at some point in the future if and when MRL replaces the railroad structure with a structure at least as long as the proposed highway structure.</u>	<u>Same impacts as Alternative 1.</u>	

Page S-16, Urban and Rural Wildlife, Mitigation, sentence 3.

During final design MDT will evaluate the potential use of fencing to direct wildlife under the bridge to provide opportunity for wildlife movement along the river and decrease wildlife movement across the highway.

Page S-16, Migratory Birds, Impacts.

Potential disturbance to migratory birds during bridge removal if nests are present at that time. MDT will avoid impacts to active migratory bird nests with timing restrictions on structure removal, as well as removing inactive nests, and implementing measures to prevent birds from building new nests. These actions could result in a minor, indirect, adverse impact by temporarily reducing the availability of nesting locations.

Page S-18, Interstate Closures in Winter under Alternative 1.

When the Existing existing detour route may be closed, MDT would identify and provide signage for to identify an appropriate detour route. and would require a detour to the Mission Interchange (Exit 340).

Page S-19, Community Resources, paragraph 2 under Alternative 1.

Recreational use of the river would be impacted during construction due to the recommended river closure. Floater access through the project area would be maintained during construction via an opening approximately 6 ft high and 40 ft wide. This temporary construction access would be substantially smaller than the existing space that floaters have available to navigate this segment of the river, which could increase the difficulty for floaters navigating through the project area during construction. Short-term river closures may be necessary to maintain safety at certain points in the construction process.

Page S-19, Community Resources, paragraph two under Mitigation.

MDT will coordinate with the COE and the MFWP regarding the safe implementation of floater access and potential short-term recommended closures of the river through the project area during construction. MDT will also coordinate with the appropriate agencies to provide advance warning (notices, signs, etc.) about construction activities including potential the river closures. Signing along the river will occur upstream of Mayor's Landing and at Mayor's Landing.

Page S-20, Local and Regional Economics, paragraph three under Alternative 1.

For safety reasons, floater access through the project area may be subject to short-term closures during construction. MDT proposes to close the river to travel and fishing within the project area for approximately 15 months. Safety concerns may also restrict public access (including fishing) near the bridge during specific construction phases.

Page S-26, Cumulative Impacts.

Topic Area	No-Build	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Mitigation
Pedestrian and Bicycles	No impact.	With the implementation of the 2002 Urban Design Framework Master Plan and the Livingston/Park County Trails Plan in addition to this project, there would be a cumulative beneficial impact from the improved multi-use connections to the area along the Yellowstone River.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	None required
Wetlands, Vegetation, Wildlife and Migratory Birds, and Aquatic Species	No impact	This project's contribution to cumulative impacts for these resources is minimal when compared to other contributing activities.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	None required
<u>Water Body Modifications</u>	<u>No Impact</u>	<u>Would have beneficial contribution to cumulative water body modifications that would be partially realized upon project completion and fully realized if/when MRL replaces the adjacent railroad bridge.</u>	<u>Same impacts as Alternative 1.</u>	<u>None required</u>
<u>Wetlands</u>	<u>No Impact</u>	<u>Would have negligible adverse contribution to cumulative wetland impacts when mitigated in compliance with Clean Water Act Section 404 permit and MDT policies.</u>	<u>Same impacts as Alternative 1.</u>	<u>As described for direct and indirect wetland impacts on pages S-14 and S-15.</u>
<u>Vegetation</u>	<u>No Impact</u>	<u>Would contribute approximately 2.8 acres to cumulative vegetation loss along the Upper Yellowstone River. Contribution to cumulative impacts of noxious weeds along the river corridor would be negligible.</u>	<u>Same impacts as Alternative 1.</u>	<u>As described for direct and indirect wetland impacts on pages S-15 and S-24.</u>
<u>Wildlife and Migratory Birds</u>	<u>No Impact</u>	<u>Would likely have a beneficial contribution to cumulative impacts involving wildlife movement corridors and potential collisions with automobiles.</u>	<u>Same impacts as Alternative 1.</u>	<u>None required</u>
<u>Aquatic Species</u>	<u>No Impact</u>	<u>Would have negligible to minor adverse contributions to cumulative aquatic impacts in the Upper Yellowstone River from an increase in impervious surfaces and a minor loss of riparian vegetation.</u>	<u>Same impacts as Alternative 1.</u>	<u>None required</u>

Page 2-10, paragraph four of Section 2.3, sentence two.

~~Because the segment of the river running through the project area would be closed during construction Floater access through the project area would be more difficult during construction and could be subject to short-term closures during certain points in the construction process~~ (dependent on coordination with the US Army Corps of Engineers [COE] and Montana Fish, Wildlife and Parks [MFWP]); ~~These impacts to recreational river users and river outfitters that utilize this segment of the river would lose access occur~~ for less time than under Alternative 2.

Page 3-14, Build Alternatives, paragraph three, sentence one.

The construction costs for Alternative 1 are estimated at ~~9.8–16.1~~ million dollars ~~(estimated August 2006)~~. This cost was estimated in August 2008 and is based on the anticipated mid-point of the construction time-frame. The anticipated year for this project to be let to contract is 2011 with a construction mid-point of 2012; however, this is dependent on project development and funding.

Page 3-17, paragraph four of Section 3.3.6, sentence six.

MDEQ has ~~not yet released a report~~ information regarding their findings and plans for remediation, including a map showing the estimated extent of the plume (MDEQ November 2007) and the Initial Operation and Maintenance Plan (MDEQ December 2007). The map but preliminary data indicates that the current extent of the plume extends as far south as Lewis Street and beyond the east bank of the Yellowstone River. The approximate boundary of the plume is shown on the Environmental Overview Map in Appendix A.

Page 3-19, second paragraph under Mitigation, sentence two.

~~In May 2007~~ February 2008, MDT and MDEQ reached agreement on a geotechnical drilling and waste management work plan to be implemented for this project. The Proposed Geotechnical Drilling Activities Work Plan within State Superfund Boundaries is on file with MDT.

Page 3-20, Table 3.5, NRHP Status, Yellowstone River Highway Bridge.

Eligible under Criteria A and C

~~(The Yellowstone River Highway Bridge is not included on MDT's Roads and Bridges Historic Preservation Plan)~~

Page 3-27, paragraph three.

Both of the proposed Build Alternatives have a larger hydraulic opening than the existing bridge and would decrease the backwater if the downstream railroad bridge is replaced with a longer structure. The Upper Yellowstone River Task Force recommended evaluating a bridge that would provide zero backwater and performing a cost/benefit analysis. Although true zero backwater is an unattainable goal since the piers of the highway and railroad bridges would remain in the river, Alternative 1 and Alternative 2 were sized ~~independently of the downstream railroad structure~~ to provide an optimum hydraulic performance and reduction in backwater with consideration given to cost versus hydraulic benefits. The proposed highway bridge size is based on the hydraulic modeling of two replacement bridges (highway and railroad bridges identical in length to each other) functioning in tandem. Bridge lengths in excess of the proposed structure length would result in a substantial increase in cost for a very slight decrease in backwater. Backwater would be reduced as compared with existing conditions under either of the Build Alternatives; however, the backwater reduction would be minimal ~~until—unless~~ the downstream railroad structure is replaced with a structure at least as long as the

proposed highway structure. Both Build Alternatives for the roadway bridge would provide a beneficial impact by increasing the hydraulic opening, better aligning the bridge to the river, and reducing the number of piers in the water.

Page 3-31, paragraph two.

Alternative 1 would best meet the Governor's Upper Yellowstone River Task Force recommendation of lessening the compounded hydraulic impacts created by the US 89 highway bridge and the MRL railroad bridge (recommendation II. a.). Both Build Alternatives would meet the recommendation pertaining to removing abandoned bridge abutments and piers (recommendation II. b.). Alternative 1 would best meet the recommendation of minimizing upstream and downstream negative impacts of sedimentation and gravel deposition (recommendation II. c.). The zero backwater analysis recommendation (II. d.) was completed during the hydraulic evaluation of the existing and proposed structures. The evaluation included analysis of hydraulic performance assuming replacement of both the highway and railroad bridges with new bridges (identical in length to each other) functioning in tandem. Although true zero backwater is an unattainable goal since the piers of the highway and railroad bridges would remain in the river, Alternative 1 and Alternative 2 were sized ~~independently of the downstream railroad structure~~ to provide an optimum hydraulic performance and reduction in backwater with consideration given to cost versus hydraulic benefits. Bridge lengths in excess of the proposed structure length result in significant increase in cost for a very slight decrease in backwater. Backwater would be reduced as compared with existing conditions under either of the Build Alternatives; however, the backwater reduction would be minimal ~~until-unless~~ the downstream railroad structure is replaced with a structure at least as long as the proposed highway structure.

Page 3-31, paragraph three.

A preliminary scour analysis was completed as part of the preliminary hydraulic analysis for this project. The final analysis will be conducted during final design. Based on the preliminary hydraulic analysis, the existing railroad bridge acts as the dominate control section within this reach. As such the hydraulic characteristics at the railroad bridge would not change under either of the build alternatives proposed directly upstream. Potential future lateral migration through a widened upstream section could require that bank stabilization features be retained or incorporated as abutment protection at the railroad bridge to minimize potential scour. These features could be removed at some point in the future if and when MRL replaces the adjacent railroad structure with a structure at least as long as the proposed highway structure. Under either of the Build Alternatives, the pier configuration of the new bridge would not adversely affect the railroad bridge structure immediately downstream. The water velocity through the railroad structure would be approximately the same for both alternatives as under existing conditions. The increased length of the highway bridge has the potential to slightly increase scour through the railroad bridge, but not enough to result in adverse impact to the railroad bridge structure.

Page 3-37, Migratory Birds, last sentence.

~~Although no nests were identified during field visits, migratory bird nests could be disturbed if the bridge is replaced when active nests are present. MDT will avoid all impacts to active migratory bird nests with timing restrictions on structure removal, as well as removing inactive nests, and implementing measures to prevent birds from building new nests. These actions could result in a minor, indirect, adverse impact by temporarily reducing the availability of nesting locations.~~

Page 3-38, paragraph one, sentence three under Mitigation, Rural and Urban Wildlife.

~~During final design MDT will evaluate the potential use of fencing to direct wildlife under the bridge to provide opportunity for wildlife movement along the river and decrease wildlife movement across the highway.~~

Page 3-42, paragraph two under Interstate Traffic.

~~Under Alternative 1, US 89 through the project area would not be available as a detour route if an I-90 closure occurs while the bridge is closed for construction. In this instance, high-profile MDT would identify and provide signage to identify for an appropriate detour route for vehicles traveling westbound on I-90 that are subject to the closure. would experience delays. MDT would provide signage to identify an appropriate detour route. Passenger vehicles traveling westbound on I-90 could be detoured at the Mission Interchange (Exit 340) instead of Exit 337 (See Figure 3.1). The alternate detour route would require passenger vehicles to travel north on US 89 from Exit 340, southwest on Old Clyde Park Road, south on Bennett Street, and west on US 89 (Park Street) through Livingston to reconnect with I-90 at Exit 333.~~

Page 3-44, paragraph one.

~~River recreation in the project area would be impacted during the construction period under each of the Build Alternatives. An opening approximately 6 ft high and 40 ft wide would be provided to maintain floater access through the project area during construction. This temporary construction access would be substantially smaller than the existing space that floaters have available to navigate this segment of the river, which could increase the difficulty for floaters navigating through the project area during construction. Short-term river closures may be necessary to maintain safety at certain points in the construction process. Coordination between MDT and representatives of the angling community (see Section 5.3) identified construction-related safety concerns for boaters. Based on safety concerns identified during coordination with the angling community, MDT recommends closing access for floating through the construction site at the bridge. Coordination with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE) and the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (MFWP) would occur to implement short-term river closures and to provide safe floater access during construction. this closure. During short-term river closures, Bboaters would likely be required to pull out upstream at the Mayors Landing boat ramp. The next available put in is approximately 8 km (5 mi) downstream at the US 89 North Bridge (near the Shields River).~~

Page 3-44, paragraph three.

MDT will coordinate with the COE and the MFWP regarding the safe implementation of floater access and potential short-term recommended closures of the river through the project area during construction. MDT will also coordinate with the appropriate agencies to provide advance warning (notices, signs, etc.) about construction activities including potential ~~the~~ river closures. Signing along the river will occur upstream of Mayor's Landing and at Mayor's Landing.

Page 3-44, paragraph five, sentence two.

As described in Section 2.2.2 and above under Community Resources, short-term closures of MDT proposes to close the river to travel and fishing within the project area could occur for safety reasons.

Page 3-53, Cumulative Impacts, Water Body Modifications through end of Section 3.6**Water Body Modifications**

The cumulative effects analysis area for water body modifications and biological resources focuses on the Upper Yellowstone River and immediately surrounding areas. Lateral channel migration and flooding greatly determine the character of the upper Yellowstone River ecosystem (Auble et al. 2004). These two processes allow for a diversity of topography and create suitable conditions for cottonwood and willow regeneration and maintain a dynamic mosaic of diverse riparian vegetation types. These conditions create spatially diverse habitat conditions, which in turn support a diversity of fish and wildlife communities. Channel modifications that prevent overbank flooding and channel migration can greatly reduce cottonwood and willow regeneration in addition to the physical changes in the stream channel. Thus the cumulative impacts of numerous relatively minor channel modifications can also adversely impact the biological functions of the river ecosystem as described further under each biological resource (Wetlands, Vegetation, Wildlife and Migratory Birds, and Aquatic Species) below.

Auble et al. (2004) concluded from review of several river studies that on the scale of the whole river corridor, the Upper Yellowstone River system has not been fundamentally altered by the cumulative effects of channel modifications. Flooding and channel migration processes are still occurring and natural vegetation, fish, and wildlife communities are still in place. Although there hasn't been a system-wide failure of these processes, there is evidence of the types of modifications that cumulatively have potential to substantially alter the Upper Yellowstone River ecosystem as has occurred in other river systems across the US. Consideration of cumulative effects in association with each project with potential to affect the river is an opportunity to reduce each project's contribution to adverse cumulative effects and possibly contribute to a reduction in cumulative effects.

As discussed in Section 3.4.3, Water Body Modifications, the Governor's Upper Yellowstone River Task Force conducted an interdisciplinary study to assess the cumulative effects of bank stabilization, and natural and other channel modification on the

physical, biological, and cultural attributes of the Upper Yellowstone River. The Final Report of the Task Force (December 2003) documented extensive areas of channel modification and confinement to the Yellowstone River in the Livingston area due to roads and bridges and through the use of dikes, levees, riprap, and jetties. Fourteen percent of the channel between Gardiner and Springdale is affected by channel modification structures on at least one bank that confine the channel and 20% of this stretch is forced into an altered channel (Dalby and Robinson 2003). Between the years 1954 and 1999 riprap bank has increased 400%, point structures 600%, and linear floodplain modifications such as dikes and levees 265%. The Livingston area has the highest percentage of riprapped or leveed channel.

Several recommendations were made by the Task Force that pertain to the proposed Yellowstone River Bridge replacement or to the portion of the Yellowstone River in the project area. These recommendations relate to lessening hydraulic impacts; removing the existing abutments, piers, and bridge approaches; minimizing upstream and downstream negative impacts of sedimentation and gravel deposition; and evaluating a zero backwater bridge design. The proposed project would comply with all of these recommendations, and thus would have a beneficial contribution to cumulative water body modifications. Implementing the project would increase the hydraulic opening associated with the highway bridge and reduce the backwater effects associated with the confined channel. These beneficial contributions would be partially realized upon project completion and fully realized at some point in the future if and when MRL replaces the adjacent railroad structure. Building a bridge long enough to allow the river to migrate naturally underneath the bridge is not feasible. However, the proposed project would not worsen the constraint at the project site or preclude channel migration outside of the immediate project area.

Wetlands

Road and bridge construction, development activities, flood control measures, and past agricultural operations ~~can behave~~ have been and will continue to be contributing factors to the loss of wetlands in the ~~project area~~ Upper Yellowstone River ecosystem, and the proposed project is expected to contribute minimally to these impacts. Cumulative effects to the loss of wetlands, including direct loss of wetlands and indirect effects of contamination, sedimentation, and reduced wetland functions, would likely occur from the transportation projects discussed above. Because agriculture is the primary land use in the study area, it is likely that agriculture is the primary reason for the loss of wetlands in the region historically; however, the past 20 years has seen a shift in this trend as development in and around Livingston increases. Expansion of the Livingston urban area into the project area is likely in the future given the recent annexation of the parcels on the east side of the Yellowstone River. Development of these parcels from agricultural to urban land uses could contribute to direct and indirect wetland impacts.

MDT policy is to avoid and minimize impacts to wetlands, and if wetlands are impacted as a result of an individual highway project, MDT would mitigate for jurisdictional and non-jurisdictional wetlands. MDT attempts to mitigate wetland impacts within the same watershed where the impacts occurred. Thus, each individual MDT project identified above would mitigate for its own impacts. This project's contribution to ~~these~~ adverse cumulative impacts, mitigated in compliance with the terms of a Clean Water Act Section

404 permit and MDT policies, would be negligible.~~when compared to all other past and future contributing activities.~~

Vegetation

Road construction, development activities, and past agricultural operations have been ~~can be~~ contributing factors to the loss of vegetation, conversion of vegetation community types, and the introduction of noxious weeds along the Upper Yellowstone River. River channel confinement and other channel modifications also affect the riparian vegetation community. Seed regeneration of cottonwood and willow requires bare, moist sites, which are created by fluvial disturbances such as channel migration. Confined channels prevent the necessary conditions for regeneration of native riparian woody vegetation resulting in aging communities that don't reproduce and eventually disappear with the resulting effects on wildlife communities and a disconnection between the river channel and riparian areas. These types of impacts from relatively small projects at numerous sites along the river in the past and foreseeable future combine to cumulatively reduce the extent, diversity, and health of the riparian community along the river. Because of the primarily rural nature of the landscape the river flows through, and two recent large floods, the cumulative impacts from channel confinement have not yet fundamentally altered the river system (Auble et al. 2004).

The proposed project would contribute approximately 2.8 acres to cumulative vegetation loss along the Upper Yellowstone River. This total includes approximately 0.3 acres of riparian vegetation. With implementation of standard BMPs, construction disturbance could slightly increase the potential for occurrence and spread of noxious weeds. The contribution to cumulative impacts of noxious weeds along the river corridor would be negligible. The proposed bridge would include a larger hydraulic opening than existing conditions. Although a bridge long enough to allow natural channel migration underneath it is not feasible, the proposed build alternatives would not contribute adverse impacts to riparian vegetation recruitment, which can occur due to channel confinement,~~and the proposed project is expected to contribute to these impacts. While cumulative effects to the loss of vegetation and introduction of noxious weeds would likely occur from these activities, this project's contribution to these cumulative impacts would be minimal when compared to all other contributing activities.~~

Wildlife and Migratory Birds

Although riparian habitats comprise less than two percent of the land cover in the western US, they are considered the most productive (Chaney et al. 1990, Folliott et al. 2004). These very limited areas support greater density and diversity of wildlife than other habitats including the greatest numbers of bird species of any general habitat type (Dobkin et al. 1998). For example, fifty-nine percent of birds in western Montana use riparian habitats for breeding, and twenty-one percent breed only in riparian habitats (Mosconi and Hutto, 1982).

Road construction, development activities, and ~~past~~ agricultural operations ~~can behave~~ been and will continue to be contributing factors to the cumulative decrease in the amount and diversity of wildlife and migratory bird species from fragmentation, alteration, and loss of habitat, water quality degradation, and human disturbances.~~increased~~

mortality from conflicts with vehicles within the project area and outlying areas, and the proposed project is expected to contribute to these impacts. Cumulative impacts to habitat, water quality, and wildlife mortality could occur from these activities. This project's contribution to these cumulative impacts would be minimal because the additional roadway area represents a small change in the land use compared to the overall past, present, and future activities in the project area. As described above, channel confinement can result in changes to the riparian vegetation community, which in turn greatly affects the density and diversity of wildlife that select those habitat types. Riparian habitats have been converted to other habitat types or lost in the footprint of infrastructure and have declined by as much as ninety-five percent in the last century in the western US (Ohmart 1994). The riparian areas of the Upper Yellowstone River are generally in better condition than other rivers in the western US. However Hansen et al. (2003) documented historical changes in vegetation successional stages that suggest a decline in the initiation of succession, and subsequent cottonwood regeneration, in moderately confined reaches of the river. Projects that prevent channel migration and over bank flooding can lead to a reduction in cottonwood and willow regeneration. When mature stands of trees die, they are replaced by grassland rather than woody riparian vegetation resulting in major reductions in the density and diversity of wildlife that can be supported by this habitat.

As described above, building a bridge long enough to allow for natural channel migration is not feasible. However, the new bridge would include a larger opening than existing conditions and would not contribute additional adverse impacts from channel confinement over existing conditions that could cumulatively impact wildlife.

Riparian areas also provide natural movement corridors for wildlife. Loss of cover along the rivers or physically blocked access result in alteration of wildlife movement patterns, reductions in species' home range, and habitat fragmentation cumulatively reducing the health of wildlife communities and population viabilities. The existing bridge does not readily accommodate access to wildlife movement along the river and likely contributes to wildlife, such as deer, crossing the highway resulting in automobile collisions. The proposed project would include space on both sides of the river adequate for large wildlife species to pass under the bridge. Thus the project would likely have a beneficial contribution to cumulative impacts involving wildlife movement corridors and reducing the potential for collisions with automobiles. During final design MDT will evaluate the potential use of fencing to direct wildlife under the bridge to provide opportunity for wildlife movement along the river and decrease wildlife movement across the highway, which could increase the magnitude of beneficial contribution to cumulative impacts.

Aquatic Species

Road construction, development activities, and past agricultural operations can be contributing factors to the degradation of fish habitat in the Yellowstone River from contaminants, increased water temperature, and loss of riparian habitat, side channels, and reduction in diversity of channel features. As described in Section 3.4.7 the proposed project is expected to contribute have negligible to minor adverse contributions to these impacts to cumulative aquatic impacts in the Upper Yellowstone River from an increase in impervious surfaces and a minor loss of riparian vegetation. While cumulative effects to the degradation of fish habitat would likely occur from these activities, this project's

~~contribution to these cumulative impacts would be minimal because the proposed project represents a small proportion of the activities that contribute to the degradation of fish habitat compared to the overall past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future activities in the project area.~~

Slow, shallow areas are important for juvenile trout and can be a limiting factor in their populations (Auble et al. 2004). The presence of these conditions is strongly dependent on topographic diversity and complexity of channel features, especially side channels (Bowen et al. 2003). Channel modifications that simplify this complexity, isolate side channels, or diminish the processes maintaining this diversity reduce the quantity of this type of aquatic habitat. The proposed project would result in a larger hydraulic opening, so that the new bridge would not contribute impacts that would reduce aquatic habitat diversity or the processes that maintain it. The proposed project would not preclude the reestablishment of the nearby downstream side channel, which is currently detached from the main channel.

Mitigation

Mitigation measures to minimize direct and indirect impacts for each resource are described in Sections 3.2 through 3.5. These measures would reduce adverse contributions to cumulative impacts for each resource. Therefore, no additional mitigation measures specific to cumulative impacts are necessary. ~~No mitigation is necessary.~~

Page 5-1, last sentence

Responses from these agencies and organizations are provided in Appendix D E.

Page 8-1, add the following new references:

Auble, G.T., Bowen, Z.H., Bovee, K.D., Farmer, A.H., Sexton, N.R., and Waddle, T.J., 2004, Summary of Studies Supporting Cumulative Effects Analysis of Upper Yellowstone River Channel Modifications. US Geological Survey, Biological Resources Discipline, Open File Report 2004-1442, 60 p.

Bowen, Z.H., Bovee, K.D., and Waddle, T.J., 2003, Effects of Channel Modification on Fish Habitat in the Upper Yellowstone River. US Geological Survey, Fort Collins, Colorado.

Chaney, E., W. Elmore, and W.S. Platt. 1990. Livestock Grazing on Western Riparian Areas. US Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, DC.

Dalby, C., and Robinson, J., 2003, Historic Channel Changes and Geomorphology of the Upper Yellowstone River, Gardiner to Springdale, Montana, October 2003 Draft Project Completion Report. Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation, Helena.

Dahl, T.E., and Johnson, C.E., 1991, Wetlands–Status and Trends in the Conterminous United States, mid-1970's to mid-1980's. Washington, D.C., US Fish and Wildlife Service, 22 p.

Dobkin, D. S., A. C. Rich, and W. H. Pyle. 1998. Habitat and Avifaunal Recovery from Livestock Grazing in a Riparian Meadow System of the Northwestern Great Basin. *Conservation Biology* 12: 209-221.

Ffolliott, P.F., M.B. Baker, Jr., L.F. DeBano, and D.G. Neary. 2004. Introduction. In: Baker M.B. et al. (eds.), *Riparian Areas of the Southwestern United States: Hydrology, Ecology and Management*. CRC Press. Boca Raton, FL. pp. 1-9.

Hansen et al. 2003. *Riparian Habitat Dynamics and Wildlife along the Upper Yellowstone River*.

Montana Department of Environmental Quality, November 2007. PCE Product Plume Map. http://www.deq.state.mt.us/StateSuperfund/BN_Livingston/Documents/GW_PCE_PRODUC T_PLUME.pdf.

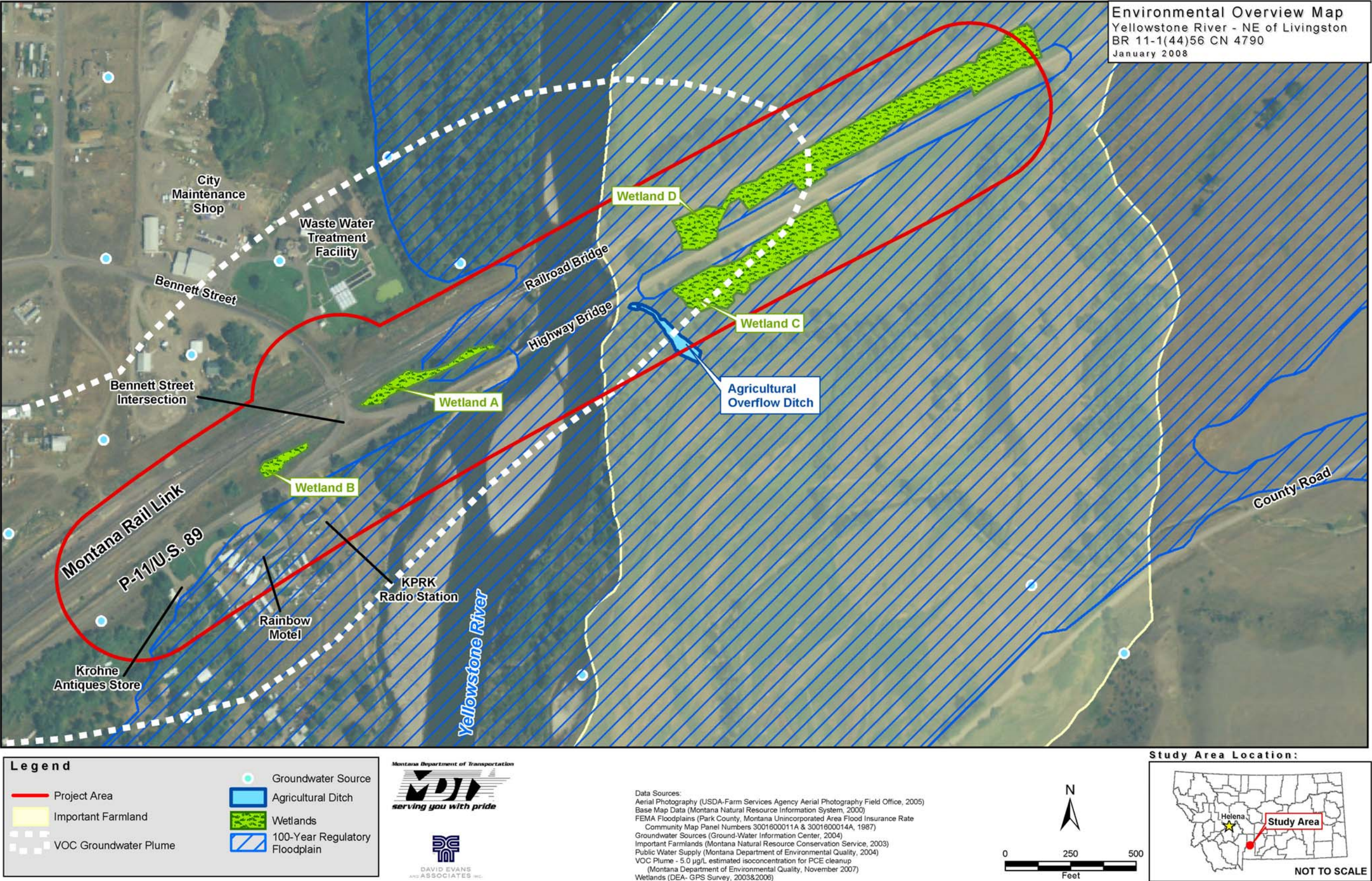
Montana Department of Environmental Quality, December 2007. *Initial Operation and Maintenance Plan Burlington Northern Shop Complex Livingston, Montana*. http://www.deq.state.mt.us/StateSuperfund/BN_Livingston/Documents/InitialOandMPlan12-07.pdf.

Mosconi, S. L., and R. L. Hutto. 1982. The Effects of Grazing on Landbirds of a Western Montana Riparian Habitat. P. 221-233 in *Wildlife-Livestock Relationships Symposium* (J.M. Peek and P.D. Dalk, eds.). University of Idaho, Wildlife Range Experiment Station, Moscow, ID.

Appendix A – Environmental Overview Map

The legend of this map was revised to indicate that the red boundary shown on the map is the project area and not the study area. The updated map is included on page 39.

This page left intentionally blank.



This page left intentionally blank.

6.0 Response to Comments and Questions on the EA

The public hearing for the Yellowstone River – NE of Livingston EA was held on February 20, 2008. A full copy of the transcript from the public hearing is included in Appendix A. During the public comment period, a total of 21 comments were received and are included in Appendix A. Responses to these comments are also included in Appendix A. Comments 6 through 12 were received during the public hearing presentation. All other comments were received after the public hearing.

This page left intentionally blank.

Appendix A

Public Hearing Transcript

Public Hearing Sign-In Sheets

Comments Received During the Public Comment Period and Responses

TRANSCRIPT
YELLOWSTONE RIVER – NE OF LIVINGSTON
ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT
PUBLIC HEARING

Wednesday, February 20, 2008

7:00 – 9:30 p.m.

Best Western Yellowstone Inn

1515 West Park

Livingston, MT

The Public Hearing for the Yellowstone River - NE of Livingston Environmental Assessment was held February 20, 2008, at the Best Western Yellowstone Inn, Livingston, MT. Thirty-two (32) people attended the public hearing (sign in sheets attached). The public hearing was an open house format from 7:00 pm to 7:15 pm for the public to review project information and talk with project team members who were available throughout this portion of the hearing to answer questions. At 7:15 pm a brief presentation was given followed by a question and answer session. The public hearing portion began at 9:00 pm and verbal comments were received at the microphone from 9:00 to 9:30 pm. An additional transcriber station was available for the public to give private verbal testimony during the hearing. Written comments were received from the public and placed in a comment box located at the sign in table.

Project team members present:

Jeff Ebert, Montana Department of Transportation (MDT) Butte District

Joe Olsen, MDT Butte District

Bryan Miller, MDT Bridge Bureau

Tracy Stoner, MDT Bridge Bureau

Tom Gocksch, MDT Environmental Services

Deborah Wambach, MDT Environmental Services

Paul Grant, MDT Public Involvement

Jeff Patten, Federal Highways Administration (FHWA)

Laura Meyer, David Evans and Associates, Inc. (DEA)

Craig Miller, DEA

Wade Irion, HKM Engineering, Inc. (HKM)

Greg Gabel, HKM

Room Arrangement

Sign-in Table

The following handouts were available to the public at the sign-in table:

- 1) Sign-in Sheets
- 2) Project Information Booklet (Meeting Agenda, Explanation of Project and Alternatives, Study Area Map, Alternatives Considered but Eliminated)
- 3) Comment Sheets
- 4) Comment Box
- 5) Pamphlet: Questions & Answers on Buying Property for Montana Highways
- 6) Pamphlet: Title VI
- 7) Pamphlet: Building a Good Road Takes Time

Graphics

Station 1

Study Area Map
Purpose and Need Statement
Project Flow Chart

Station 2

Alternatives Comparison Chart
Alternatives Evaluation Summary
Study Area Map

Station 3

Bridge Typical Section (Existing and Proposed)
Pedestrian Railing Options
Abutment Formliner Options
Bridge Elements Comparison
Rendering of Preferred Alternative
Plan View of Design for Preferred Alternative

Public Hearing

Paul Grant, MDT

We will get into the Hearing portion of the evening. When you come up to comment please be respectful of time so that other people have the opportunity to speak and give their comments as well. We want to make sure everybody gets their comments heard. There are other opportunities available for you to comment if you are not prepared to speak tonight or if you think of something when you go home or after you look at the EA. You may mail in your comments or email your comments. We encourage you to get your comment in writing by March 3, 2008. On the table in the back there are handouts that have a listing of the locations of the EA document. Also Mike Fillinger will be available for you to make a private comment into a tape record if you do not want to make a comment up in front and you do not want to write your comment. Just make sure you identify yourself on the tape recording to make it an official part of the record. For the record we would appreciate it if you would come up to the microphone in front and make your comment. If you are representing yourself as a concerned citizen please state your name, if you are representing a government entity or another organization, please state the organization's name as well. We will

not be answering any questions at this time; this is only for your comment on the environmental document.

Comment from Rick VanAken:

I am a current City Commissioner. It just looks to me like something that needs to be recognized is the Bennett Street intersection. When that intersection is T'd out, the capacity for cars to pile up; it is going to be really difficult to match the amount of the capacity of the intersection to handle the same amount of traffic that it has right now just simply because people curl around and take the east side of the Y and pile up there. So it probably needs to be taken into consideration. A turning lane probably would be helpful but it could be dangerous too because then you have traffic stacked up and cars going by on both sides of it.

I don't know how the rest of the community looks at this exactly, and I don't know exactly how the hospital looks at this, but it seems to me that, for my money at least, if we can get Alternative One done quicker we'd be happy. But the longer this gets drug out the more inclined we will be to have to go to Alternative Two just simply because of the impacts on the hospital and traffic and everything. If we can get it done quick and dirty we'd probably be a lot happier. But I don't think the community of Livingston will be very happy if it is drug out over two year's worth of bridge closures and detours and flagmen and the whole nine yards. Let's hope we can get this done fast. Thank you.

Comment from Patricia Grabow:

First of all I really want to thank the group that worked so hard on this and I'm so grateful you've come to our community and been willing to discuss this at length with us. We really appreciate it. My comments have nothing to do with you personally. I've been 42 years involved with cities and one of the things I have seen in Montana particularly is the inadvertent design of a town because of the effects of MDT. You take a look at 10th Street in Great Falls and how it has evolved – as it evolved, downtown Great Falls pretty much went by-the-by. The city didn't really evolve then from the city out the way one would hope that city designs take place. Look at Columbus. Because there was an intersection that was created by I-90, downtown Columbus kind of went away and Columbus evolved into an entirely different town. In terms of urban design, it was poorly designed at the point when MDT came in. They didn't mean to, that is just what happened. Look at 19th Street – the effect it has had on Bozeman – it changed the design of what once was an historic town, so it was no longer Bozeman. That impact was enormous.

What we have in Livingston is the same situation where we have what is going to be the impact of MDT is going to be. We will develop the east side of Livingston and we will develop the west side of Livingston and we will have an eight-mile strip zone. If anybody knows anything about urban design, they know the thing that will kill a community is a strip zone. It is not the way cities are supposed to grow; it is against the well-being of a city to grow that way. I know nothing about a northeast project but I would be totally against it. I'm absolutely against any development on the west

side of town. I've worked so hard to have our downtown develop economically and for our city to grow naturally. We have a beautiful community; it has an amazing history.

When they built that Park Street Bridge in 1934, they changed the way our community actually was designed by Northern Pacific in 1883 when the Harvat Bridge crossed the river and came into town. Our entire town is designed around the Harvat Bridge and for 50 years that is the way the town evolved. So we got another bridge that came in 1934 and you changed the design of the town. I've worked so hard to mitigate the effect of MDT and I'm helpless and so is everybody else. If we do not take a serious look at the way this town is designed and the effect of MDT on our town, we are going to lose the beautiful community that we have. We have to have the foresight not to do that.

One of the ways to mitigate that is for this group to consider putting a Harvat Bridge in temporarily when they put in the highway bridge. Now that would do several things – it would go back to the original design of the town, it would bring people into downtown, if we put the hospital out, then it will allow people to get in and out of the hospital as we build the bridge. If the Corps of Engineers is going to create a dike essentially by elevating the road that leads to the Harvat Bridge then you would have a well improved road that would lead to the Harvat Bridge, then when the Watson property is developed, you would have alternative access to and from the Watson property and to and from the hospital.

Those of you who haven't done sociological studies on Livingston do not understand that there is no middle class in Livingston. There are just very poor people and very affluent people. Poor people do not have an alternative transportation system; they have one taxi. They are not even going to be able to get to that hospital if you guys create the bridge unless you put the Harvat Bridge back in. I called a historian at MDT and he said it was possible to bring a historical bridge in here very reasonably. We had discussed the bridge in Hamilton, we discussed the bridge in the Paradise Valley; there are alternatives here. I think we have to take the time to stop and we have to take the time to really look at the total effect of this project on our community because it is going to kill us and we are going to end up like Great Falls and Columbus and 19th Street. I just think this Harvat Bridge option is the way to mitigate some of this impact.

Comment from Bill Moser:

I would like to thank you all for coming. Once again this is Livingston and we've got 25 people from government here and we've got eight people from the county. I would like to preface this and say my credentials are as good or better than most of the government people here in the room. Number one, I don't see that this Bennett Street thing is going to work under any circumstances the way you've got it. One thing you might want to look at, I've yet to meet anyone in the State of Montana that believes that the railroad actually built a dry span under their railroad bridge 70 years ago, but that dry span is there. It is not going to ever be used because of the rip-rap in front of it. So I think you might want to look at a car lane only and re-routing Bennett Street under your bridge and under the railroad bridge because otherwise this traffic is just

going to be ... you'll never live it down. No engineer ever wants everybody tell them how poor of a job they did for the rest of their lives.

The second thing I want to talk about is the Q on this river. I'm only going to mention three things:

First, all floods historically, all floods on the upper Yellowstone are rain on snow. The 1996 flood was a very light rain on a very heavy snow pack. The 1997 flood was a very heavy rain on a much lighter snow pack than is historical for Yellowstone Park. So you are looking at two floods where somehow the number got reduced from 42,000 to 38,000. That's a lot of water. I was taught that a 12-inch pipe under exactly the same hydraulic conditions will carry the same amount of water as two 10-inch pipes. When you're going from 38,000 to 42,000 cubic feet per second, you're talking a whole lot of 155 gallon drums at a time. So your 100-year flood, in 1996 and 1997, this valley has never seen a heavy rain on a heavy snow pack.

Secondly, you have all these ranchers that are converting their ranches into subdivisions in the Yellowstone. You are going to say in response to that, the 23 tribes in the Upper Yellowstone Valley only contribute 13% of the maximum spring runoff in a 100-year flood? This is not true because when you look at Zak's curve that he developed with USGS there is a time phase where the lower elevations melt first and the water from Mill Creek, the water from Fleishman Creek, etc., are already at Fort Peck before the water from Yellowstone Park starts coming down the pipeline. So you are low there.

The third place is highly technical. But if you go to the work that Mr. Olson has done with MT Tech you will find that somewhere under Mill Creek, which is top soil generated by Montana Power but nobody ever tends to agree with that, you have a hole in the bottom of the Yellowstone River in Mill Creek. There is actually less water running out of the area where Mill Creek hits the Yellowstone River towards Livingston than there is in the sum of the two others that are coming in there. That hole is something that people really need to look at and I think down the road somewhere the environmental movement is going to seal that hole. In that case, there is going to be a bunch of water coming that has never come at least since Hobbs well was drilled. Most of you realize there are three rivers under Livingston: the Yellowstone River that everybody sees; there is a hot water aquifer that is somewhere in the neighborhood of 4,000 cfs running 4,500 feet to 5,000 feet below the Yellowstone River; then there is another river that is coming out of basically the Emigrant Gulch that was there hundreds of thousands of years ago and the Hobbs well drilled into it. I had their logs and basically you are looking at a lot of water that nobody has ever considered. Hobbs hit an eggshell below the hot water and the pressure on their well went from 175 psi to zero just like that. They claimed after three days that they filled that hole and patched it with concrete. A lot of us who have been out there don't believe that.

So you have flows that need to be looked at before you commit Livingston, the next three generations of Livingston, to whatever it is you are doing. I fully recognize that this particular bridge has much superior characteristics than the bridge that is going to be replaced, but I think we are still on the low side and all of everything you are doing

depends on what that Q is going to be when your bridge is there not what the Q was 20 years before you decided to put in the bridge.

There are other things I want to talk about but I don't want to take up anybody else's time. I do appreciate that all of you came this far and I appreciate this afternoon that you were willing to listen and communicate. I think we got some things covered this afternoon that will help this situation. But the Bennett Street situation is not livable and if you start bringing 3,000 or 4,000 trucks into Livingston because of the wind blocking I-90, that's not going to be livable either. Thank you.

Comment from Bruce Martin:

I likewise wanted to comment on the Bennett Street crossing. I cross that crossing at least six times everyday and I don't know when the study was done on this, but I would like to suggest that another study or it be looked at the times of the heaviest traffic, because eight o'clock, noon and especially five o'clock at night are terrible on that crossing. I understand that there is a contract being worked on for additional coal trains to go through Livingston. It figures out that the amount of the contract is approximately two coal trains of up to 220 cars every hour, and that is in addition to what we have right now with freight cars and frame cars and everything else. I have seen that crossing at five o'clock at night with 40-50 cars down there; they are parked every place they can pull off the road. It is just unbearable; sometimes I've sat there for 45 minutes waiting for trains. I know there is a limit and supposedly an agreement with the railroad that they don't block that crossing for more than 20 minutes. Well, we have three crossings in Livingston and we already have two problems – Fifth Street gets blocked like that all the time and the Main Street crossing tends to flood every time we have a significant amount of rain making that crossing unusable. So I would just like to see more study done on the turn lane situation. Thank you.

Comment from Ted Wood:

I will make a couple of comments on behalf of the Park County Environmental Council. I just glanced through the document earlier today and I noticed that wildlife was basically listed as having no impact. So I wanted to suggest that there is a large degree of wildlife impact going on now mainly due to deer-vehicle collisions it seems to me primarily at the east approach to the bridge. Raising the grade of the bridge I think is going to exacerbate that problem even more because they come up that blind bank and pop over top. So I think you need to strongly consider some wildlife mitigation and in conjunction with the bridge approach. Probably also other smaller animals as well as the deer but the deer certainly are the biggest hazard to the drivers in the area.

I want to re-emphasize the need to look at the greatest possible scope for hydraulic flow in there to avoid any possible upstream effects. I don't know a lot of technicalities about that but I just think you don't want this brand new bridge to be the weakest link in the system for the next 100 years down the road; you want it to be the best possible thing with no impingement whatsoever. I know the railroad has a lot more impact right now and they may or may not ever do anything about that, but

while you are working on this problem I just want to make sure you solve it right this time.

Something else that occurred to me is that it basically dismissed the concept of changing the speed limits in there as either outside the scope of this project or something to be addressed separately. I think that needs to be an integral part of the whole solution to that area especially in terms of the gateway idea and the other aspects of safety on that bridge. I think it would be completely appropriate to have the speed limits be slower starting around the east approach to the bridge and then maybe some design standards could be varied slightly if the speed limits are more in the 35 mph range as opposed to 45 or 55 mph. So I would like to raise that topic as something that needs to be studied quite carefully.

I have some concern that the Preferred Alternative identifies a number of things as possible or potential mitigation or enhancements such as decorating the abutments or making nice railings and possibly arching the beams and some of that stuff might fall by the wayside because of budgetary constraints as the project progresses. So it seems like we might get promised something nice and end up with something pretty ugly. I don't know how we can be assured that those types of enhancements will stay in the project as it progresses and not get dropped due to budget constraints or other factors. Similarly the recreational-type enhancements that are listed as possible or potential now I would be concerned that those would fall by the wayside too as the project progresses.

I think closing the river to boaters for the duration of the project would have a very great impact on all recreationists, on outfitting businesses, and everything else. Basically putting in at Mayor's Landing is a very, very popular thing to do and opens up a large spectrum of short recreation possibilities that would be precluded for a long duration if that bridge were not made passable somehow during the construction period.

I would also like to echo a substantial concern that the project would have on the long-term growth and layout of this city, similar to what Ms. Grabow was saying. We have a lot of concern about that strip effect and especially maintaining highway speeds out there would be detrimental in the long run. Thank you.

Closing

Paul Grant, MDT

Again I want to thank you for coming tonight. Remember for those of you who didn't make a comment tonight but want to make a comment, the comment sheets are at the back table. Also if you want to make a comment on the tape recorder, please talk to Mike afterwards. The deadline for all your comments is March 3, 2008. Thank you again for coming and we will be around if you have any other questions. The meeting adjourned at 9:30 p.m.



SIGN-IN SHEET (PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY)

PUBLIC HEARING

February 20, 2008

Best Western Yellowstone Inn – Yellowstone Room

Name	Address
Greg Gabel	HKA Engineering
Doug McDonald	MT. FWP Helena
Rick VanAken	Livingston City Comm.
Sam Plesman	LIVINGSTON HEALTHCARE 504 SO 13TH ST LIVINGSTON
Gina Murphy	PO Box 113, Livingston, MT
Scott Opitz FWP	1354 HWY 10 W LIVINGSTON MT 59047
Todd Webster	203 ARBOR DR LIVINGSTON MT 59047
Patricia Grabow	804 E. Callender #20 Livingston, MT 59047
Edwin Roloff	414 E. Callender 406-823-6000
Chuck Davison	137 M819 59047
DAN GRAVAGE	629 N. 2nd Liv 59047



SIGN-IN SHEET (PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY)

PUBLIC HEARING

February 20, 2008

Best Western Yellowstone Inn – Yellowstone Room

Name	Address
<i>Joseph Cross</i>	<i>Box 225 Gardiner MT 59030</i>
<i>TODD TILLINGER</i>	<i>US ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS 10 WEST 15th St Suite 2200, HELENA, MT, 59606</i>
<i>JOE OLSEN</i>	<i>MDT - BUTTE</i>
<i>Deb Nambach</i>	<i>MDT - Helena - Env.</i>
<i>Mark Goodman</i>	<i>MDT - Helena</i>
<i>Walter Ludlow</i>	<i>MDT - Helena</i>
<i>Wade Iron</i>	<i>HKM Engineering</i>
<i>Craig Miller</i>	<i>David Evans and Assoc, INC.</i>
<i>BRUCE MARTIN</i>	<i>3 MARTIN WAY LIV.</i>
<i>SUE MARTIN</i>	<i>" " "</i>
<i>Jeff Patten</i>	<i>FWWA</i>
<i>Sandi Marlowe</i>	<i>612 Comet Blvd</i>



SIGN-IN SHEET (PLEASE PRINT LEGIBLY)

PUBLIC HEARING


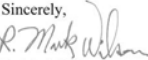
February 20, 2008

Best Western Yellowstone Inn – Yellowstone Room

Name	Address
JULIAN JONES	1015 E GEYSER / LIV.
Bob Guisenberry	313 Garnier AVE. Livingston
Tom Gochsch	MDT - Environmental
KERRY FEE	159 W. Inglewood Loop S LIVINGSTON
Beverly Quinton	25 Kind's Father Dr. Livingston
BOB EBINGER	128 S. YELLOWSTONE ST
Kristen Wester	303 Arbor Dr / Liv.
Nick M. Clair	102 High Ground PO BOX 148 59047
Tahlia Granser	Enterprise
LAURA MEYER	DAVID EVANS AND ASSOCIATES

Comments Received During the Public Comment Period and MDT's Responses

Comments 1 - 6 are agency comments, comments 7 - 13 are comments taken from the February 20, 2008 Public Hearing transcript or comment forms submitted at the Public Hearing, and comments 14 - 22 are other comments submitted during the public comment period.

Comment	Response
<p>Agency Comments</p> <p>1.</p> <div>  </div> <p>United States Department of the Interior</p> <p>FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE ECOLOGICAL SERVICES MONTANA FIELD OFFICE 585 SHEPARD WAY HELENA, MONTANA 59601 PHONE (406) 449-5225, FAX (406) 449-5339</p> <p>M.44 MDT (I)</p> <p>February 8, 2008</p> <p>Tom S. Martin, Bureau Chief Environmental Services Montana Department of Transportation 2701 Prospect Avenue PO Box 201001 Helena, Montana 59620-1001</p> <p>Dear Mr. Martin:</p> <p>Thank you for sending the US Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) a copy of the Environmental Assessment (EA) for Montana Department of Transportation's (Department) proposed Yellowstone River - NE of Livingston bridge replacement project (BR 11-1(44)56; CN 4790). This proposed project would replace the US Highway 89 bridge over the Yellowstone River outside of Livingston in Park County, Montana. Your January 23, 2008 memo transmitting this EA requested the Service's review of this document. We offer the following comments.</p> <p>In letters from the Service dated June 13, 2003 and July 16, 2007 relative to this project, we included information pertaining to our concerns about impacts to aquatic resources that can be associated with crossing structures that constrict stream channels. To address some of these potential concerns, the Service recommended the consideration of additional bridge length as a means of ameliorating these long-term effects. While final bridge designs are not yet complete, we are pleased that the Department has committed in the EA to constructing a new bridge that would incorporate additional bridge length and fewer piers than the existing structure.</p> <p>The EA is correct in stating that there are no federally-listed threatened or endangered species or designated critical habitat known to occur within this project area. Therefore, consultation pursuant to section 7 of the Endangered Species Act is not required for this project.</p> <p>We appreciate the Department's efforts at conserving our fish and wildlife resources. If you have questions related to this letter, please contact Scott Jackson at (406)449-5225, extension 201.</p> <p>Sincerely,  R. Mark Wilson Field Supervisor</p>	<p>1. Thank you for your comment.</p>

Comment	Response
<p>Agency Comments</p> <p>2.</p> <div></div> <div>Montana Fish, Wildlife & Parks</div> <div>1420 East Sixth Avenue P.O. Box 200701 Helena, Montana 59620-0701 February 29, 2008</div> <div>RECEIVED FEB 29 2008 ENVIRONMENTAL</div> <div>Tom Martin, P.E. Environmental Services Bureau Chief Montana Department of Transportation 2701 Prospect Avenue Helena, Montana 59620-1001</div> <div>MASTER FILE COPY</div> <p>Dear Mr. Martin:</p> <p>The following are comments from Montana Fish, Wildlife & Parks (FWP) regarding the Environmental Assessment (EA) for the Yellowstone River – NE of Livingston (P.M.S. Control No. 4790) for replacement of the existing bridge. Thank you for the opportunity to review this EA.</p> <p>2a. As you aware, there are several Federal and State Statutes, Regulations and Executive Orders that are relevant to this proposed project that FWP and other cooperating agencies must comply with. Our primary concern is that the EA does not comply with these statutes primarily because it lacks a comprehensive cumulative impacts evaluation and does not present an evaluation of additional alternatives that would increase hydraulic capacity through the bridge and/or its approaches.</p> <p>2b. Cumulative impacts are defined as stated in the Draft EA, however, the discussion and relevant data is incomplete. Cumulative impact documentation should include a comprehensive and clear summary of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future impact to the Yellowstone River and its floodplain. The direct and indirect effects of the proposed project are distinct and are additive to impacts of past, present and foreseeable actions that have or will result in impacts to the Yellowstone River its floodplain, hydrology and associated aquatic resources. The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) clarifies that cumulative impacts are the combined, incremental effects of human activity and while they may be insignificant by themselves, they can accumulate over time, from one or more sources and can result in the degradation of important resources. Cumulative impacts result when the effects of an action are added to or interact with other effects in a particular place and within a particular time. The concept of cumulative impacts takes into account all disturbances and viewed as the total effects on a resource, ecosystem or human community of that action and all other activities affecting that resource no matter what entity is taking the action. Council on Environmental Quality regulations (CEQ, 1987) explicitly state that cumulative impacts must be evaluated along with the direct and indirect effects of each alternative. Agencies must consider the cumulative effects of proposed projects on the aquatic environment in order to evaluate applications under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). Cumulative effects must reasonably take into consideration known, past, present and reasonably foreseeable future impacts to the aquatic environment in a reasonable geographic area. Cumulative analysis considers impacts in light of all the activities affecting a resource, not just the presently proposed project in isolation. Montana Department of Transportation (MDT) should contact the Corps of Engineers and include a summary of Section 10 and 404 permits and violations and their effects along this reach of the Yellowstone</p>	<p>2a. The EA analyzes a reasonable range of alternatives that meet the project purpose and need to improve the safety of the bridge. The Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) guidance states that alternatives, other than the preferred alternative and no-action alternative, do not require analysis and documentation in an EA unless an unresolved conflict concerning available resources, consistent with NEPA Section 102(2)(E) and 40 CFR 1501.2(c), exists. There is no such conflict in this case. As discussed in Section 2.3 of the EA, both of the build alternatives would increase hydraulic capacity over existing conditions. Although additional bridge design options were analyzed as part of the hydraulic analysis, the optimal designs were included for assessment in the EA.</p> <p>The hydraulic analysis began with the development of a calibrated model that simulated existing conditions at the bridge site and was calibrated to match the approximate 100 year flood events of 1996 and 1997. A base line model (bridge and approach sections removed) was developed to compare all subsequent alternatives. Multiple combinations of highway and railroad bridge openings were analyzed. These were evaluated with respect to water surface profiles and extent of structure impact, backwater, velocities, span lengths, pier configurations, contraction and local scour, and freeboard with respect to ice, debris, and recreation use. A qualitative stream stability assessment that included a photo history documenting lateral channel migration from approximately 1943 to 2003 was included in the Preliminary Hydraulics Report. Combinations of potential work and detour bridges were also considered in the evaluation. In addition, consideration was also given to the Governor's Upper Yellowstone River Task Force recommendations and any implications that the proposed alternatives may have with respect to public and private entities. These design criteria and analysis</p>

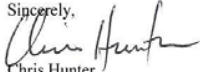
Comment	Response
<p>Agency Comments</p>	<p>resulted in the selection of an optimum hydraulic opening with consideration given to public investment and hydraulic benefits derived from the preferred alternatives.</p> <p>2b. While the EA needs to evaluate cumulative impacts, that analysis is not intended to be the primary focus of the EA. The level of detail for documentation of cumulative impacts requested by FWP is beyond what is required by NEPA guidance. After consideration of this comment and review of the cumulative impacts section of the EA, MDT will make a clarification to the cumulative impacts section of the EA to include more information about past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions and how this project could contribute to those impacts. Additional analysis, at the level of detail requested by FWP, would only serve to elaborate on what is already summarized in the EA without changing the conclusions, which is contrary to NEPA guidance and an inefficient use of MDT's limited financial resources. As stated in 40 CFR 1508.9, EA's should have brief discussions of the environmental impacts of the proposed action and alternatives. The CEQ memo to all federal agencies titled <i>Guidance On The Consideration Of Past Actions in Cumulative Effects Analysis</i>, states, "Generally, agencies can conduct an adequate cumulative effects analysis by focusing on the current aggregate effects of past actions without delving into the historical details of individual past actions." (http://www.nepa.gov/nepa/regs/Guidance_on_CE.pdf)</p> <p>The answer to Question 36a from CEQ's NEPA's 40 Most Asked Questions states, "Since the EA is a concise document, it should not contain long descriptions or detailed data which the agency may have gathered... To avoid undue length, the EA may incorporate by reference background data to support its concise discussion of the proposal and relevant issues."</p>

Comment	Response
<p>Agency Comments</p> <p>Tom Martin, P.E. February 29, 2008 Page 2 of 4</p> <p>River. MDT should also coordinate with the Corps of Engineers regarding the potential alternatives they are developing as a result of their Section 205 Study for the city of Livingston.</p> <p>2c. The EA should include information that identifies the effect of the existing bridge and the approaches on flood stages in Livingston. The EA should also identify how the proposed project and temporary work platforms may affect flood stages in Livingston. Most recent (dated) cross-section plans and historical (as-built) river cross-section plans should be included in the EA to display past and current channel conditions at the bridge. Federal Highway policy includes measures to restore and preserve the natural and beneficial flood-plain values that are adversely impacted by highway agency actions and avoid support of incompatible flood-plain development. Measures also include actions to avoid significant encroachments where practicable and minimize impacts that adversely affect base flood plains.</p> <p>In addition to the above we have the following comments on specific sections of the EA.</p> <p>2d. a. The EA states the proposed bridge will be a four-span, steel girder structure longer than the existing highway bridge (page S-1 and page 2-4). Page 2-3 indicates the existing bridge is 500 feet. Page 3-27 says increased bridge length and removal of existing bridge abutments would maintain or possibly reduce the existing transverse encroachment of the 100-year floodplain at the bridge...by widening the hydraulic opening. The EA does not specify the new bridge length or the actual effect (reduction) of backwater from the longer bridge. Cross section drawings of the existing bridge and all its features including riprap and existing channel should be provided, along with a comparable drawing of the proposed bridge. Diameters of the proposed piers should be identified. Please clarify how hydraulic capacity will be increased and to what extent in terms of area and effects on stages.</p> <p>2e. b. On page 2-11 the Yellowstone River Task Force recommended zero-backwater in reference to redesign of bridges. The EA should identify alternatives that would increase hydraulic capacity through the bridges and/or approaches thus reduce backwater and identify how flood stages in Livingston could be reduced.</p> <p>2f. c. Pages 3-14 thru 3-16 mentions potential future developments and the EA should expand (provide maps) on what and where these developments are whether there would be potential impacts on the 100-year floodplain and if there could be a need for bank protection in the future.</p> <p>2g. d. Page 3-17 thru 3-19 mentions that a volatile organic compound (VOC) plume exists throughout location of proposed project. The EA should include the results of and a description of agreed upon geotechnical and waste management plans per the May 2007 agreement.</p> <p>2h. e. Page 3-27 – The EA should identify the backwater effect from the existing bridge approaches/fill in the 100-year floodplain. The area affected by backwater at various stages, including the base flood, should be identified, and displayed. In particular, the effect upon flood stages in Livingston should be defined and displayed.</p>	<p>It should also be noted that the EA documents a long-term beneficial impact for floodplains and waterbody modifications due to a reduction in the number of piers and a wider hydraulic opening and the removal of the existing piers and abutments. Therefore, the cumulative impacts section does not focus on cumulative impacts for these topic areas since the long-term impacts are beneficial.</p> <p>The COE is a cooperating agency on this project and as such has been contacted to solicit information about relevant issues, concerns, or information that the COE may have regarding this proposed project. The MDT coordinated with the COE during early project development and provided our preliminary hydraulic modeling for their information. The COE has reviewed the preliminary hydraulic modeling and provided comments indicating acceptance of the methodology employed by MDT for that analysis (See the April 1, 2008 email in Appendix C). We are aware of the ongoing COE Floodplain and Section 205 studies although limited information is available regarding their preliminary design. It is our intent to continue to coordinate with the COE during the course of this project and that will include coordination regarding their selected alternatives and their potential impact on our proposed project and current infrastructure. The COE has indicated that they are aware of this bridge replacement proposal and will integrate the new bridge configuration and performance into their analysis.</p> <p>2c. Although MDT does not believe that it is necessary to include recent or historical cross section plans in the EA, cross-sections associated with the hydraulic modeling will be provided in the final Hydraulics Report when it is completed. Historic cross-sections are limited to the historic bridge layout from 1934.</p>

Comment	Response
<p>Agency Comments</p>	<p>The temporary work platforms have not been designed at this point of the project as they are the responsibility of the contractor and permitted separately under the temporary facilities permitting/notification process.</p> <p>The effect of the existing bridge and approaches on flood stages in Livingston is currently published in the Flood Insurance Study (FIS), City of Livingston, published 1987, Firm Panel 300051 0005 B and 300160 0011 B. This study is currently being re-evaluated by the COE with subsequent review by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and the Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC). The effects of the new bridge alternatives on the 100-year floodplain of the Yellowstone River are discussed in the EA on page 3-27.</p> <p>Both build alternatives have been developed with the intent of minimizing floodplain impacts taking into consideration the items mentioned above. This would be an improvement over the existing condition. This action would be a step to reduce the existing incompatible floodplain development and toward restoring floodplain values. Additionally, the build alternatives proposed would not increase encroachment into the 100-year floodplain. The proposed bridge designs are longer and thus some fill would be removed from the floodway. There would be some fill placed between the highway and railroad embankments within the existing Zone A mapping.</p> <p>2d. During the preliminary design process MDT has evaluated numerous scenarios and is confident that the proposed alternatives provide an improved hydraulic opening with consideration given to potential future upgrades of existing railroad facility. Upon completion of the EA and selection of the preferred alternative, a final hydraulic analysis will be completed, the conclusions of which will be provided in the Final</p>

Comment	Response
Agency Comments	<p>Hydraulic Report. The level of detail of design requested is beyond what is required for an Environmental Assessment (EA). It is common place and appropriate for an EA to cover a reasonable worst case scenario in terms of adverse impacts. We believe this EA has done this. The level of detail in regards to hydraulics in this document is commensurate with the level of impact, which is expected to be beneficial and an improvement over existing conditions. Details will be presented in final design. This project will require a CWA Section 404 and SPA 124 Notification. As such, detailed plans will be presented to the COE and FWP at that time. The project may require an individual 404 permit in which case the COE will have responsibility to assess impacts of the project again with final design. If a Nationwide permit is sufficient, NEPA compliance has been fulfilled in the authorization of nationwide permits.</p> <p>2e. As described throughout section 2 and section 3.4.3 of the EA, both build alternatives would increase hydraulic capacity and reduce backwater.</p> <p>2f. See response to comment 2b regarding the level of detail required by NEPA guidance for an EA.</p> <p>2g. A clarification to pages 3-17 and 3-19 of the EA will include references to DEQ documents pertaining to the proposed remediation for the Burlington Northern Shop Complex Site as well as the <i>Proposed Geotechnical Drilling Activities Work Plan</i> prepared for MDT by Tetra Tech. This work plan was approved by DEQ on February 14, 2008 and that letter is included in Appendix C.</p> <p>2h. See response to comment 2c.</p>

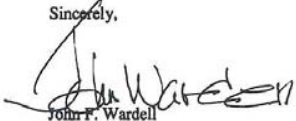
Comment		Response
Agency Comments		
<p>Tom Martin, P.E. February 29, 2008 Page 3 of 4</p>		
2i.	f. Page 3-29 –The EA mentions that the Governor's Yellowstone River Task Force conducted a study to assess cumulative effects but there is no discussion of the physical and biological findings, which should be included in the EA. The EA does identify the task force recommendations (note items 11.a through d). Regarding Task Force recommendations, proposed plans should include an analysis of alternatives that would increase hydraulic capacity of the highway and railroad crossings, remove abandoned steel piling that remains in the channel under the railroad bridge, improve sediment transport and cooperate with the railroad with the intent of developing bridge plans that notably reduce backwater.	<p>2i. These findings are summarized in the cumulative impacts section, which will be clarified as described in comment 2b. Existing conditions and impacts in Chapter 3 are described for the project study area. The Taskforce studied approximately 85 miles of the Yellowstone River between the Yellowstone Park boundary and Springdale, Montana. As discussed in the EA on page 3-31, MDT has considered Taskforce recommendations in the analysis conducted for this project.</p> <p>2j. A preliminary scour analysis for the proposed replacement structure, abutment, and local scour was completed as part of the preliminary hydraulic analysis for this project. The final hydraulic analysis will be conducted upon completion of the bridge layout for the selected alternative.</p> <p>Based on the preliminary hydraulic analysis, the existing railroad bridge acts as the dominate control section within this reach. As such the hydraulic characteristics at the railroad bridge will not change with the longer highway structure proposed directly upstream. Potential future lateral migration through a widened upstream section may require that bank stabilization features are retained or incorporated as abutment protection at the railroad bridge to minimize potential scour. These features could be removed at some point in the future if and when MRL replaces the railroad structure with a structure at least as long as the proposed highway structure. Page 3-31 of the EA will be clarified.</p> <p>2k. See response to comment 2d.</p> <p>2l. On Page 3-45, the EA states what standards would apply to handling materials and that a remediation/reclamation plan would be developed. It is customary to commit to mitigation without the specifics being</p>
2j.	g. Page 3-31 states the increased length of the highway bridge has the potential to slightly increase scour through the railroad bridge but not enough to result in adverse impact to RR bridge – need clarification, where will "scour" be potentially increased and why if the new bridge is going to be longer. Projected scour around the new piers and abutments should be identified. The diameters of the new piers and the depths to which they will be embedded should be identified.	
2k.	h. In addition to wetlands that will be affected by the proposed project, pool and riffle complexes should be identified and mapped and a discussion on how they will be affected included in the EA. Mitigation for stream impacts could include removal of steel piling located under the railroad bridge.	
2l.	i. Page 3-45 states that contaminated ground water and soils would be encountered during construction of the proposed project. A summary of the handling procedure of these contaminated materials should be included in the EA.	
2m.	j. Page 3-51 cumulative impacts are defined however, other than general mention of past developments and potential expansions of Livingston and the traffic potentially generated, there is no comprehensive identification of features (i.e., riprap, fills in the 100-year floodplain, etc.) or discussion of past or future foreseeable projects that could impact the Yellowstone River and its floodplain. The EA should include maps and photos that show all anthropogenic disturbances that have occurred and discuss the impacts of these features.	
	k. Page 3-52 downstream developments are mentioned but there are no maps or details of these potential developments; the EA states that the Yellowstone Community Partners submitted plans to MDT but no discussion/plans are revealed in the EA.	
	l. Page 3-53 in reference to our comment above (page 3-51), the EA mentions that the Final Report of the Yellowstone River Task Force documented extensive areas of channel modification and confinement to the Yellowstone River in the Livingston area due to roads and bridges and through the use of dikes, levees, riprap, and jetties. These should be clearly defined on maps and photos and the effects discussed in the EA.	
2n.	m. Page 3-54 states that future land development could impact wetlands, which may fall under Stream Protection Act, review; the EA should identify how many wetlands could be impacted and where they are located as well as discuss how the existing bridge and approaches have affected channel morphology and potential impacts to wetlands.	



Comment	Response
<p>Agency Comments</p> <p>Tom Martin, P.E. February 29, 2008 Page 4 of 4</p> <p>2o. n. During the public hearing held on February 20, 2008 it was announced that recreational river traffic would be allowed and not shut down as indicated in the EA. The EA should be modified accordingly. FWP is opposed to a complete closure of this portion of the river during construction. We would be supportive of a short duration closure as long as sufficient notice was given to users.</p> <p>2p. o. Work bridges are mentioned in the document but do not appear to be addressed in terms of their potential impacts. These would include additional bed disturbance, additional piers in the river, and bank disturbances probably. These and similar temporary impacts should be included in the EA.</p> <p>2q. In summary, FWP appreciates the invitation to the public meeting and opportunity to provide additional comments. As you are aware and as stated in the EA, FWP is listed as a cooperative agency for this EA. FWP strongly feels that to comply with the various Federal and State public laws, inclusion of data in the EA that adequately addressed our concerns is essential. Based on the information already provided in the EA, cost of the potential bridge replacement project, number of people potentially affected by the proposed project, ongoing Corps of Engineer 205 flood study, future foreseeable developments and existing flood hazard problems in Livingston, the potential for significant impacts to the Yellowstone River, and potential to disrupt contaminated soils and waters during construction, FWP suggests that an Environmental Impact Statement maybe appropriate.</p> <p>Sincerely,  Chris Hunter Administrator</p> <p>C: Corps of Engineers DEQ DNRC EPA Park County City of Livingston</p>	<p>finalized in a NEPA document. Final construction related details are not available at this stage in the process. See response to 2g.</p> <p>2m. See response to comment 2b</p> <p>2n. MDT cannot predict how this proposed development may address wetland impacts or mitigation. The EA identifies that there is a potential for impacts related to this proposed development.</p> <p>2o. See response to comment 4j.</p> <p>2p. Temporary impacts are discussed in Section 3.5 of the EA. Temporary impacts related to work bridges are identified on page 3-47. See response to comment 2c regarding temporary work platforms.</p> <p>2q. As documented in the EA, the results of the alternatives impact evaluation did not identify any significant impacts and thus an EIS is not appropriate or necessary. FWP's concerns about the document appear to be primarily related to hydraulics impacts. The project is expected to have beneficial impacts regarding hydraulics. Cumulative impacts to wetlands and water bodies in the Yellowstone River Basin from past projects have been substantial as they have been in every river basin in the United States over time. However, impacts to a resource from all past and future projects, does not mean that every project that could affect that resource requires an EIS. This project's contribution to effects on hydraulic issues is beneficial relative to existing conditions. Its contribution to wetland impacts is adverse but minor and will be mitigated in accordance with established USACOE mitigation protocol. The EA discloses the project's direct, indirect, temporary, and contribution to cumulative impacts as well as summarizes past and reasonably foreseeable future cumulative impacts. The</p>


Comment	Response
Agency Comments	cumulative impacts section will be clarified as described in comment 2b.

Comment	Response
<p>3.</p> <div> </div> <div> <p>UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY REGION 8, MONTANA OFFICE FEDERAL BUILDING, 10 West 15th Street, Suite 3200 HELENA, MONTANA 59626</p> </div> <div> <p>8002 8 2 2008 COE-HLNA</p> </div> <p>Ref: 8MO</p> <p>February 27, 2008</p> <p>Mr. Tom Martin, P.E. Environmental Services Bureau Chief Montana Dept. of Transportation 2701 Prospect Avenue, P.O. Box 202001 Helena, MT 59620-1001</p> <p>Re: EPA Comments on Draft Environmental Assessment for the Yellowstone River Bridge NE of Livingston, BR 11-1(44)56, (PMS Control 4790)</p> <p>Dear Mr. Martin:</p> <p>The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Region VIII Montana Office has conducted a brief limited review of the Draft Environmental Assessment (EA) for the Yellowstone River Bridge NE of Livingston, BR 11-1(44)56, in accordance with EPA responsibilities under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and Section 309 of the Clean Air Act. Generally, EPA does not review EA projects, since we focus limited EPA Section 309 and NEPA review resources on Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) projects that are deemed to have potentially "significant" environmental impacts. However, the Montana Dept. of Fish, Wildlife, & Parks expressed some concerns about Yellowstone River encroachments associated with this project, so we have conducted a limited review of the EA, and are providing some comments.</p> <p>The draft EA indicates that Alternative 1 with its single shaft pier design would involve less encroachment within the Yellowstone River channel and less obstruction to river flows and boaters than the double shaft pier design of Alternative 2. We appreciate the reduced river obstruction of the Alternative 1 bridge design in comparison to Alternative 2. However, we would also like to emphasize the importance of providing adequate bridge width and capacity to pass flood flows, including flood borne debris and bedload, with minimal river channel, floodplain and riparian encroachment, and minimal creation of erosive eddies, sedimentation, gravel deposition, and backwater.</p> <p>We have some concerns regarding the cumulative impacts of this proposed bridge replacement project, particularly in relation to all the other past, present and reasonably foreseeable future actions that have encroached upon and impacted the Yellowstone River in this river reach. As you know the Yellowstone River Task Force conducted a study of the effects of many activities over the years that have encroached on the Yellowstone River channel and banks and adversely impacted the natural hydrology and aquatic habitat of the river.</p> <div> <p>Printed on Recycled Paper</p> </div>	<div> <p>RECEIVED</p> </div> <div> <p>MAR - 4 2008</p> </div> <div> <p>ENVIRONMENTAL</p> </div> <div> <p>Copy Scanned & E-mailed by COE, upon Tom Gotsch's Request 3/4/08</p> </div>

Comment	Response
Agency Comments	
<p>3a. In particular the Task Force identified concerns about confinement of the river channel and encroachment upon the channel, banks and floodplain by roads, bridges, dikes, levees, riprap, jetties, and other activities in and near the river. The Task Force recommended that river and floodplain encroachments be reduced to restore the natural hydrology and riverine environment and to minimize upstream and downstream erosion and sedimentation. They recommended that abutments, piers and bridge approaches that have confined the channel and encroached upon the floodplain be removed from the river and floodplain as much as possible.</p> <p>3b. While it appears that Alternative 1 with its single stage pier design would reduce the number of piers in the river by one pier in comparison to no action and to Alternative 2, the extent of the actual reduction in river channel and floodplain encroachment that will result from Alternative 1 is not clear. The distance between stabilized river banks with the existing bridge (no action), and with Alternatives 1 and 2 should be more clearly identified, and relative widths of piers and the extent of other river and floodplain fill and encroachments included with all the alternatives should be more clearly disclosed. We recommend that the EA more completely describe and quantify the reduction in channel confinement and floodplain encroachment that will be accomplished with the proposed Alternative 1 bridge design.</p> <p>3c. We also believe that the fact that the downstream railroad bridge will still encroach upon the river and create backwater should not be used to justify continuation of a greater level of highway bridge encroachment. Replacement of the railroad bridge will be needed in the future, and a new railroad bridge should also have to reduce its encroachment upon the river, and follow Yellowstone River Task Force recommendations.</p> <p>3d. We recommend that the Montana Dept. of Transportation (MDT) consider adjustments to its proposed Alternative 1 bridge design that would provide additional reduction in river confinement and floodplain encroachment. Further reduction in river confinement and floodplain encroachment with the roadway or bridge approaches and the bridge would be more responsive to the Yellowstone River Task Force recommendations. For example, we recommend consideration of further increasing the bridge span and including culverts or bypass channels within the floodplain on the roadway bridge approaches that may reduce backwater during flood periods.</p> <p>3e. We also recommend that the MDT consult with and coordinate with the Army Corps of Engineers Flood Control Program staff, which we understand are in the process of conducting flood control studies in the Livingston area. There may be opportunities for MDT to coordinate or work with the Corps in regard to road, bridge and bridge approach designs that better meet transportation and flood control needs, and reduce impacts to riverine resources.</p> <p>3f. Finally, we want to state that construction activities are likely to result in potential for erosion and sediment production/transport, and adverse impacts to water quality and fisheries. It will be important that appropriate permits and authorizations are obtained for work in and near aquatic areas, including wetlands (e.g., Section 318 short term turbidity exceedance authorization, 310 or 124 permits, MPDES Stormwater permits, Corps of Engineers 404 permit, etc.), and that adequate erosion control and sediment stabilization and revegetation measures are utilized. A Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) should be prepared with</p>	<p>3a. As discussed on page 3-31 of the EA, the proposed bridge would meet Task Force recommendations pertaining to removing abandoned bridge abutments and piers as well as minimizing upstream and downstream negative impacts of sedimentation and gravel deposition.</p> <p>3b. Both of the Build Alternatives would reduce the number of piers by one compared to the existing bridge. See response to comment 2a.</p> <p>3c. As stated on page 3-31 of the EA, Alternative 1 and Alternative 2 were sized independently of the existing downstream railroad structure to provide optimum hydraulic performance and reduction in backwater. MDT will make a clarification to the Water Body Modifications section to explain that the optimal highway bridge length was determined by modeling highway and railroad bridges of identical length functioning in tandem.</p> <p>3d. As stated on page 3-31 of the EA, bridge lengths in excess of the proposed structure length would result in a significant increase in cost for a very slight decrease in backwater. Minimum floodplain conveyance and lack of historic overflow channels as a result of the land use changes associated with agricultural, public, and private infrastructure, do not offer any opportunity to provide additional conveyance via the placement of culverts through existing highway and railroad embankments.</p> <p>3e. The COE is a cooperating agency on this project and MDT will continue to coordinate with COE through the course of this project. Please see response to comment 2b regarding COE coordination.</p> <p>3f. Thank you for your comment. These types of impacts are addressed in Section 3.5 of the EA. These</p>



Comment	Response
<p>Agency Comments</p> <p>appropriate sediment and erosion control measures such as fiber mats, catch basins, silt fences, coffer dams, and appropriate stormwater treatment systems as prescribed by the Montana DEQ.</p> <p>If you have any questions or you would like to further discuss concerns please contact Mr. Steve Potts of my staff in Missoula at (406) 329-3313 or in Helena at (406) 457-5022. Thank you for your consideration.</p> <p>Sincerely,</p>  <p>John F. Wardell Director Montana Office</p> <p>cc: Larry Svoboda/Julia Johnson, EPA, 8EPA-N, Denver Doug McDonald, MDFWP, Helena Todd Tillinger, Army Corps of Engineers, Helena</p>	<p>and other relevant permits and plans will be coordinated with the appropriate agencies as discussed in Chapter 4 of the EA.</p>

Comment	Response
<p>Agency Comments</p> <p>4.</p>  <p>DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS, OMAHA DISTRICT HELENA REGULATORY OFFICE 10 WEST 15TH STREET, SUITE 2200 HELENA MT 59626</p> <p>REPLY TO ATTENTION OF March 4, 2008 Helena Regulatory Office Phone (406) 441-1375 Fax (406) 441-1380</p> <p>Subject: Corps File Number NWO-2007-1923-MTH Yellowstone River - Northeast of Livingston BR 11-1(44)56, MDT Control Number 4790 Comments on Environmental Assessment and Preferred Alternative</p> <p>Mr. Tom Martin, P.E., Bureau Chief Environmental Services Bureau Montana Department of Transportation P.O. Box 201001 Helena, Montana 59620</p> <p>Dear Mr. Martin:</p> <p>This letter is in response to your January 23, 2008 request for comments on the Environmental Assessment (EA) for the Montana Department of Transportation (MDT) project listed above. The existing highway bridge location, and the proposed location for the replacement bridge, is parallel to and immediately upstream (south) of a railroad bridge over the Yellowstone River. The project is near the east side of Livingston on Park Street, also known as FAP 11, in Section 7, Township 2 South, Range 10 East, Park County, Montana.</p> <p>4a. Under the authority of Section 404 of the Federal Clean Water Act, Department of the Army (DA) permits are required for the discharge of fill material below the ordinary high water mark of our Nation's rivers, streams, lakes or wetlands. Under the authority of Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899, DA authorization is required for any work on, over, or under any federally listed navigable waters of the United States. The Yellowstone River is a federally listed navigable water of the United States (WUS). This bridge replacement will require Department of Army permits under both authorities.</p> <p>4b. The goal of the US Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) Regulatory Program is to restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of our Nation's waters. To accomplish this goal, the need for environmental protection of the nation's waters is balanced with the Public's need to impact the waters.</p> <p>4c. Previous comments on the project were provided by the Corps in letters dated July 11, 2003, and July 17, 2007. A copy of our letter dated July 17, 2007 is enclosed for your reference. Please note that the comments on the "Agency Draft EA" that were provided in that letter did not appear to be incorporated into the January 2008 (Final) EA. We are respectfully re-submitting those comments and that letter for the record.</p> <p>Printed on  Recycled Paper</p>	<p>4a. Comment noted.</p> <p>4b. Comment noted.</p> <p>4c. The July 17, 2007 letter is included below.</p>



Comment	Response
<p>Agency Comments</p> <p>-2-</p> <div> <p>4d.</p> </div> <p>After reviewing the EA, the Corps noted that there will be some temporary and permanent adverse environmental consequences of the proposed actions. While the Corps agrees that replacement of the bridge in question with a new, larger, safer structure will not result in significant impacts on the aquatic environment, we are providing comments pertinent to future permit evaluations for any selected alternative.</p> <p>The comments below pertain to our regulatory authorities. As you know, projects with no more than minimal adverse impact can be authorized using a Nationwide Permit (NWP). Projects with more than minimal adverse effect are reviewed and can be authorized under standard permit procedures, also referred to as an individual permit (IP). As with other projects in their early stages of development, lack of specific design information precludes a final decision regarding the use of NWP or IP for this bridge replacement project.</p> <p>Bridges and associated highway and railroad fills were recognized by the Governor's Upper Yellowstone River Task Force (Task Force) as necessary infrastructure that in some locations has had significant long-term adverse effects on river morphology. This existing highway bridge (with the adjacent railroad bridge) was singled out as a site with a high level of adverse impact on river morphology. Future bridge replacements, including your project, need to ensure that the potential for future adverse effects is minimized to the extent practicable. The Task Force recognized that bridges are not frequently replaced. They recommended using bridge replacement projects as opportunities to improve geomorphic problems at bridge crossings on the Yellowstone River.</p> <div> <p>4e.</p> </div> <p>Last week, the Corps had the opportunity to review the hydraulic design data used to determine the baseline "No Bridges" scenario. Based on our initial review of that information, the "No Bridges" scenario modeled does not represent the natural, un-obstructed floodplain condition envisioned by the Task Force when they recommended investigation of a "zero backwater" condition. After discussing the baseline computer model with MDT staff, it became apparent that the Corps holds a different vision for what conditions represent a natural, un-obstructed floodplain condition.</p> <p>The intent of the Task Force was for future bridge replacements, and in particular this highway bridge replacement, to consider and evaluate a zero backwater condition. While not a binding design requirement, it is important that the hydraulic performance of any replacement structures be compared to a natural, pre-settlement condition. This requires modeling a baseline condition that is devoid of not only bridges but other roads, levees, buildings, and other human development. After developing an appropriate baseline condition, a comparison of build alternatives would allow the decision makers at MDT and at the Permitting agencies to clearly see the impact that the various build alternatives would likely have on the local environment. It is recognized that for the time being the railroad bridge will continue to exist as-is, limiting the immediate hydraulic and ecological benefits of the replacement structure. If the railroad bridge were to be replaced the new highway bridge would need no modifications to provide a set of bridges that truly have minimal effect on the Upper Yellowstone River. Until that time the public and MDT can enjoy the many benefits of a new bridge.</p> <p>Printed on  Recycled Paper.</p>	<p>4d. Thank you for providing these comments. MDT will consider these comments as the project progresses into the final design phase and looks forward to further coordination with the COE during this process.</p> <p>4e. In subsequent correspondence, the COE has provided comments indicating acceptance of the methodology employed by MDT for the preliminary hydraulic analysis (See the April 1, 2008 email in Appendix C).</p>


Comment	Response
<p>Agency Comments</p> <p>-3-</p> <p>The Corps appreciates the commitment that MDT made to a 4-span, three pier bridge with drilled shaft piers. The lack of specifics in the alternatives analysis and our aforementioned reluctance to agree with the baseline condition hydraulic model prevent us from agreeing with the selection of any alternative at the present time. In general, maximizing the size of the bridge waterway opening while minimizing the roadway footprint benefits the aquatic environment.</p> <p>4f.</p> <p>The preliminary hydraulic recommendation viewed by the Corps on February 27, 2008 was for a new structure length of 550 linear feet. This represented the minimum length required for hydraulic performance, and it was noted that other design requirements such as pedestrian paths or other features may result in a longer structure. This was one of 11 different alternatives that were modeled and compared to each other and the existing condition, all of which were compared to a baseline "No Bridges" scenario. Note that the existing bridge is 502 feet long. It is therefore recommended that MDT provide a specific comparison of alternatives, including a comparison of the various build-alternatives to an appropriate baseline condition.</p> <p>4g.</p> <p>As noted in our July 17, 2007 letter, it was stated that specific bridge elements will be further refined and determined during final design. While the Corps understands the need to remain flexible for specific design elements, there are parameters that should be established during the EA phase and adhered to during the design and construction phases of the project. These parameters include minimum low beam elevation, number of spans, the configuration of the piers, and a minimum bridge waterway opening size. The Corps reiterates that there should be a greater and more specific commitment to the size of a new structure: if there is a preliminary length already calculated for the preferred Alternative, please let us know. If MDT has already selected an alternative that is at least 550 feet long, that should be clearly stated.</p> <p>4h.</p> <p>The Corps previously recommended that the west bridge end (nearest to downtown Livingston) be moved to span more of this channel, and to accommodate and allow this river migration. We recognized that additional stabilization of the adjacent railroad bridge may be necessary, and suggested that communication with the railroad on this issue be initiated to as part of this project. After reviewing the preliminary hydraulic report, the Corps has reconsidered. Bridge end locations should be set where they would most benefit the performance of the floodplain and where they would not limit river and channel morphology.</p> <p>4i.</p> <p>As previously stated, MDT will be required to remove the existing piers, riprap, and abutments, and any other bridge-related features to an elevation at least 3 feet below the lowest surveyed elevation at bridge. In areas where new fill and the new bridge will not be on top of the existing fill and riprap, remove the existing highway embankment fill material to an elevation equivalent to the surrounding natural ground elevations. If the existing embankment fill is adjacent to the channel and/or is protected with riprap, remove the riprap completely to allow natural channel processes to occur, and remove the associated embankment fill down to the nearby gravel bar elevations.</p> <p>4j.</p> <p>The Corps objects to the recommendation that the Yellowstone River be closed to float traffic during construction. At the recent Public Hearing, it was announced that the River would remain open to float traffic and other users. That change in the proposed action is noted. The Corps needs to follow an extensive public notice and review process to authorize long-term</p>	<p>4f. Note: This comment applies to a separate hydraulic report and is not a comment on the bridge alternatives presented in the EA. See response to comment 4e.</p> <p>4g. Specific design elements are not included in the EA to retain some flexibility for final design. Agencies will have an opportunity for further review and to make comments during the design phase.</p> <p>The EA is written to reflect that the bridge length provides the optimum hydraulic opening and additionally will accommodate pedestrian paths along each side of the river. The number of piers, the beam type, and the fact that the new bridge would be longer than the existing bridge are discussed on pages 2-4 and 3-27 of the EA. Specifically identifying these items in the EA does make them binding commitments, as any future change to these elements would require a re-evaluation of the document, and the COE would be included in that process.</p> <p>4h. This bridge crossing is located in an urban environment with significant infrastructure already in place both upstream and downstream of the existing highway and railroad structures. This in addition to the substantial amount of bank armoring, extending upstream through Livingston, limits potential migration of the Yellowstone River. To return the river to an unrestricted system with free lateral migration is not a viable option.</p> <p>We believe this is commensurate with XI. Public Structures item XIa. of the Yellowstone River Task Force Recommendations, which states "Existing public structures that have undesirable impacts on the upper Yellowstone River's riparian system function should be modified or replaced, provided that such modified or</p>


Comment	Response
<p>Agency Comments</p>	<p>replaced structures eliminate or mitigate those undesirable impacts with no significant adverse effects on existing public or private entities.”</p> <p>4i. Removal of Existing Structure: See response to comment 4g. These are specific design and construction issues that will be handled through the standard 404 permitting process.</p> <p>4j. Closure of Yellowstone River to Boats: Floater access during construction will be coordinated with the COE as part of the permitting process during the final design. A clarification to page 3-44 of the EA will be made to indicate that MDT will coordinate with COE and MFWP to maintain floater access during construction.</p>

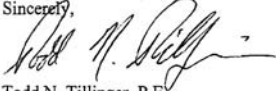

Comment	Response
<p>Agency Comments</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-4-</p> <p>temporary closures of Section 10 waterways. Short-term river closures (from a few hours to a day or two) may be acceptable, such as when a crane may be performing a particularly dangerous lift or when a brief and unavoidable channel obstruction is necessary. As a likely permit condition, MDT should plan on providing at least one 40-ft wide by 7-ft tall opening on the main channel through the work area to accommodate boats. There will also be a requirement to notify the public in advance and keep them informed during construction when there are any temporary facilities in the river. Work bridges and other temporary facilities will require separate authorization under Sections 10 and 404 if they are not included with the permanent facilities permit application.</p> <p>4k. In accordance with Montana Department of Environmental Quality Section 401 Water Quality Certification guidelines, design the bridge deck drainage system so that stormwater runoff and snowmelt discharges over land instead of directly to the river channel.</p> <p>4l. On page 2-11, it was suggested that the river alignment needed correcting, and that a jetty was warranted near the Mayor's Landing fishing access site upstream of the bridge. Rather than manipulating the river channel, the new structure should be planned, designed, and constructed to allow the natural riverine processes to occur. The river channels should be allowed to wander to the greatest extent practicable as it approaches and passes the bridge.</p> <p>4m. Compensatory mitigation for unavoidable adverse impacts to the Yellowstone River may be required for any adverse impacts on the river associated with new bridge construction. Mitigation for riverine impacts could be in the form of removal of the existing bridge and piers, and increased bridge length. Compensatory mitigation for unavoidable adverse impacts on adjacent waters of the United States, including adjacent wetlands, will be required if impacts exceed 0.10 acre. The amount of unavoidable wetland impact currently projected is 0.8 acres. Compensatory wetland mitigation must occur within the Upper Yellowstone River watershed. It is acceptable to use available mitigation credit from an MDT Wetland Mitigation Reserve.</p> <p>If you have any questions regarding these comments, feel free to contact me or Todd Tillinger of my staff at (406) 441-1375. Please reference Corps File NWO-2007-1923-MTH.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Sincerely,  Allan E. Steinle Montana Program Manager</p> <p>Enclosure: July 17, 2007 Letter from the US Army Corps of Engineers to MDT Environmental Services</p> <p>Copies Furnished, with enclosure: Jeff Ryan, Montana Department of Environmental Quality, Helena Doug McDonald, Montana Fish, Wildlife and Parks - Fisheries, Helena Steve Potts, US Environmental Protection Agency - Helena Jeff Patten, US Federal Highway Administration</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Printed on  Recycled Paper</p>	<p>4k. Water Quality: The bridge deck will be designed to provide a safe and efficient conveyance of surface runoff from the traveled way in a manner that minimizes damage to the bridge and maximizes the safety of the traveling public. Transverse drainage of the deck will be achieved by providing a cross slope sufficient for positive drainage. Longitudinal drainage of the deck (if feasible) will be provided by a sufficient profile grade or crest vertical curve on the bridge.</p> <p>As requested from public input, open railing will be used for the traffic railing between the travel lane and the multi-use path. The traffic railing proposed has a curb that will collect longitudinal drainage. A hydraulic analysis will be completed to determine if longitudinal drainage can be contained within the proposed shoulder and safely conveyed off the bridge. If the longitudinal drainage extends into the traveled way, then deck drains will be proposed.</p> <p>As requested from public input, open pedestrian railing will be used for the multi-use path on the south side of the bridge deck. A curb with longitudinal drainage is not recommended along the south side of the multi-use path because use of curbs on both sides of the multi-use path could result in ponding of water, which would cause safety concerns for bicyclists and pedestrians. This portion of the deck is separated from the traffic and will be drained transversely into the river.</p> <p>4l. This was a suggestion from the public, not from MDT. Additionally, infrastructure already in place both upstream and downstream of the existing highway and railroad structures and the substantial amount of bank armoring extending upstream through Livingston, limits potential migration of the Yellowstone River.</p> <p>To return the river to an unrestricted system with free lateral migration is not a viable option. We believe this</p>



Comment	Response
<p>Agency Comments</p>	<p>is commensurate with XI. Public Structures item XIa. of the Yellowstone River Task Force Recommendations.</p> <p>“Existing public structures that have undesirable impacts on the upper Yellowstone River’s riparian system function should be modified or replaced, provided that such modified or replaced structures eliminate or mitigate those undesirable impacts with no significant adverse effects on existing public or private entities.”</p> <p>4m. Comment noted.</p>




Comment	Response
<p>Agency Comments</p> <div>  </div> <div> <p>DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS, OMAHA DISTRICT HELENA REGULATORY OFFICE 10 WEST 15TH STREET, SUITE 2200 HELENA MT 59626</p> </div> <p>July 17, 2007</p> <p>Helena Regulatory Office Phone (406) 441-1375 Fax (406) 441-1380</p> <p>Subject: Corps File Number NWO-2007-1923-MTH Yellowstone River - Northeast of Livingston BR 11-1(44)56, MDT Control Number 4790 Comments on Draft Environmental Assessment and Preferred Alternative</p> <p>Mr. Dan Smith, P.E., Acting Bureau Chief Environmental Services Bureau Montana Department of Transportation P.O. Box 201001 Helena, Montana 59620</p> <p>Dear Mr. Smith:</p> <p>This letter provides comments in response to your June 8, 2007 request for comments on the Agency Review Draft Environmental Assessment (EA) for the Montana Department of Transportation (MDT) project listed above. The existing highway bridge location, and the proposed location for the replacement bridge, is parallel to and immediately upstream (south) of a railroad bridge over the Yellowstone River. The project is near the east side of Livingston on Park Street, also known as FAP 11, in Section 7, Township 2 South, Range 10 East, Park County, Montana. Previous comments on the project were provided by this office in a letter dated July 11, 2003.</p> <p>Under the authority of Section 404 of the Federal Clean Water Act, Department of the Army permits are required for the discharge of fill material below the ordinary high water mark of our Nation's rivers, streams, lakes or wetlands. Under the authority of Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899, Department of Army authorization is required for any work on, over, or under any federally listed navigable waters of the United States. The Yellowstone River is a federally listed navigable water of the United States; as a result, this bridge replacement will require Department of Army permits under both authorities.</p> <p>Preferred Alternative Description: In the Draft EA, you identify Alternative 1 as the preferred alternative. It is described as a bridge with two 12-ft driving lanes, one in each direction. It will have 8-ft shoulders and a single 10-ft multi-use path along one side. The preferred alternative will be a four-span steel girder structure that will be longer than the existing bridge. This alternative has a single, large-diameter drilled shaft supporting each pier cap. There would be three drilled shafts, one for each pier.</p> <div> <p>Printed on  Recycled Paper</p> </div>	<p>Note: This July 17, 2007 letter from COE was submitted in response to a previous version of the EA that was provided to state, federal, and local agencies for review and comment. In the March 4, 2008 letter provided above, the COE resubmitted these comments for consideration. Comments made in this letter are addressed above in the responses to the March 4, 2008 letter, except where noted below.</p>

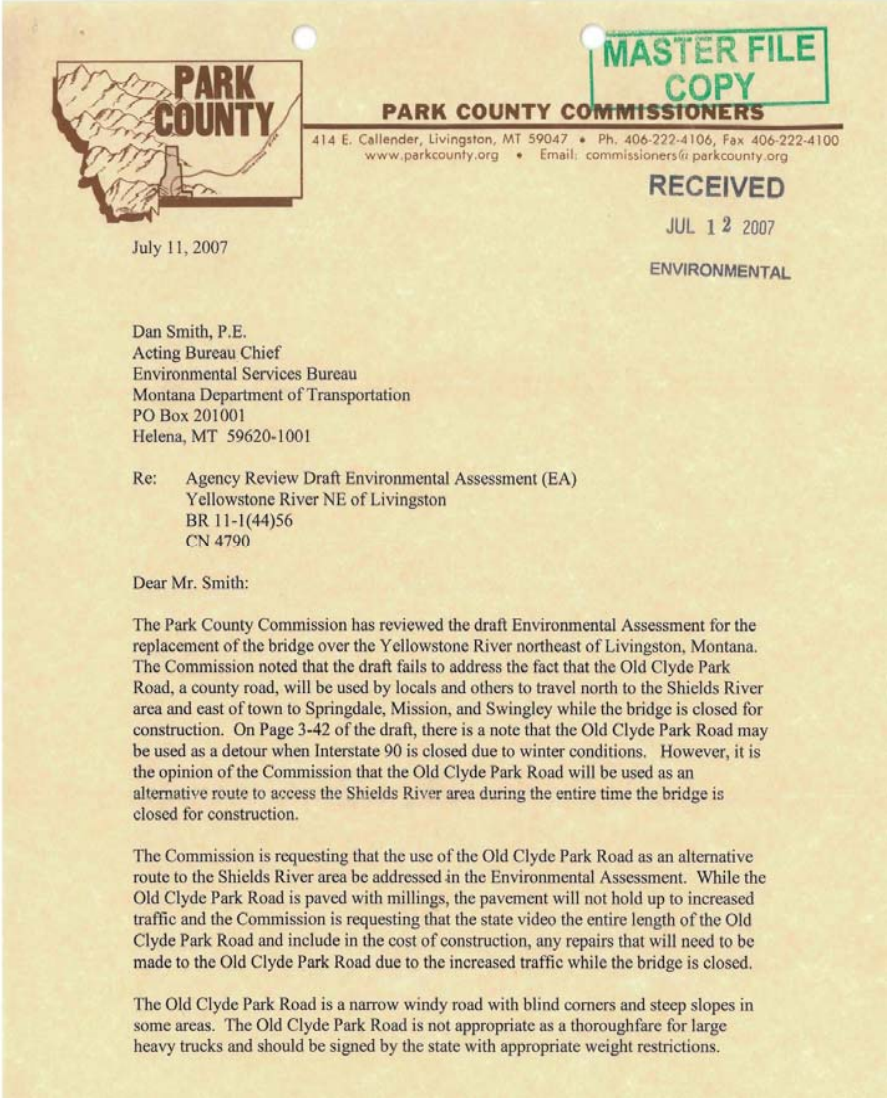
Comment	Response
<p>Agency Comments</p> <p>-2-</p> <p>4n.</p> <p>Pier Type: The channels of large alluvial rivers like the Yellowstone River constantly shift and switch around, all of which is part of a natural-functioning and healthy riverine system. The single, round drilled shaft configuration of Alternative 1 is preferred by the Corps because the angle of the approaching channels becomes irrelevant with respect to pier alignment, allowing a multi-span bridge to be as transparent as possible to the River. Use of other pier types is less preferable.</p> <p>Structure Type: The preferred alternative includes the use of steel girders with differing possibilities for pier caps. One type shows steel girders with haunches and a "hammerhead" pier cap, while the other type is a parallel-flange steel girder with an integral/drop pier cap. Any type of superstructure is acceptable, as the Corps remains more concerned with the number, type, and configuration of the piers, and with the span lengths, which determines the number of piers.</p> <p>Bridge Height: At a minimum, the replacement bridge should provide 7 vertical feet of clearance above the water surface elevation corresponding to the flow with a 2-year recurrence interval. This minimum clearance will allow safe passage of boats at that discharge, although more clearance would be preferred.</p> <p>Bridge Length: As stated in previous correspondence, the new highway bridge over the Yellowstone River must be sized independently of the railroad bridge, i.e., analyzed as if the railroad bridge were not present. The schematics of the two build alternatives show the proposed new structures approximately 50% longer than the existing highway bridge that will be replaced. There is a commitment to build a structure longer than the existing bridge, but no specifics on how much longer. Further, the approximate length of the proposed bridge was not stated anywhere in the EA.</p> <p>In Section 2.2.2 of the EA, it was stated that specific bridge elements will be further refined and determined during final design. While the Corps understands the need to remain flexible for specific design elements, there are parameters that should be established during the EA phase and adhered to during the design and construction phases of the project. These parameters include minimum low beam elevation, number of spans, the configuration of the piers, and the overall bridge length. There should be a greater commitment to increased bridge length in the EA, something more specific and binding than simply stating that the proposed bridge will be longer than the existing.</p> <p>Bridge Location: The proposed bridge would be located where the existing bridge is, parallel to and upstream of the existing railroad bridge. The new bridge would be wider than the existing, and would extend slightly up or downstream of the existing bridge limits. The Corps finds the general upstream/downstream location of the bridge acceptable.</p> <p>Bridge End Location: As shown in the schematic drawings, the new bridge ends will extend beyond both existing bridge ends, in order to span more of the river channel and adjacent areas. The bridge should be fit into the landscape in order to make the span length as effective as possible. The upstream river channel is tending to migrate to the west and is folding against the upstream west roadway embankment. The Corps recommends that the west bridge end (nearest to downtown Livingston) be moved to span more of this channel, and to accommodate and allow</p> <p>Printed on  Recycled Paper</p>	<p>4n. Bridge Height: As described on page 2-4, the vertical alignment of the bridge would be slightly raised so that the low beam would match or exceed the existing clearance. Comments from the COE in terms of clearance under the new bridge have been inconsistent. The first comment received from the COE on this topic was in a letter dated July 11, 2003. In that letter, it was requested that "six to seven feet of clearance" be maintained. MDT proposes to maintain the existing low beam elevation and provide a minimum of 6 ft of clearance over the Q2 flow for the bridge replacement over the Yellowstone River for safe floater clearance. We have not received any comments from floaters that indicate the existing bridge does not provide adequate clearance. Increasing floater clearance beyond what is necessary will likely increase environmental impacts to the site.</p> <p>During construction, MDT's standard waterway passage and signing requirements include a 6-ft high waterway opening for falsework and work bridges. The contractor is required to establish the 6-ft vertical clearance using hydrological data for the month having the highest flows that the falsework will be in place. Contractors are required to monitor the clearance daily and immediately remove the structure over the opening if rising water reduces the clearance to less than the six feet. MDT proposes to provide a 40-ft wide by 6-ft high waterway opening for this site.</p>

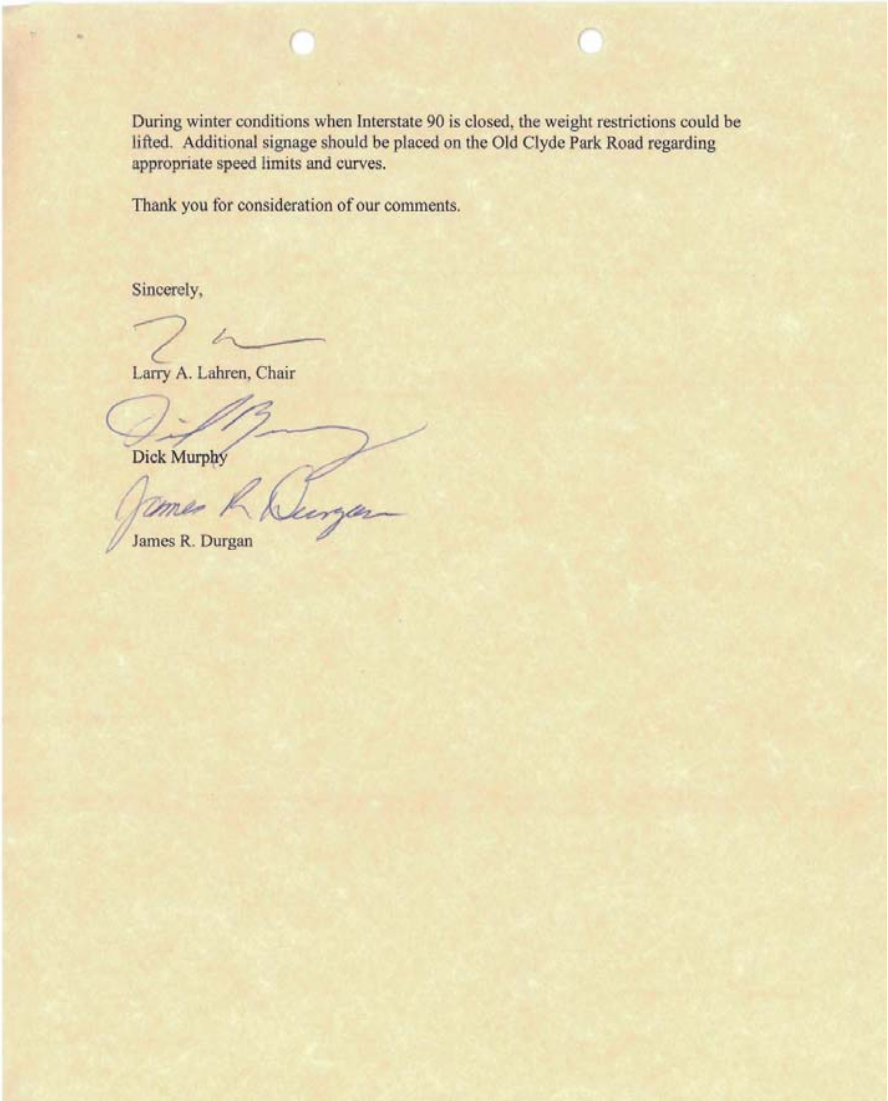
Comment	Response
<p>Agency Comments</p> <p>-3-</p> <p>this river migration. We recognize that additional stabilization of the adjacent railroad bridge may be necessary, and suggest that communication with the railroad on this issue be initiated to as part of this project. The railroad bridge was in place prior to the highway bridge, and there may be stabilization of some type already present adjacent to that structure.</p> <p>Removal of Existing Structure: Remove the existing piers, riprap, end abutments, and any other bridge-related features to an elevation at least 3 feet below the lowest surveyed elevation at bridge. In areas where new fill and the new bridge will not be on top of the existing fill and riprap, remove the existing highway embankment fill material to an elevation equivalent to the surrounding natural ground elevations. If the existing embankment fill is adjacent to the channel and/or is protected with riprap, remove the riprap completely to allow natural channel processes to occur, and remove the associated embankment fill down to the nearby gravel bar elevations.</p> <p>Closure of Yellowstone River to Boats: The Corps objects to the recommendation that the Yellowstone River be closed to float traffic during construction. On projects involving heavily-used rivers, especially Navigable Section 10 waters, the Corps has required that float traffic be accommodated during construction. Typically, at least one 40-ft wide by 7-ft tall floater opening is required through the work area to accommodate boats. The Corps, MDT, and bridge contractors have worked with floater access and passage before at other locations, and we have always successfully accommodated heavy recreational traffic at complex bridge sites.</p> <p>40.</p> <p>Temporary Work Bridge: Try to identify work bridge needs and other temporary impacts on waters of the United States. Work bridges and platforms will require separate authorization under Sections 10 and 404 if they are not included with the permanent facilities permit application. Again, due to high levels of recreational floater use, it is recommended that at least one 40 ft waterway opening be provided with at least 7 ft clearance between Q2yr and low beam of work bridges.</p> <p>Water Quality: In accordance with Montana Department of Environmental Quality Section 401 Water Quality Certification guidelines, design the bridge deck drainage system so that stormwater runoff and snowmelt discharges over land instead of directly to the river channel.</p> <p>Other Design Issues: On page 2-11, it was suggested that the river alignment needed correcting, and that a jetty was warranted near the Mayor's Landing fishing access site upstream of the bridge. While the Corps realizes this is not a design feature carried forward in this project at this time, this sort of river training is generally not permitted. Rather than manipulating the river channel, the new structure should be designed and constructed to allow the natural riverine processes to occur. The river channels should be allowed to wander to the greatest extent practicable as it approaches and passes the bridge.</p> <p>Compensatory Mitigation: Compensatory mitigation for unavoidable adverse impacts on the Yellowstone River may be required for any adverse impacts on the river associated with new bridge construction. Mitigation for riverine impacts could be in the form of removal of the existing bridge and piers, and increased bridge length, assuming that functional improvements can be documented. Compensatory mitigation for unavoidable adverse impacts on adjacent</p> <p>Printed on  Recycled Paper</p>	<p>40. Temporary Work Bridge: Work bridges are construction related and will be dealt with during the temporary facilities permitting/notification process. The discussion of work bridges occurs in the Construction Impacts section on page 3-47.</p>

Comment	Response
<p>Agency Comments</p> <p>-4-</p> <p>waters of the United States, including adjacent wetlands, will be required if impacts exceed 0.10 acre. The amount of wetland impact currently projected is less than that mitigation threshold.</p> <p>If you have any questions regarding these comments, feel free to contact me by phone at (406) 441-1375 or by e-mail at todd.n.tillinger@usace.army.mil. Please reference Corps File Number NWO-2007-1923-MTH.</p> <p>Sincerely,</p>  <p>Todd N. Tillinger, P.E. Project Manager</p> <p>Copies Furnished:</p> <p>Jeff Ryan, Montana Department of Environmental Quality, Helena Doug McDonald, Montana Fish, Wildlife and Parks - Fisheries, Helena Steve Potts, US Environmental Protection Agency - Helena</p> <p>Printed on  Recycled Paper</p>	

Comment	Response
<p>Agency Comments</p> <p>5.</p>  <p>PARK COUNTY COMMISSIONERS 414 E. Callender, Livingston, MT 59047 • Ph. 406-222-4106, Fax 406-222-4100 www.parkcounty.org • Email: commissioners@parkcounty.org</p> <p>March 10, 2007</p> <p>Jeff Ebert Montana Department of Transportation PO Box 201001 Helena, MT 59620-1001</p> <p>Re: Agency Review Draft Environmental Assessment (EA) Yellowstone River NE of Livingston BR 11-1(44)56 CN 4790</p> <p>Dear Jeff:</p> <p>5a. Pursuant to our conversation at the Yellowstone Motor Inn regarding the Environmental Assessment on the Yellowstone River Bridge, the Park County Commission is requesting that its letter dated July 11, 2007, be included in the official Environmental Assessment. The Park County Commission sees major safety problems associated with increased traffic on Old Clyde Park Road due to the rerouting of traffic during bridge construction.</p> <p>5b. The Commission would also like to point out that at the meeting with the City and County Commissions there was a concern that the Bennett Street railroad crossing was not being addressed in the Environment Assessment in regards to traffic flow. At times vehicles are backed up for as much as a quarter of a mile waiting for a train to go by. The area on the other side of the tracks is a high-growth area which will only exacerbate traffic issues. While the Commission recognizes that underpasses are expensive, it is the Commission's desire that an underpass be considered as a traffic flow solution.</p> <p>Please forward this letter to the appropriate personnel for inclusion, along with the Commission's July 11, 2007, letter in the Environmental Process.</p> <p>Thank you for consideration of our comments.</p> <p>Sincerely,</p>  <p>✓ TOM COCKS ✓ BRYAN MUD ✓ PAUL GRANT</p>	<p>Note: The actual date of this letter from Park County is March 10, 2008, not March 10, 2007.</p> <p>5a. The July 11, 2007 letter is included below. As explained on page 3-42 of the EA under Local Traffic, the detour route for this project is I-90. MDT agrees that Old Clyde Park Road is not an appropriate route for heavy truck traffic and has made a clarification to page 3-42 of the EA to change the detour route that would be used during I-90 closures. MDT will not designate Old Clyde Park Road as part of a detour route at any time and will identify and provide signage for the appropriate detour route during construction. Although MDT cannot prohibit drivers from seeking other routes, there is no reason to believe that a substantial number of drivers would choose a different detour route because the designated I-90 detour would be the fastest and most convenient alternate route for most drivers. As such, the construction impacts section of the EA does not address potential short-term traffic impacts to Old Clyde Park Road, because none are anticipated. It is far more likely that any increases in traffic on Old Clyde Park Road would be long-term increases due to the growth anticipated north of the railroad tracks as suggested by the county in the March 10, 2008 letter. Those types of potential impacts would not be addressed in the EA because they would be unrelated to this project.</p> <p>5b. A railroad underpass at Bennett Street is beyond the scope of this bridge replacement project. However, MDT has reevaluated the proposed Bennett Street intersection design based on concerns from the City, County, and the public as well as input from MRL. The proposed intersection design has been modified to accommodate approximately 25 vehicles. There would be space for four vehicles on Bennett Street between the train tracks and US 89. The full-width storage length of the left-turn bay would accommodate</p>

Comment	Response
<p>Agency Comments</p> <div></div> <p>Larry A. Lahren, Chair</p> <div></div> <p>Dick Murphy</p> <div></div> <p>James R. Durgan</p>	<p>approximately 21 vehicles. This would provide one additional car length of storage than is currently available under existing conditions.</p>

Comment	Response
<p>Agency Comments</p>  <p>July 11, 2007</p> <p>Dan Smith, P.E. Acting Bureau Chief Environmental Services Bureau Montana Department of Transportation PO Box 201001 Helena, MT 59620-1001</p> <p>Re: Agency Review Draft Environmental Assessment (EA) Yellowstone River NE of Livingston BR 11-1(44)56 CN 4790</p> <p>Dear Mr. Smith:</p> <p>The Park County Commission has reviewed the draft Environmental Assessment for the replacement of the bridge over the Yellowstone River northeast of Livingston, Montana. The Commission noted that the draft fails to address the fact that the Old Clyde Park Road, a county road, will be used by locals and others to travel north to the Shields River area and east of town to Springdale, Mission, and Swingley while the bridge is closed for construction. On Page 3-42 of the draft, there is a note that the Old Clyde Park Road may be used as a detour when Interstate 90 is closed due to winter conditions. However, it is the opinion of the Commission that the Old Clyde Park Road will be used as an alternative route to access the Shields River area during the entire time the bridge is closed for construction.</p> <p>The Commission is requesting that the use of the Old Clyde Park Road as an alternative route to the Shields River area be addressed in the Environmental Assessment. While the Old Clyde Park Road is paved with millings, the pavement will not hold up to increased traffic and the Commission is requesting that the state video the entire length of the Old Clyde Park Road and include in the cost of construction, any repairs that will need to be made to the Old Clyde Park Road due to the increased traffic while the bridge is closed.</p> <p>The Old Clyde Park Road is a narrow windy road with blind corners and steep slopes in some areas. The Old Clyde Park Road is not appropriate as a thoroughfare for large heavy trucks and should be signed by the state with appropriate weight restrictions.</p>	<p>Note: This July 11, 2007 letter from Park County was submitted in response to a previous version of the EA that was provided to state, federal, and local agencies for review and comment. In the March 10, 2008 letter provided above, the county requested that this letter be included in the environmental documentation for this project. Comments made in this letter are addressed above in the responses to the March 8, 2008 letter.</p>

Comment	Response
<p>Agency Comments</p>  <p>During winter conditions when Interstate 90 is closed, the weight restrictions could be lifted. Additional signage should be placed on the Old Clyde Park Road regarding appropriate speed limits and curves.</p> <p>Thank you for consideration of our comments.</p> <p>Sincerely,</p> <p>Larry A. Lahren, Chair</p> <p>Dick Murphy</p> <p>James R. Durgan</p>	

Comment	Response
<p>Agency Comments</p> <p>6. COMMENT SUBMITTED VIA E-MAIL</p> <p>-----Original Message----- From: Ryan, Jeff Sent: Monday, March 03, 2008 12:43 PM To: Martin, Tom Cc: Ellerhoff, Thomas; Ray, Robert; McDonald, Doug; Tillinger, Todd N NWO; Potts.Stephen@epamail.epa.gov; Scott_Jackson@fws.gov; Hunter, Chris; allan steinle (allan steinle) Subject: Livingston Bridge Yellowstone River EA C#4790</p> <p>Tom, please consider this e-mail the DEQ comments relative to the subject EA:</p> <p>First, we would like to thank MDT for the DEQ invitation to the EA public hearing held February 20, 2008 in Livingston. We did not have staff available to attend, but fortunately were able to have FWP participants in the public hearing convey some of our comments and concerns. We have been in communication with several other agencies (Army Corps, FWP, EPA) concerning this EA and have reviewed the EPA February 27, 2008 and FWP's February 29, 2008 comments relative to the EA. Since our DEQ comments mirror the comments contained in that correspondence, please consider them our comments by reference.</p> <p>6a. Basically, the EA appears to be lacking in a thorough cumulative impacts analysis. In recent years, projects proposed on the Yellowstone River have come under increased scrutiny, primarily because the number of projects have increased and a perception that cumulatively there may be adverse effects from these cumulative impacts.</p> <p>6b. The other major concern appears to involve potential bridge floodplain impacts. The Livingston area has historically suffered adverse floodplain impacts and is currently involved in an Army Corps of Engineers 205 flood study. This study and recommendations of the Yellowstone River Task Force should be considered in any final project designs for the site.</p> <p>Thank you for the opportunity to comment and please notify us of any future agency meetings on this project so we can participate in them.</p>	
	<p>6a. See response to comments 2a and 2b.</p> <p>6b. See response to comment 2b and 2c.</p>

No.	Name	Affiliation	Comment	Response
Public Hearing Comments				
7.	Rick Van Aken	Livingston City Commissioner	<p>7a. I am a current City Commissioner. It just looks to me like something that needs to be recognized is the Bennett Street intersection. When that intersection is T'd out, the capacity for cars to pile up; it is going to be really difficult to match the amount of the capacity of the intersection to handle the same amount of traffic that it has right now just simply because people curl around and take the east side of the Y and pile up there. So it probably needs to be taken into consideration. A turning lane probably would be helpful but it could be dangerous too because then you have traffic stacked up and cars going by on both sides of it.</p> <p>7b. I don't know how the rest of the community looks at this exactly, and I don't know exactly how the hospital looks at this, but it seems to me that, for my money at least, if we can get Alternative One done quicker we'd be happy. But the longer this gets drug out the more inclined we will be to have to go to Alternative Two just simply because of the impacts on the hospital and traffic and everything. If we can get it done quick and dirty we'd probably be a lot happier. But I don't think the community of Livingston will be very happy if it is drug out over two year's worth of bridge closures and detours and flagmen and the whole nine yards. Let's hope we can get this done fast. Thank you.</p>	<p>7a. See response to comment 5b.</p> <p>7b. As stated on page 2-10 of the EA, the preferred alternative proposes a construction duration of 15 months with a bridge closure for 10 months of the construction duration.</p>
8.	Patricia Grabow	Livingston City Commission	<p>First of all I really want to thank the group that worked so hard on this and I'm so grateful you've come to our community and been willing to discuss this at length with us. We really appreciate it. My comments have nothing to do with you personally. I've been 42 years involved with cities and one of the things I have seen in Montana particularly is the inadvertent design of a town because of the effects of MDT. You take a look at 10th Street in Great Falls and how it has evolved – as it evolved, downtown Great Falls pretty much went by-the-by. The city didn't really evolve then from the city out the way one would hope that city designs take place. Look at Columbus. Because there was an intersection that was created by I-90, downtown Columbus kind of went away and Columbus evolved into an entirely different town. In terms of urban design, it was poorly designed at the point when MDT came in. They didn't mean to, that is just what happened. Look at 19th Street – the effect it has</p>	<p>As identified on page 2-12 of the EA, constructing a temporary detour bridge at Mayor's Landing (old Harvat Bridge site) was considered as an option to provide a detour route during construction. Construction of a new temporary detour bridge would be cost prohibitive.</p> <p>Even if it were feasible to utilize a historic bridge at the old Harvat Bridge site, implementing a new bridge at that site would substantially increase the impact of this project on the Yellowstone River. MDT is currently coordinating with the US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), the US Army</p>

No.	Name	Affiliation	Comment	Response
Public Hearing Comments				
			<p>had on Bozeman – it changed the design of what once was an historic town, so it was no longer Bozeman. That impact was enormous.</p> <p>What we have in Livingston is the same situation where we have what is going to be the impact of MDT is going to be. We will develop the east side of Livingston and we will develop the west side of Livingston and we will have an eight-mile strip zone. If anybody knows anything about urban design, they know the thing that will kill a community is a strip zone. It is not the way cities are supposed to grow; it is against the well-being of a city to grow that way. I know nothing about a northeast project but I would be totally against it. I'm absolutely against any development on the west side of town. I've worked so hard to have our downtown develop economically and for our city to grow naturally. We have a beautiful community; it has an amazing history.</p> <p>When they built that Park Street Bridge in 1934, they changed the way our community actually was designed by Northern Pacific in 1883 when the Harvat Bridge crossed the river and came into town. Our entire town is designed around the Harvat Bridge and for 50 years that is the way the town evolved. So we got another bridge that came in 1934 and you changed the design of the town. I've worked so hard to mitigate the effect of MDT and I'm helpless and so is everybody else. If we do not take a serious look at the way this town is designed and the effect of MDT on our town, we are going to lose the beautiful community that we have. We have to have the foresight not to do that.</p> <p>One of the ways to mitigate that is for this group to consider putting a Harvat Bridge in temporarily when they put in the highway bridge. Now that would do several things – it would go back to the original design of the town, it would bring people into downtown, if we put the hospital out, then it will allow people to get in and out of the hospital as we build the bridge. If the Corp of Engineers is going to create a dike essentially by elevating the road that leads to the Harvat Bridge then you would have a well improved road that would lead to the Harvat Bridge, then when the Watson property is developed, you would have alternative access to and from the</p>	<p>Corps of Engineers (COE) and the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (MFWP) regarding the potential impact of this project on the river and its associated natural habitat. These resource agencies have requested that this project be consistent with the recommendations of the Governor's Upper Yellowstone River Taskforce. Implementing a new bridge location across the Yellowstone River at the old Harvat Bridge site would not be consistent with the following guidance from the Taskforce:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) "...hydraulic impacts identified in the Geomorphology Study should be lessened..." 2) "...remove abandoned bridge abutments and piers and reclaim abandoned bridge approaches." 3) "...minimize upstream and downstream negative impacts of sedimentation and gravel deposition." <p>MDT has also been coordinating with the City of Livingston on this project to facilitate the development of project alternatives that are consistent with local planning. The city currently has no plans to reintroduce this route as an alternate vehicular access to downtown Livingston from the east side of the river. On March 3, 2008, the City of Livingston Planning Department indicated that providing a permanent alternate access to Livingston from the east side of the river via View Vista Road and/or H Street would not necessarily be desirable for the following reasons:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Potential adverse impacts to the residential neighborhood along H Street

No.	Name	Affiliation	Comment	Response
Public Hearing Comments				
			<p>Watson property and to and from the hospital.</p> <p>Those of you who haven't done sociological studies on Livingston do not understand that there is no middle class in Livingston. There are just very poor people and very affluent people. Poor people do not have an alternative transportation system; they have one taxi. They are not even going to be able to get to that hospital if you guys create the bridge unless you put the Harvat Bride back in. I called a historian at MDT and he said it was possible to bring a historical bridge in here very reasonably. We had discussed the bridge in Hamilton, we discussed the bridge in the Paradise Valley; there are alternatives here. I think we have to take the time to stop and we have to take the time to really look at the total effect of this project on our community because it is going to kill us and we are going to end up like Great Falls and Columbus and 19th Street. I just think this Harvat Bridge option is the way to mitigate some of this impact.</p>	<p>due to increased traffic,</p> <p>2) Potential safety concerns due to increased traffic past three schools along View Vista Road,</p> <p>3) The Livingston/Park County Trails Plan proposes off-street trails along both sides of the Yellowstone River past the old Harvat Bridge location, on-street pedestrian trails on View Vista Road, H Street and Meyers Lane, and a footbridge over the Yellowstone River at the old Harvat Bridge site. Increased vehicular traffic in these corridors would not be desirable given the proposed pedestrian uses.</p> <p>Therefore, MDT does not consider implementing a permanent alternate route across the Yellowstone River at this location to be consistent with local planning objectives.</p>
9.	Bill Moser	Individual	<p>9a. I would like to thank you all for coming. Once again this is Livingston and we've got 25 people from government here and we've got eight people from the county. I would like to preface this and say my credentials are as good or better than most of the government people here in the room. Number one, I don't see that this Bennett Street thing is going to work under any circumstances the way you've got it. One thing you might want to look at, I've yet to meet anyone in the State of Montana that believes that the railroad actually built a dry span under their railroad bridge 70 years ago, but that dry span is there. It is not going to ever be used because of the rip-rap in front of it. So I think you might want to look at a car lane only and re-routing Bennett Street under your bridge and under the railroad bridge because otherwise this traffic is just going to be ... you'll never live it down. No engineer ever wants everybody tell them how poor of a job they did for the rest of their lives.</p> <p>9b. The second thing I want to talk about is the Q on this river. I'm</p>	<p>9a. Rerouting Bennett Street, which is a City maintained facility, is not within the scope of this bridge replacement project.</p> <p>9b. See response to comment 2a for more</p>

No.	Name	Affiliation	Comment	Response
Public Hearing Comments				
			<p>only going to mention three things: First, all floods historically, all floods on the upper Yellowstone are rain on snow. The 1996 flood was a very light rain on a very heavy snow pack. The 1997 flood was a very heavy rain on a much lighter snow pack than is historical for Yellowstone Park. So you are looking at two floods where somehow the number got reduced from 42,000 to 38,000. That's a lot of water. I was taught that a 12-inch pipe under exactly the same hydraulic conditions will carry the same amount of water as two 10-inch pipes. When you're going from 38,000 to 42,000 cubic feet per second, you're talking a whole lot of 155 gallon drums at a time. So your 100-year flood, in 1996 and 1997, this valley has never seen a heavy rain on a heavy snow pack.</p> <p>Secondly, you have all these ranchers that are converting their ranches into subdivisions in the Yellowstone. You are going to say in response to that, the 23 tribes in the Upper Yellowstone Valley only contribute 13% of the maximum spring runoff in a 100-year flood? This is not true because when you look at Zak's curve that he developed with USGS there is a time phase where the lower elevations melt first and the water from Mill Creek, the water from Fleishman Creek, etc., are already at Fort Peck before the water from Yellowstone Park starts coming down the pipeline. So you are low there.</p> <p>The third place is highly technical. But if you go to the work that Mr. Olson has done with MT Tech you will find that somewhere under Mill Creek, which is top soil generated by Montana Power but nobody ever tends to agree with that, you have a hole in the bottom of the Yellowstone River in Mill Creek. There is actually less water running out of the area where Mill Creek hits the Yellowstone River towards Livingston than there is in the sum of the two others that are coming in there. That hole is something that people really need to look at and I think down the road somewhere the environmental movement is going to seal that hole. In that case, there is going to be a bunch of water coming that has never come at least since Hobbs well was drilled. Most of you realize there are three rivers under Livingston: the Yellowstone River that everybody sees; there is a hot water aquifer that is somewhere in the neighborhood of 4,000 cfs running 4,500 feet to 5,000 feet below the Yellowstone River; then there is</p>	information about the hydraulic analysis conducted for this project.

No.	Name	Affiliation	Comment	Response
Public Hearing Comments				
			<p>another river that is coming out of basically the Emigrant Gulch that was there hundreds of thousands of years ago and the Hobbs well drilled into it. I had their logs and basically you are looking at a lot of water that nobody has ever considered. Hobbs hit an eggshell below the hot water and the pressure on their well went from 175 psi to zero just like that. They claimed after three days that they filled that hole and patched it with concrete. A lot of us who have been out there don't believe that.</p> <p>So you have flows that need to be looked at before you commit Livingston, the next three generations of Livingston, to whatever it is you are doing. I fully recognize that this particular bridge has much superior characteristics than the bridge that is going to be replaced, but I think we are still on the low side and all of everything you are doing depends on what that Q is going to be when your bridge is there not what the Q was 20 years before you decided to put in the bridge.</p> <p>9c. There are other things I want to talk about but I don't want to take up anybody else's time. I do appreciate that all of you came this far and I appreciate this afternoon that you were willing to listen and communicate. I think we got some things covered this afternoon that will help this situation. But the Bennett Street situation is not livable and if you start bringing 3,000 or 4,000 trucks into Livingston because of the wind blocking I-90, that's not going to be livable either. Thank you.</p>	<p>9c. US 89 through Livingston is currently the designated detour route for all vehicles when I-90 closures occur. If Alternative 1 were implemented, this detour route through Livingston would not be available to high profile vehicles (including commercial trucks) during the 10-month bridge closure. If Alternative 2 is implemented, the existing detour route would continue to be used by passenger vehicles and commercial trucks during construction. Therefore, it is not anticipated that either of these alternatives would increase the number of trucks that are detoured through Livingston during I-90 closures.</p>


No.	Name	Affiliation	Comment	Response
Public Hearing Comments				
10.	Bruce Martin	Individual	<p>10. I likewise wanted to comment on the Bennett Street crossing. I cross that crossing at least six times everyday and I don't know when the study was done on this, but I would like to suggest that another study or it be looked at the times of the heaviest traffic, because eight o'clock, noon and especially five o'clock at night are terrible on that crossing. I understand that there is a contract being worked on for additional coal trains to go through Livingston. It figures out that the amount of the contract is approximately two coal trains of up to 220 cars every hour, and that is in addition to what we have right now with freight cars and frame cars and everything else. I have seen that crossing at five o'clock at night with 40-50 cars down there; they are parked every place they can pull off the road. It is just unbearable; sometimes I've sat there for 45 minutes waiting for trains. I know there is a limit and supposedly an agreement with the railroad that they don't block that crossing for more than 20 minutes. Well we have three crossings in Livingston and we already have two problems – Fifth Street gets blocked like that all the time and Main Street crossing tends to flood every time we have a significant amount of rain making that crossing unusable. So I would just like to see more study done on the turn lane situation. Thank you.</p>	<p>10. See response to comment 5b regarding the Bennett Street intersection.</p>



No.	Name	Affiliation	Comment	Response
Public Hearing Comments				
11.	Ted Wood	Park County Environmental Council	<p>11a. I will make a couple of comments on behalf of the Park County Environmental Council. I just glanced through the document earlier today and I noticed that wildlife was basically listed as having no impact. So I wanted to suggest that there is a large degree of wildlife impact going on now mainly due to deer-vehicle collisions it seems to me primarily at the east approach to the bridge. Raising the grade of the bridge I think is going to exacerbate that problem even more because they come up that blind bank and pop over top. So I think you need to strongly consider some wildlife mitigation and in conjunction with that the bridge approach. Probably also other smaller animals as well as the deer but the deer certainly are the biggest hazard to the drivers in the area.</p> <p>11b. I want to re-emphasize the need to look at the greatest possible scope for hydraulic flow in there to avoid any possible upstream effects. I don't know a lot of technicalities about that but I just think you don't want this brand new bridge to be the weakest link in the system for the next 100 years down the road; you want it to be the best possible thing with no impingement whatsoever. I know the railroad has a lot more impact right now and they may or may not ever do anything about that, but while you are working on this problem I just want to make sure you solve it right this time.</p> <p>11c. Something else that occurred to me is that it basically dismissed the concept of changing the speed limits in there as either outside the scope of this project or something to be addressed separately. I think that needs to be an integral part of the whole solution to that area especially in terms of the gateway idea and the other aspects of safety on that bridge. I think it would be completely appropriate to have the speed limits be slower starting around the east approach to the bridge and then maybe some design standards could be varied slightly if the speed limits are more in the 35 mph range as opposed to 45 or 55 mph. So I would like to raise that topic as something that needs to be studied quite carefully.</p>	<p>11a. Although none of the reported crashes in the 10-year period documented on page 3-7 of the EA involved deer-vehicle collisions, MDT is aware that this type of collision does occur in the project area. As discussed on page 3-37 of the EA, it is not anticipated that the transportation improvements proposed under either of the build alternatives would increase wildlife fatalities within the project limits. As discussed on page 3-38, the proposed longer bridge length provides an opportunity to enhance wildlife movement underneath the new bridge because more space would be available on both sides of the river. Additionally, a clarification to the EA will be made on page 3-38 indicating that the potential to implement wildlife fencing at this site will be evaluated in final design.</p> <p>11b. As discussed on page 3-27, both build alternatives were sized independently of the downstream railroad structure to provide an optimum hydraulic performance and reduction in backwater. Also, see responses to comment 4.</p> <p>11c. The design speed of a roadway facility is determined independently of the speed limit. The design speeds are determined based on the functional classification of the road and the topography of the area. MDT conducted speed monitoring of vehicles in the project area in July 2003. The conclusion reached was that additional analysis of vehicle speeds in the project area would be conducted after the project is completed. Since the Montana Legislature, per Section 61-8-303, MCA, sets the speed</p>

No.	Name	Affiliation	Comment	Response
Public Hearing Comments				
			<p>11d. I have some concern that the Preferred Alternative identifies a number of things as possible or potential mitigation or enhancements such as decorating the abutments or making nice railings and possibly arching the beams and some of that stuff might fall by the wayside because of budgetary constraints as the project progresses. So it seems like we might get promised something nice and end up with something pretty ugly. I don't know how we can be assured that those types of enhancements will stay in the project as it progresses and not get dropped due to budget constraints or other factors. Similarly the recreational-type enhancements that are listed as possible or potential now I would be concerned that those would fall by the wayside too as the project progresses.</p>	<p>limit, changing the speed limit is not generally something MDT can implement on its own. However, per Section 61-8-309, MCA, the Transportation Commission may "determine upon the basis of an engineering and traffic investigation that a speed limit set by 61-8-303 is greater or less than is reasonable or safe under the conditions found to exist...on a segment of highway less than 50 miles in length...".</p> <p>11d. The EA is a planning level document and is not intended to evaluate specific aesthetic elements of the project that cannot be determined until final design is underway. Based on public input that MDT received regarding the aesthetics of the bridge, aesthetics were incorporated into the design criteria for the project (see pages 2-1 and 2-2 of the EA). The intent of presenting aesthetic options in the EA was to provide an opportunity for community input on these features so that the input could be considered before a decision is made. Further public coordination regarding bridge aesthetics will include continued coordination with local government via the Yellowstone Bridge Advisory Committee (YBAC) and coordination with local stakeholders as necessary.</p> <p>Traffic Railing – The bridge would include open traffic railing.</p> <p>Pedestrian Railing – The bridge would include open pedestrian railing along the south side of the bridge deck adjacent to the multi-use path. The pedestrian rail would be one of the most visible elements</p>

No.	Name	Affiliation	Comment	Response
Public Hearing Comments				
				<p>of the bridge structure and would receive special design attention.</p> <p>Bridge Abutments – Textured form liners were proposed in the EA as a method of enhancing the aesthetics of the bridge and deterring graffiti. However, not all input on this option has been positive (see comment 15) and MDT will continue to coordinate with local representatives on this option.</p> <p>Haunched Girders – The two girder types considered for Alternative 1 (preferred alternative) are shown on page 2-5 of the EA. MDT does not anticipate that the haunched girders will be a feasible option. It was determined that the pier cap for this design would not clear the 100-year flood elevation of the river. In order to reduce hydraulic impacts with this design, the vertical grade of the bridge would need to be raised. Unfortunately, this design modification would result in increased impacts to adjacent natural habitat and private property. Therefore, the option shown in Figure 2.6 with parallel flange girders may be a preferable option to the option shown in Figure 2.5 with the haunched girders.</p> <p>Recreational Elements - The two recreational and/or pedestrian improvements proposed as part of this project are the 10-ft multi-use path on the south side of the bridge deck and corresponding roadway approaches and the additional space for future construction of multi-use paths underneath the bridge. These are both commitments made in the</p>

No.	Name	Affiliation	Comment	Response
Public Hearing Comments				
			<p>11e. I think closing the river to boaters for the duration of the project would have a very great impact on all recreationists, on outfitting businesses, and everything else. Basically putting in at Mayor's Landing is a very, very popular thing to do and opens up a large spectrum of short recreation possibilities that would be precluded for a long duration if that bridge were not made passable somehow during the construction period.</p> <p>11f. I would also like to echo a substantial concern that the project would have on the long-term growth and layout of this city, similar to what Ms. Grabow was saying. We have a lot of concern about that strip effect and especially maintaining highway speeds out there would be detrimental in the long run. Thank you.</p>	<p>EA as part of either build alternative. It should be noted, that MDT would not be responsible for construction of multi-use paths underneath the bridge. However, the bridge would accommodate the future construction of those facilities if the City chooses to do so as identified in the <i>Livingston/Park County Trails Plan</i>.</p> <p>There is no guaranteed funding for this project. However, commitments made in the decision document for this project would be included as stated in the document if the project is implemented.</p> <p>11e. With respect to floater access through the project area during construction, see response to comment 4j from the COE.</p> <p>11f. Comment noted.</p>

Public Hearing Comments		Comment	Response
12.		 <p>2010 beam Feb Finish 2011 Nov Barraguanet</p> <p>Please Send Us Your Comments Public Hearing, February 20, 2008</p> <p>Your comments regarding the Yellowstone River – NE of Livingston Environmental Assessment (EA) and Programmatic Section 4(f) Evaluation document are important. Thank you for taking the time to comment. The deadline is March 3, 2008. You can send this form to the address on the left, or comment via the MDT Website.</p> <p>Tom Martin Bureau Chief MDT Environmental Services 2701 Prospect Avenue PO BOX 201001 Helena MT 59260-1001</p> <p>Phone: (406) 444-7228 MDT Website: www.mdt.mt.gov/pubinvolve/eis_ea.shtml</p> <p>Check here if you wish to be added to the Project Mailing List: <input type="checkbox"/> <i>thcqm bow@ycsi.net</i> (406) 232-5214 <i>former city commissioner</i></p> <p>Please Print Name: <i>Patrice Grabow</i> Mailing Address: <i>204 E. Callender #25</i> City, State, Zip: <i>Livingston, MT 59047</i> Date of Meeting: <i>2/20/08</i> <i>No do Livingston NE project. Entrance Study 2002</i></p> <p>Comments</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <i>1) Need to use the Harvat Bridge & terminate it as the access to the east side of Livingston at Mayor's laundry.</i> <i>2) The entire town was designed by K.P. in 1883 around that Harvat Bridge entrance to Livingston. Park St. Bridge came along years after.</i> <i>3) With the new hospital construction & long waits, and the significant number of poor people in Livingston (we have almost no middle class) no public transportation and only one taxi service, people will not be able to get to the hospital.</i> <i>4) Suggest coordinate w/ Corps of Engineers (continue on back) w/ the suggested Corps Road to Engineers mitigation funds to creating a levee by raising the road leading to hospital building, the Harvat Bridge becomes even more important.</i> <p>BR 11-1(44)56 CN 4790 February 4, 2008</p> <p><i>Don't stop zone (Columbus Great Falls Downtown center)</i></p> <p><i>Don't stop zone center</i></p> <p><i>Don't stop zone center</i></p>	<p>12a. See response to comment 8.</p> <p>12b. Comment noted.</p> <p>12c. A member of the Hospital Board participates on the advisory committee for this project. MDT will continue to coordinate with the Hospital Board on the construction schedule for this project.</p> <p>12d. The COE is a cooperating agency on this project and MDT would continue to coordinate with the COE through the final design and permitting phase of this project.</p> <p>12e. Comment noted.</p>

Comment	Response
<p>Public Hearing Comments</p> <p>13.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">   </div> <p style="text-align: center;">Please Send Us Your Comments Public Hearing, February 20, 2008</p> <p>Your comments regarding the Yellowstone River – NE of Livingston Environmental Assessment (EA) and Programmatic Section 4(f) Evaluation document are important. Thank you for taking the time to comment. The deadline is March 3, 2008. You can send this form to the address on the left, or comment via the MDT Website.</p> <p>Tom Martin Bureau Chief MDT Environmental Services 2701 Prospect Avenue PO BOX 201001 Helena MT 59260-1001</p> <p>Phone: (406) 444-7228 MDT Website: www.mdt.mt.gov/pubinvolve/eis_ea.shtml</p> <p>Check here if you wish to be added to the Project Mailing List: <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Please Print Name: <u>Ed Meece</u></p> <p>Mailing Address: <u>611 N. 9th</u></p> <p>City, State, Zip: <u>Livingston MT 59047</u></p> <p>Date of Meeting: <u>February 20, 2008</u></p> <p>Comments <u>The MDT-BUTE has done an excellent job of developing, evaluating, and assembling the best construction alternatives possible at this location. They continue to be aware with the short-term impacts on public safety (EMS, Police, etc). However, MDT is working hard to assist the community with mitigation of these impacts. The value of this project to our city, for coming decades, would be substantial. The project is an exciting enhancement of our transportation infrastructure.</u></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><u>ED</u></p>	<p>13. Thank you for your comment.</p>

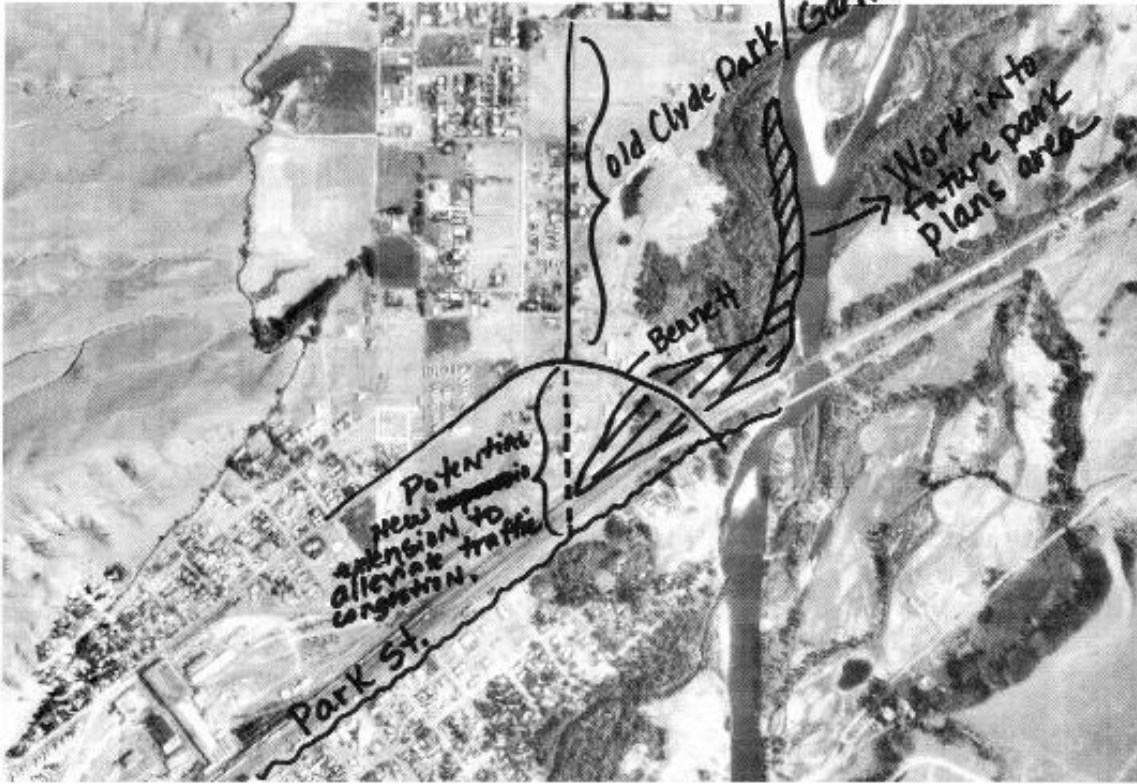
No.	Name	Affiliation	Comment	Response
Public Comment Period Comments				
14.	Kristen Wester	Individual	<p>COMMENT SUBMITTED VIA E-MAIL</p> <p>Hi Jeff - I am a Park County property owner (living just two blocks off Old Clyde Park Road) and I also work at OASIS Environmental and recently completed a Biological Assessment for Lochner Engineering who is contracted with MDT to expand Hwy. 89 as well as shoulders, from the east end of the bridge to the interstate. I am obviously interested in this project both as an area citizen and as a scientist who is concerned about habitat degradation in the area. I was in attendance at the public hearing last night here in Livingston discussing the EA and first wanted to thank you and your crew for an informative and worthwhile hearing. I hope to attend more meetings concerning this bridge effort as they are planned. I had a few extra comments that I wanted to share concerning the EA and the bridge replacement.</p> <p>14a. Because my home location is located on Arbor Drive, my easiest access to the south side of Livingston is via the Bennett St. interchange. Frequently, however, I choose the Main St. underpass as option #1 so as not to be delayed by train traffic. Your department must be well aware of the urgency of new and/or improved train crossings in Livingston (especiall with recent housing developments booming up on the north side of town) but with county vs. city politics, it seems the crossing problems will continue for years to come. Although probably not feasible (and not because of geometrics as was mentioned by Laura Meyer - seriously, if they could put an underpass in at Main St. they can certainly put one out at Bennett), the most logical approach to "killing two birds with one stone" would be to replace the Bennett Street crossing with either an over- or underpass at the same time as the bridge is reconstructed. I realize the eastbound traffic turning lane was discussed, but as I and a few others mentioned during the EA question period, the lane would have to be quite long (probably back as far as L Street) to accommodate the number of vehicles that routinely get stacked up when a train is passing through. The turning lane may actually turn into more of a detriment leading to more accidents since traffic would continue moving on either side of it. However, if a new under (or</p>	<p>14a. See response to comment 5b regarding the Bennett Street intersection.</p>

No.	Name	Affiliation	Comment	Response
Public Comment Period Comments				
			<p>over) pass was constructed in conjunction with the bridge, this would alleviate those traffic problems as well as many of the major crossing problems in general. Just last week I was waiting at the 5th St. crossing and that train eventually stopped (long train so I knew it would take ten minutes of wait time at least). I backed out of that mess and headed toward the Main St. underpass (already late getting my son to school) when once again my plan to get to the north side was foiled by slick roads that had caused an accident. That crossing was also ineffective because they had to close it to clean up after the accident. I had to actually then drive the 1.5 miles out to the Bennett St. crossing and the 1.5 back towards Main just to get across the tracks. I was relieved I didn't have an emergency situation because in some instances when time is of the essence, certain emergencies could result in deaths because of these ridiculous crossing issues! It may cost much more in the short term to add a underpass design to the bridge project but in the long term, money would definitely be saved, as well as a few lives.</p> <p>14b. I believe it was Bryan Miller at one point who mentioned access parking may be added to the land area south east of the new bridge (depending on landowner easements). In my personal, as well as professional opinion, I don't think that area would be a wise selection for a parking area. One major factor would be increased loss of plant species, as well as, the loss of wildlife and reptile/amphibian habitat that is fairly abundant in that area. While we did not perform the wetland assesement of that area (subcontracted to another firm), the presence of wetlands is substantial and that area becomes even more inundated with water in the spring and summer run-off months (that issue alone makes it very unsuitable for parking especially since these are the some of the more popular months the public is most interested in accessing the river areas). Additionally, there is a Northern river otter den located not too far upstream (to the southwest) from the proposed parking area that Bryan was speaking of, and although, not a threatened species, the kind of activity associated with a parking area would more than likely result in the loss of those den occupants.</p> <p>Perhaps a better alternative to parking/public access would be to position the area to the northeast of the bridge (currently leased by</p>	<p>14b. MDT has discussed the potential use of MRL right-of-way for parking/public access in the past and MRL has not been receptive to the idea.</p>

No.	Name	Affiliation	Comment	Response
Public Comment Period Comments				
			<p>MRL to a horse owner who neither keeps the fence maintained nor provides water or access to water via the Yellowstone to those horses). The ecosystem is far more degraded on the northeast side in the corridor between the railroad tracks and the highway and has been less utilized by wildlife because of the historical use of rail and highway traffic on either side of this land. There is already a trail from that area to the river suggesting that the public currently utilizes this area for access.</p> <p>14c. One last question I had is with regard to the 9th St. Island Bridge here in Livingston. The business I work for is located on Sheffield's Island in Livingston which you may or may not know is connected to Livingston, via a one lane, older bridge that spans the Yellowstone. Structurally, I'm not sure how safe this bridge is but I do notice crews removing debris from the piers each spring during high water runoff. Controversy between the city of Livingston and Park County has always surrounded that bridge - it seems no one wants to take it on as their responsibility. Not really knowing the logistics (and this is where Jon Axline may help), I wasn't sure what happens to the old Yellowstone River bridge slated for replacement in 2011 and, if it is removed, is there a possibility of the 9th St. Island bridge being replaced with that one?</p> <p>I'm sure there are a multitude of reasons why not (probably it would cost less just to build a new structure than to try to move one in) but I would love to know them.</p> <p>Thanks again for the information and I look forward to hearing from you.</p>	<p>14c. MDT has not evaluated the 9th Street Island bridge site. However, as documented in Appendix E, MDT evaluated the existing US 89 bridge for suitability in MDT's Adopt-A-Bridge Program and concluded that the bridge is not suitable for relocation. This is primarily due to the size and weight of the concrete elements and the two-girder system, which is considered fracture critical.</p>
15.	Larry Raffety	Larry Raffety Architect	<p>COMMENT SUBMITTED VIA E-MAIL</p> <p>I am on the whole very impressed with the proposed bridge design for the Yellowstone River - thank you. The design indicates appropriate consideration of local public opinion. Best parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - weathering steel plate girders. - open traffic railing. - safe and separated 3m pedestrian path. 	<p>15. Thank you for your comment. See response to comment 11d regarding the pier cap and girder options.</p>

No.	Name	Affiliation	Comment	Response
Public Comment Period Comments				
			<p>- attention to passage underneath the bridge on each shore.</p> <p>Specific items of note:</p> <p>1. Please use the Hammerhead Pier Cap design. This bridge will be visible from the river and its surrounding lands to an increasing extent, and this support option with its arched plate girders is much more elegant than the Integral Pier Cap design.</p> <p>2. Forget textured form liners - they never come across as anything other than "poor fakes" and are a waste of money. An honest expression of concrete abutment is better.</p> <p>Thank you for your constructive response to this important crossing.</p>	
16.	Dennis Glick	Individual	<p>COMMENT SUBMITTED VIA E-MAIL</p> <p>Would it be possible to see the actual proposed design of the new bridge over the Yellowstone in Livingston. As far as I can see, the document on your web site does not show a drawing of the bridge design (or perhaps I missed it). Could you please advise me regarding how I could get a clearer idea of what this bridge will look like.</p> <p>Thank you,</p>	<p>16. Final design of the bridge has not been completed and cannot be completed until the environmental process is completed.</p>

No.	Name	Affiliation	Comment	Response
Public Comment Period Comments				
17.	Kristen Wester	Individual	<p>COMMENT SUBMITTED VIA E-MAIL</p> <p>17. Hi Jeff - I sent an email to you last week regarding the bridge replacement comments for the Yellowstone River Bridge east of Livingston. One of my major concerns, as is the concern of many that I talk with, is that currently, as will happen in the future, the backup of traffic at the Bennett St. junction creates huge problems that are not solved by simply placing a turn lane on Park St. to deal with congestion issues when a train is coming through. Another potential idea which should be considered, especially since there is no business going on at present in the area I am going to refer to, is the possible extension of Garnier/Old Clyde Park Rd. all the way through to Park St. Currently it ends at Bennett and traffic turns either right or left (to head over the tracks to get back into Livingston). If it was extended all the way to Park St. before bridge construction began, traffic would flow much smoother and, with the potential rerouting of traffic through Old Clyde Park Road during the bridge replacement, it would also ease traffic flow issues that are likely to emerge. Additionally, if a new under- or over-pass situation could/should occur at that end of town, this would be an ideal time and location to build such a crossing. The traffic to the northeast of Livingston is likely to continue to increase due to the new housing developments in that area and will definitely increase when the bridge is being replaced and traffic is rerouted through Old Clyde Park Rd. Currently, the old C&P Packing building is in the direct path of a potential Garnier/Old Clyde Park Rd. extension but the building has been unoccupied for years and may even now be owned by BN in their recent efforts of land and building acquisitions to their groundwater pollution issues. As you did with my other comments, could you please forward on to the consultant who is tallying these up. Thanks so much.</p>	<p>17. Bennett Street and Old Clyde Park Road are not routes under MDT's jurisdiction. These are City and County routes and as such, we will forward your comments to Park County and the City of Livingston.</p> <p>As discussed on page 2-7 of the EA, the intersection of Bennett Street and US 89 is proposed for reconstruction as part of this bridge replacement project because the project limits extend out along US 89 past the intersection and require some degree of intersection reconfiguration due to the proposed change in vertical grade and horizontal alignment of US 89. Although the reconstruction of the Bennett Street intersection is not the primary objective of this project, the proposed improvements are anticipated to improve safety at this location.</p> <p>See response to comment 5a regarding the construction detour for this project.</p> <p>See response to comment 5b regarding the Bennett Street intersection.</p>

No.	Name	Affiliation	Comment	Response
Public Comment Period Comments				
				

No.	Name	Affiliation	Comment	Response
Public Comment Period Comments				
18.	Bev Quinton	Individual	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 1 of 1</p> <p style="text-align: center;">RECEIVED FEB 29 2008 ENVIRONMENTAL</p> <p>Bev Quinton</p> <p>From: "Bev Quinton" <bque@wispwest.net> To: <www.mdt.mt.gov/pubinvolve/eis_ea.shtml> Sent: Thursday, February 28, 2008 12:30 PM Subject: Yellowstone bridge replacement</p> <p>I do live in Park County and travel over the Yellowstone bridge on the East side of Livingston at least 4 times a day and sometimes more. I also realize that the bridge does need to be replaced. I work for an excavation company that is east of the bridge and this requires me to go into Livingston to do their banking, mail, courthouse work and any other errands that are needed. If this bridge is shut down completely for 10+months I am concerned about the detour that is proposed. I do realize that detour routes are very limited but I would like you to honestly consider my concerns and concerns of others and questions.</p> <p>1.) Have traffic counts been done on either side of the bridge during good weather and times when I-90 is closed to all traffic or when big rigs are told to detour through Livingston? I am sure this route is used far more than you realize.</p> <p>2) The biggest concern is the detour route on 89 to Old Clyde Park Road to Garnier to Bennett to Park St. I did talk to some of the engineers who were present at the public meeting on Feb 20th. None of them were aware of the conditions on this route and were not familiar with any of these roads. Shouldn't they be checked out before big decisions are made regarding their use? Old Clyde Park Road is narrow, windy, hilly with blind curves. The structure of the road is not built to carry the potential heavy traffic for this route. In the winter it is not maintained very well due to snow and ice which will increase the number of accidents with this increased traffic. A one vehicle bridge is also on Old Clyde Park Road which will make a "bottleneck" of traffic-again dangerous. Where Old Clyde Park Road joins onto Garnier, you have a very dangerous double curve. At your meeting and in your handout it says the detour would be 15 minutes and 9 miles long. I have measured and timed it. It is longer than that and when you add the extra traffic it will be much longer. It will almost triple my mileage and gas consumption each day.</p> <p>3) Detour and new hospital If the new hospital is built before the bridge is completed the detour would increase response times for ambulances to get to and from the hospital. This increases critical time needed to get patients to the hospital when I-90 especially is closed.</p> <p>4) The last concern is the T intersection at Bennett and Park Street. Right now there is a Y intersection. When there is a train stopped on the tracks, traffic gets backed up onto Park Street. Both arms of the Y are used by traffic to try to keep Park St clear. With a T section even with a left turn lane onto Bennett, the traffic will have less room to wait and Park will be a worse "bottleneck".</p> <p>I know this is not an easy decision to make but all I ask is that you take these concerns into consideration when the final decision is made. I strongly encourage you to leave the bridge open while you build one section at a time. It will probably take longer but in the long run I really think this will be the safer decision. I would also like an acknowledgement that you have read this e-mail.</p> <p>Sincerely, Beverly Quinton 25 Kindsfather Dr. Livingston, Mt 59047 bque@wispwest.net</p> <p>P.S. I tried to send this by e-mail but your address wouldn't work. I called to say this was on it's way by regular mail.</p>	<p>18a. Traffic counts have been conducted and the average daily traffic (ADT) volumes are documented on page 3-5 of the EA. MDT has not conducted traffic counts to determine the number of vehicles that use the detour route through Livingston during I-90 closures. As discussed on page 3-42 of the EA, I-90 closures typically occur only a few times per year with an average duration of four to six hours and usually only apply to high-profile vehicles.</p> <p>18b. See response to comment 5a. As explained on page 3-42 under Local Traffic, the detour route for this project is I-90 and that is the route that was measured at 9 miles and timed at 15 minutes.</p> <p>18c. See response to comment 12c regarding coordination with the hospital board.</p> <p>18d. See response to comment 5b regarding the Bennett Street intersection.</p> <p>18e. Note: MDT's email-based comment system was fully functional during the comment period. It is likely that your attempt to email your comment was unsuccessful because you entered the MDT website address instead of the email address. We appreciate that you took the extra time to mail in your comment.</p>

2/28/2008

No.	Name	Affiliation	Comment	Response
Public Comment Period Comments				
19.	Edward A. Wood	Individual	<p>COMMENT SUBMITTED VIA E-MAIL</p> <p>March 1, 2008</p> <p>Dear Sir:</p> <p>I am writing to offer my comments regarding the Yellowstone River NE of Livingston Bridge Replacement project EA. I am a resident of Livingston, and am a frequent user of the bridge, including automobile, bicycle, and pedestrian (runner), and the river. I would like to summarize by saying I do not want \$10 million spent to replace the current small, ugly, generic bridge with a big, ugly, generic bridge. All of the current problems could be mitigated for much less expense with creative and flexible thinking. However, if you insist on building a big bridge, I think the least you can do is build a safe, interesting and attractive bridge.</p> <p>19a. Overall I am concerned that the EA lacks enough specificity at this point to adequately inform the public of the proposed action and uses vague language that blurs the potential outcome, especially with regard to visual aesthetics and potential recreation enhancements. Furthermore, the purpose of the project is described as primarily to improve safety, but several possible safety enhancements are either described as outside the scope of the project or not discussed at all. The EA does not include sufficient information to support the idea that a wider bridge would be a safer bridge, nor does it include enough detail about the type of crashes occurring on the approaches (which far outnumber those on the bridge itself) or how the project would address those crashes.</p> <p>19b. I also believe the EA fails to make a true study of alternatives. Another valid alternative would be adding a pedestrian lane on the outside of the current bridge, improving the guardrails, improving the approaches, and possible reinforcing the structure with a third girder. This combined with a reduced speed limit could meet the project goals with fewer impacts and much lower cost. The EA does state that the existing bridge meets rehabilitation criteria, other than width.</p> <p>I will attempt to concisely detail my concerns below.</p>	<p>19a. As stated on page 1-6 of the EA, the purpose of this project is to improve the safety of the Yellowstone River Bridge in a manner that is affordable, that recognizes public concerns, and that complies with all applicable standards.</p> <p>The information provided in the EA on page 3-7 includes details about crash characteristics for the five crashes recorded on the bridge and the ten crashes recorded at the Bennett Street intersection between January 1, 1997 and December 31, 2006. Three of the five crashes on the bridge were sideswipe collisions. Widening the travel lanes and providing shoulders on the bridge will not only improve safety by providing adequate room for opposing vehicles to pass, it will bring the bridge cross section up to MDT standards for a non-NHS primary route. Any proposed alternative that did not meet MDT standards would not be consistent with the Purpose and Need for the project. On page 3-8, the EA identifies how the proposed improvements would address the specific types of crashes that are identified on page 3-7.</p> <p>19b. See response to comment 2a. Additionally, adding a pedestrian facility onto the existing bridge would not meet the purpose and need for this project because it would not improve vehicular safety on the bridge or meet MDT standards for the width of the bridge.</p>

No.	Name	Affiliation	Comment	Response
Public Comment Period Comments				
			<p><u>Safety</u></p> <p>19c. Speed is the most important factor in highway safety. This EA dismisses speed limits as outside the scope of the project. Speed limit consideration must be an integral part of this project. If a separate speed limit study would need to be conducted, now is the time to do so.</p> <p>19d. The safety data presented in the EA lists in 9 + years 5 crashes on the bridge, 10 at Bennett Street, and 15 on the bridge approaches. This leads to the obvious conclusion that the priorities should be reversed from mainly building a bridge and secondarily improving Bennett and the approaches, to primarily improving the approaches, then Bennett Street, then the bridge (if at all).</p> <p><u>Visual</u></p> <p>19e. The EA says the MDT has “no plans to conduct” a visual design study. This is in direct conflict with widely expressed opinion that the bridge must include and accommodate appropriate design elements to make it an attractive gateway to Livingston. The EA further says the alternative will include “context sensitive design” but no detail of what this means. The EA also implies that stylistic elements will only be included if deemed affordable. I am concerned that we may be promised a “context sensitive bridge”, but then get an ugly freeway bridge when costs escalate. I believe a design study must be conducted and specific designs be offered for comment as the project progresses.</p>	<p>19c. See response to comment 11c regarding speed.</p> <p>19d. This is not a roadway improvement project. This is a bridge replacement project that was nominated under the Bridge Replacement and Rehabilitation Program funding category. The purpose of this project is to improve safety on the bridge. Although improved safety of the roadway approaches and the Bennett Street intersection would be benefits of the improvements proposed under this project, it is not the primary objective.</p> <p>19e. Traditionally, highway planners and engineers have focused design objectives on obtaining the highest levels of safety and capacity for a road at the lowest cost. Context sensitive design involves a collaborative, interdisciplinary approach that involves stakeholders to develop a transportation facility that fits its physical setting and preserves scenic, aesthetic, historic, and environmental resources, while maintaining safety and mobility. The objectives of the design team also included optimizing hydraulic performance, maintaining floaters safety and minimizing natural and community resource impacts.</p> <p>The project team has reviewed relevant local planning documents and also met with the public and local stakeholder groups to facilitate a design approach that considers the total context of the project area. It should be noted that while some people believe that the bridge should reflect the historic context of the City of Livingston,</p>

No.	Name	Affiliation	Comment	Response
Public Comment Period Comments				
			<p>others believe that the bridge should not be a focal point and should minimize the impediment of views to the natural surroundings including the river and mountain ranges. MDT is proposing to scale the structural components, choose materials, and use texture and/or color as design elements to create a bridge that fits the natural setting of the site. For example, MDT is proposing to use weathering steel girders on this bridge. Weathering steel would be beneficial for both maintenance and aesthetic reasons. Weathering steel produces a patina that helps protect the girder, and therefore, painting of the girders would not be necessary. The patina evolves from a rusty red-brown to a dark purple-brown over time. These earth-tones are considered in aesthetic guidelines to be complementary for natural settings like we have at this location. See response to comment 11d regarding aesthetics.</p> <p><u>Wildlife</u> 19f. The EA does not address vehicle/wildlife collisions. Based on my observations, this appears to be the greatest hazard to both humans and wildlife in the project area. The EA must address how the project will mitigate wildlife/vehicle collisions. I believe fencing the approaches and providing wildlife underpasses will greatly improve the safety of the area, and must be an integral part of the project. Similar work has been done on I-90 east of Bozeman near Bear Canyon and appears to be very effective.</p> <p><u>Recreational enhancement</u> 19g. The EA suggests some enhancements are possible but makes no firm commitments as to type, size, or location. I am concerned that proposed enhancements such as trail ROW and parking areas may be dropped later due to cost or other concerns. I am firmly in favor of making the bridge area a key recreational hub rather than just a high-speed conduit in and out of town. Perhaps it would also be</p>	<p>19f. See response to comment 11a regarding deer-vehicle collisions.</p> <p>19g. See response to comment 11d regarding pedestrian/recreational improvements.</p> <p>As stated on page 2-9 of the EA, MDT would consider constructing gravel parking lots in the project area only if funding and right-of-way are available.</p> <p>If the parking area near the Bennett Street intersection is constructed, it is possible that drivers waiting to turn onto Bennett Street during train delays might utilize the area.</p>

No.	Name	Affiliation	Comment	Response
Public Comment Period Comments				
			<p>possible to combine river access parking with overflow vehicle congestion when the Bennett Street rail crossing is backed up. <u>River Closure</u></p> <p>19h. I think the project must allow river use to continue while construction occurs. This was possible while building the new (and ugly) Corwin Springs bridge over the Yellowstone. It can be done at this site as well.</p> <p><u>Toxic materials</u></p> <p>19i. I am concerned that the project has not looked at the VOC plume issue in enough detail. Cost for properly handling contamination uncovered during construction could be extremely high. Is it possible that placing new piers in the river could release plume contaminants into the river?</p> <p><u>Hydraulic Effects</u></p> <p>19j. The MDT should coordinate to the maximum extent possible with the Army Corps of Engineers regarding ongoing studies of the Livingston flood area, and follow their recommendations regarding bridge sizing to eliminate the highway bridge as a possible factor in exacerbating flooding in Livingston.</p> <p><u>Conclusion</u></p> <p>19k. While the EA document suggests that it is possible to build a safer and reasonably attractive bridge while also accommodating recreational needs, it in no way guarantees that this is what will be done. The problem is the EA at the same time clears the way for a large highway bridge which does little to enhance Livingston's east entrance, and may in fact be uglier and more dangerous than the current bridge.</p> <p>Thank you for your consideration of my concerns.</p>	<p>19h. See response to comment 4j from the COE regarding floater access during construction.</p> <p>19i. Comment noted. MDT has been and will continue to coordinate with DEQ on this issue. Water quality issues in the river are related more to stormwater and agricultural runoff than the groundwater plume. Also, previous studies indicate that the contaminants from the VOC groundwater plume are already discharging to the river and it is not anticipated that construction activities related to this project would increase the concentration of VOC contaminants in the river. MDT anticipates that the majority of groundwater VOC's would likely volatilize (pass off as vapor) during construction disturbance.</p> <p>19j. Comment noted. MDT has been and will continue to coordinate with COE on this issue.</p> <p>19k. As stated in the EA on pages 3-9 and 3-13, both of the build alternatives would 1) include a 10-ft multi use path along the south side of the bridge and along the roadway approaches, 2) maintain pedestrian access from the roadway to the river and 3) accommodate the future construction of multi-use paths underneath the bridge on both sides of the river. These are commitments made in the EA.</p> <p>As discussed on page 3-8, MDT anticipates that the proposed improvements would result in improved safety on the bridge.</p>

No.	Name	Affiliation	Comment	Response
Public Comment Period Comments				
20.	Kerry Fee	Joe Brooks Trout Unlimited Chapter #25	<p>COMMENT SUBMITTED VIA E-MAIL</p> <p>I am the President of Joe Brooks Trout Unlimited Chapter #25 for Park County, MT. On behalf of our membership I think that the 3 pier bridge along with Alternative # 1 are the best choices for this project. Also we strongly urge MDT to keep the river OPEN as much as possible during the construction of the bridge. There was mention that the "fishing industry" from the Livingston area did not care about this, I must say that our 150 members do care and want the river left OPEN as much as possible. Our TU membership represents all of the major fishing shops in this area.</p> <p>Thank You</p>	<p>20. Thank you for your comment. See response to comment 4j from the COE regarding floater access during construction.</p>
21.	Brad Shepard	Individual	<p>COMMENT SUBMITTED VIA E-MAIL</p> <p>I wanted to comment on the Montana DOT Yellowstone River bridge proposal.</p> <p>21a. First, I am glad you plan to both widen and lengthen this bridge. I support Alternative 1 that uses single-shaft round bridge piers. I support the inclusion of a 3-m wide multi-use path across the bridge.</p> <p>21b. I would also like to see the 3-m multi-use paths underneath the bridge on both sides be constructed as part of this project.</p> <p>21c. I want to be sure that the width of this bridge will accommodate potential Yellowstone River flood flows (ideally it should convey the 200-year flood without backing up water and be able to convey the 500-year flood with minimal backwater).</p> <p>21d. Any abutment and bank protection measures that are anticipated (riprap or other) should be included in the design to accommodate these flood flows. I realize that the railroad bridge will not presently accommodate these flood flows, but the DOT bridge design should accommodate these flows.</p> <p>21e. I would like to see some type large culvert or other design feature that would allow flow under the northeast side of the bridge</p>	<p>21a. Thank you for your comment.</p> <p>21b. The Livingston/Park County Trails Plan identifies proposed pedestrian trails along both sides of the river underneath the highway and railroad bridges. MDT will accommodate these plans by designing the bridge to provide space for these planned pedestrian facilities, but will not construct these facilities as part of this bridge replacement project.</p> <p>21c. See response to comment 2a regarding the detailed hydraulic analysis performed for this project.</p> <p>21d. See response to comment 2a regarding the detailed hydraulic analysis performed for this project.</p> <p>21e. See response to comment 3d.</p>

No.	Name	Affiliation	Comment	Response
Public Comment Period Comments				
			<p>approach to accommodate the existing high water channel on the northeast side of the river.</p> <p>21f. I am very much opposed to closing river floating during the construction of this bridge. This is a popular float and closing river floating during construction seems totally unreasonable. If river floating is restricted under the bridge, you MUST provide a boat access point immediately below the bridge. Again, I am opposed to floating restrictions during the construction phase of the project. I am willing to accept vehicle traffic restrictions during construction, but not elimination of river floating under the bridge.</p> <p>In conclusion, I support re-construction of this bridge. I would like to see the under-bridge recreational pathways constructed as part of this project. I want to be sure that this design will accommodate flood flows and would like to see a relief channel on the northeast side of the bridge be included. Lastly, I believe river floating access under the bridge MUST BE PROVIDED during construction.</p> <p>Thanks for the opportunity to comment.</p>	21f. See response to comment 4j from the COE regarding floater access during construction.
22.	Dennis Glick	Individual	<p>COMMENT SUBMITTED VIA E-MAIL</p> <p>Thank you for sending this rendering of the Yellowstone River bridge. I will be honest with you, I would be very disappointed if the final design looked like this rendering. A couple of years ago when MDOT hosted a public meeting in Livingston on the proposed bridge, they posted several alternative bridge designs and allowed the sizable crowd to vote on the design that they preferred. I distinctly remembered that there was unanimous opposition to a design that looked very close to the current rendering. Many people expressed the opinion that the architectural style of this new bridge should be worthy of serving a gateway to the historic community of Livingston - first gateway to Yellowstone National Park. There were other bridge styles that received much more community support (as expressed by dot voting by people who attended this meeting).</p> <p>I travel a fair amount in my work and I pay special attention to the design of transportation infrastructure. During these travels I have noted that in many communities transportation related structures</p>	<p>22. See response to comments 11d and 19e regarding bridge aesthetics and context sensitive design.</p> <p>At the public meeting in December 2003, MDT presented a variety of aesthetic bridge elements to the public as a means of gathering input from the community about aesthetic preferences. MDT has also met with local stakeholder groups and maintained ongoing coordination with an advisory committee made up of local representatives from government and other organizations. All of the input received from the public was considered along with local planning guidance and input from the advisory committee and the stakeholder groups to develop aesthetic options for the bridge. Some of the preferences expressed</p>

No.	Name	Affiliation	Comment	Response
Public Comment Period Comments				
			<p>such as bridges are designed in a way that reflects and enhances local community character. The rendering that you sent me might be appropriate in a heavily industrialized neighborhood in Los Angeles, but as a span over the beautiful Yellowstone River, near Yellowstone National Park and at the edge of one of Montana's most historic communities -- it is an abomination.</p> <p>I do hope that MDOT can demonstrate some creativity and through context sensitive design, come up with a proposal that shows some respect for the local natural and cultural environment. The rendering that I viewed would not only degrade Livingston, but I think it would degrade the image of MDOT.</p> <p>I look forward to staying involved as this process moves forward.</p>	<p>by the public, including the type of bridge structure and the style of piers, did not meet the design objectives for this project (see pages 2-1 and 2-2 of the EA). Suggestions from the public for the type of bridge included an arch, truss, or cable stayed bridge. As stated on page 2-11 of the EA, these design options are not necessary based on the span of the bridge and would be cost prohibitive. The public also favored textured double-shaft piers. Because of the dynamic nature of the Yellowstone River at this location, MDT's preferred alternative includes single column piers which optimize hydraulic performance and accommodate flow from any direction. Due to ice, debris and floater safety concerns, MDT proposes that the columns have a smooth surface instead of a textured one. As described on page 3-25 of the EA and in the responses to comments 11 and 19, MDT was able to balance the need to accommodate aesthetic considerations into the proposed design of the bridge with the needs to minimize impacts to the river and surrounding environment and maintain safety for recreational river users.</p>


This page left intentionally blank.

Appendix B

Publicity for Public Hearing – Advertisement, Press Release, Postcard

Distribution List – Federal, State, and Local Entities Receiving EA

Publicity for Public Hearing – Advertisement, Press Release, Postcard



PUBLIC HEARING

Yellowstone River – NE of Livingston Environmental Assessment

The Environmental Assessment and Nationwide Programmatic Section 4(f) Evaluation (EA) is now available for public review and comment. The Preferred Alternative identified in the EA includes elements that best satisfy the need for the project while minimizing impacts. The Preferred Alternative includes a four-span, steel girder bridge with single shaft piers; a multi-use path along the south side of the bridge deck; and reconstruction of the corresponding roadway approaches including the US 89 and Bennett Street intersection.

Review the EA at:

- Livingston/Park County Public Library – 228 W. Callender St., Livingston
- Park County Planning Office – 414 E. Callender St., Livingston
- City of Livingston Planning Office – 330 N. Bennett St., Livingston
- Bozeman Public Library – 626 E. Main St., Bozeman
- MDT Bozeman Area Office – 907 N. Rouse, Bozeman
- MDT Butte District Office – 3751 Wynne, Butte
- MDT Environmental Services Office – 2701 Prospect Ave., Helena
- Online at www.mdt.mt.gov/pubinvolve/eis_ea.shtml
- Call MDT Environmental Services at (406) 444-7228 for a copy

Comment Period: January 30, 2008 to March 3, 2008

- Present oral or written comments at the public hearing
- Written comments to Tom Martin, MDT, PO Box 201001, 2701 Prospect Ave., Helena MT 59620
- Online at www.mdt.mt.gov/pubinvolve/eis_ea.shtml

For More Information:

- Jeff Ebert, MDT, (406) 494-9600
- Tom Martin, MDT, (406) 444-0879

MDT attempts to provide accommodations for any known disability that may interfere with a person's participation in any service, program, or activity of our department. For reasonable accommodations to participate in this meeting, call Paul Grant at (406) 444-9415 at least two days before the meeting. For the hearing impaired: TTY (406) 444-7696, (800) 335-7592, or Montana Relay at 711. Alternative accessible formats of pertinent information provided on request.

Public Hearing: Wednesday, February 20, 2008, 7:00 – 9:00 P.M.
Best Western Yellowstone Inn – Yellowstone Room
1515 West Park, Livingston



Notice of Availability

Yellowstone River – NE of Livingston Environmental Assessment

The Environmental Assessment and Nationwide Programmatic Section 4(f) Evaluation (EA) is now available for public review and comment. The Preferred Alternative identified in the EA includes elements that best satisfy the need for the project while minimizing impacts. The Preferred Alternative includes a four-span, steel girder bridge with single shaft piers; a multi-use path along the south side of the bridge deck; and reconstruction of the corresponding roadway approaches including the US 89 and Bennett Street intersection.

Review the EA at:

- Livingston/Park County Public Library – 228 W. Callender St., Livingston
- Park County Planning Office – 414 E. Callender St., Livingston
- City of Livingston Planning Office – 330 N. Bennett St., Livingston
- Bozeman Public Library – 626 E. Main St., Bozeman
- MDT Bozeman Area Office – 907 N. Rouse, Bozeman
- MDT Butte District Office – 3751 Wynne, Butte
- MDT Environmental Services Office – 2701 Prospect Ave., Helena
- Online at www.mdt.mt.gov/pubinvolve/eis_ea.shtml
- Call MDT Environmental Services at (406) 444-7228 for a copy

Comment Period: January 30, 2008 to March 3, 2008

- Present oral or written comments at the public hearing
- Written comments to Tom Martin, MDT, PO Box 201001, 2701 Prospect Ave., Helena MT 59620
- Online at www.mdt.mt.gov/pubinvolve/eis_ea.shtml

For More Information:

- Jeff Ebert, MDT, (406) 494-9600
- Tom Martin, MDT, (406) 444-0879

MDT attempts to provide accommodations for any known disability that may interfere with a person's participation in any service, program, or activity of our department. For reasonable accommodations to participate in this meeting, call Paul Grant at (406) 444-9415 at least two days before the meeting. For the hearing impaired: TTY (406) 444-7696, (800) 335-7592, or Montana Relay at 711. Alternative accessible formats of pertinent information provided on request.

Public Hearing: Wednesday, February 20, 2008, 7:00 – 9:00 P.M.
Best Western Yellowstone Inn – Yellowstone Room
1515 West Park, Livingston

Laura Meyer

From: Grant, Paul [pgrant@mt.gov]
Sent: Wednesday, January 30, 2008 7:39 AM
To: Bozeman Daily Chronicle (E-mail); Exponent; KBOZ-AM/KBOZ-FM/KOBB-AM FM/KPKX-FM/KOZB-FM/KZLO-FM BOZEMAN (E-mail); KBZK; KBZK TV; KBZK-TV3; KGLT-FM; KGLT-FM BOZEMAN (E-mail); KISS/KISN (sammysuarez@clearchannel.com); KKQX-FM; KMMS-AM; KMMS-AM BOZEMAN (E-mail); KMMS-FM; KMSS-FM; KTVM-TV BOZEMAN (E-mail); KUSM-TV BOZEMAN (E-mail); KWB-tv butte/bozeman; KXLB-FM/KXMY-FM; KZMY-FM; KPRK-AM; KPRK-AM Livingston (E-mail); Livingston Enterprise (E-mail)
Cc: Martin, Tom; Gocksch, Thomas; Ebert, Jeff; Mary Guse; Laura Meyer; Debra Perkins-Smith; Miller, Bryan; Olsen, Joe; Stoner, Tracy; Watt Lewis, Charity; Grant, Paul; Gallatin County Commissioners; Road Supervisor; County Commissioners
Subject: MDT announces Notice of Availability & Upcoming Public Hearing for the Yellowstone River - NE of Livingston Environmental Assessment (EA)

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE
January 30, 2008

For further information, contact:

Jeff Ebert, MDT District Administrator, (406) 494-9600 Tom Martin, MDT Environmental Services, (406) 444-0879 Paul Grant, MDT Public Involvement, (406) 444-9415

Notice of Availability: Yellowstone River - NE of Livingston Environmental Assessment

(Livingston) - Beginning January 30, 2008, an Environmental Assessment (EA) and Nationwide Programmatic Section 4(f) Evaluation for the Yellowstone River - NE of Livingston project will be available for public review and comment. The EA examines replacement of the Yellowstone River Bridge and reconstruction of the corresponding roadway approaches, including the US 89/Bennett Street intersection in the city of Livingston.

The Montana Department of Transportation (MDT) and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) invite all interested parties to review the EA and provide comments at a public hearing on Wednesday, February 20, 2008 starting at 7:00 p.m. The hearing will be held at the Best Western Yellowstone Inn, 1515 West Park, Livingston. An open house and brief public presentation will be held prior to the official public comment period. The presentation will summarize the project history, present the Preferred Alternative, and describe the environmental process.

Anyone interested in viewing the EA may view it online at www.mdt.mt.gov/pubinvolve/eis_ea.shtml or at one of the following locations:

- * Livingston/Park County Public Library - 228 W. Callender St., Livingston
- * Park County Planning Office - 414 E. Callender St., Livingston
- * City of Livingston Planning Office - 330 N. Bennett St., Livingston
- * Bozeman Public Library - 626 E. Main St., Bozeman
- * MDT Bozeman Area Office - 907 N. Rouse, Bozeman
- * MDT Butte District Office - 3751 Wynne, Butte
- * MDT Environmental Services Office - 2701 Prospect Ave., Helena To request a hard copy of the EA, please contact MDT Environmental Services at (406) 444-7228.

Community participation is a very important part of the process, and the public is encouraged to attend. Oral or written opinions, comments, and concerns may be presented at the public hearing. Alternatively, written comments may also be submitted to Tom Martin, MDT Environmental Services, at 2701 Prospect Avenue, PO Box 201001, Helena, MT 59620 1001, or online at http://www.mdt.mt.gov/pubinvolve/eis_ea.shtml. The review period for the EA will conclude on March 3, 2008. All public comments are due by March 3, 2008.

The purpose of the proposed action is to improve the safety of the Yellowstone River Bridge in a manner that is affordable, that recognizes public concerns, and that complies with all applicable standards. Elements considered in the proposed alternatives include bridge design, bridge alignment, pedestrian and bicycle facility improvements, and roadway approaches.

MDT attempts to provide accommodations for any known disability that may interfere with a person's participation in any service, program or activity of our department. If you require reasonable accommodations to participate in this meeting, please contact Paul

1

Grant at (406) 444-9415 at least two days before the meeting. For the hearing impaired, the TTY number is (406) 444-7696 or 1 (800) 335-7592, or call Montana Relay at 711. Alternative accessible formats of pertinent information will be provided upon request.

-----END-----

Project Name: Yellowstone Bridge - NE Livingston Project ID: BR 11-1(44)56 Control Number 4790 Livingston, Park County



**Yellowstone River – NE of Livingston Environmental Assessment
and Nationwide Programmatic Section 4(f) Evaluation**

An Environmental Assessment and Nationwide Programmatic Section 4(f) Evaluation has been prepared for the Yellowstone River Bridge project and is now available for public review at the following locations:

- Livingston/Park County Public Library –
228 W. Callender St., Livingston
- Park County Planning Office – 414 E. Callender St., Livingston
- City of Livingston Planning Office –
330 N. Bennett St., Livingston
- Bozeman Public Library – 626 E. Main St., Bozeman
- MDT Bozeman Area Office – 907 N. Rouse, Bozeman
- MDT Butte District Office – 3751 Wynne, Butte
- MDT Environmental Services Office –
2701 Prospect Ave., Helena

Community participation is important. A public hearing will be held:

Wednesday, February 20, 2008
Best Western Yellowstone Inn – Yellowstone Room
1515 W. Park, Livingston, 7:00 – 9:00 PM

The public is encouraged to provide comments. You may do so at the public hearing, or submit written comments to:

- Tom Martin, MDT Environmental Services Bureau Chief, at
2701 Prospect Avenue, PO Box 201001, Helena, MT 59620-1001
- Comments may also be submitted online at
www.mdt.mt.gov/pubinvolve/eis_ea.shtml
- **The deadline for comments is March 3, 2008.**



MDT Butte District
PO Box 3068
Butte, MT 59702-3068

To make special accommodations
for persons with disabilities,
call (406) 444-9415.
For the hearing impaired:
TTY (406) 444-7696,
(800) 335-7592,
or Montana Relay at 711.



Distribution List – Federal, State, and Local Entities Receiving EA

Federal Agencies

US Army Corps of Engineers

Helena Regulatory Office
c/o Montana Department of Natural Resources
and Conservation
10 West 15th Street, Suite 2200
Helena, MT 59626
Mr. Allen Steinle, Montana Program Manager

US Fish and Wildlife Service

Montana Field Office
585 Shepard Way
Helena, MT 59601
Mr. R. Mark Wilson, Field Supervisor

US Department of Agriculture - Natural Resource Conservation Service

Federal Building, Room 443
10 East Babcock Street
Bozeman, MT 59715
Mr. David White, State Conservationist

US Department of Agriculture - Natural Resource Conservation Service

Livingston Service Center
5242 US Highway 89 South
Livingston, MT 59047
Mr. Ron Hoagland, District Conservationist

State Agencies

Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation

2273 Boot Hill Court, Suite 110
Bozeman, MT 59715
Mr. Scott Compton, Regional Manager

Montana Fish, Wildlife, & Parks

1400 South 19th Street
Bozeman, MT 59715
Patrick Flowers, Regional Supervisor

Montana State Historic Preservation Office

225 North Roberts Street
Helena, MT 59620
Dr. Mark Baumler, State Historic Preservation
Officer

Montana Department of Environmental Quality - Permitting & Compliance

1520 East Sixth Avenue
Helena, MT 59620
Mr. Tom Ellerhoff, Science Program Manager

Montana Department of Environmental Quality - Watershed Protection

1520 East Sixth Avenue
Helena, MT 59620
Mr. Mark Kelley, Water Quality

Montana Natural Heritage Program

Montana State Library
1515 East Sixth Avenue
Helena, MT 59620
Ms. Sue Crispin, Director

Local Agencies

City of Livingston

414 East Callender Street
Livingston, MT 59047
Mr. Edwin Meece, City Manager

City of Livingston - City Commission

414 East Callender Street
Livingston, MT 59047
Mr. Steve Caldwell, Chairman

City of Livingston - Public Works Department

330 North Bennett Street
Livingston, MT 59047
Mr. Clint Tinsley, Public Works Director

Park County Commissioners

414 East Callender Street
Livingston, MT 59047
Mr. Larry Lahren, Chairman
Mr. Jim Durgan, County Commissioner

Park County - Road Department

414 East Callender Street
Livingston, MT 59047
Mr. Ed Hillman, Supervisor

Other Organizations

Park County Board of Realtors

125 East Callender Street
Livingston, MT 59047
Ms. Michelle Goodwine

Montana Rail Link

PO Box 16390
Missoula, MT 59808
Mr. Steve Werner

Livingston Area Chamber of Commerce

123 South Main Street
Livingston, MT 59047
Ms. Lou Anne Nelson, Office Manager

Public Locations

Livingston/Park County Public Library

228 West Callender Street
Livingston, MT 59047

Bozeman Public Library

626 East Main Street
Bozeman, MT 59705

City of Livingston - Planning Office

330 North Bennett Street
Livingston, MT 59047

Park County Planning Office

414 East Callender Street
Livingston, MT 59047

Appendix C

Agency Correspondence

Note: Comments on the EA that were received from agencies are included in the matrix in Appendix A. This appendix includes other relevant agency correspondence received after the EA was distributed for public review in January 2008.



RECEIVED

FEB 15 2008

ENVIRONMENTAL

Brian Schweitzer, Governor

P.O. Box 200901 • Helena, MT 59620-0901 • (406) 444-2544 • www.deq.mt.gov

February 14, 2008

Brian Goodman
MDT Environmental Services
Montana Department of Transportation
PO Box 201001
Helena, MT 59620-1001

Re: Livingston Shop Complex Facility – Proposed Geotechnical Drilling Activities within
State Superfund Boundaries, BNSF Livingston CECRA Site, Park County, Montana
MDT Bridge Replacement Project BR 11-1(44)56, UPN 4790

Dear Brian:

Thank you for providing Tetra Tech, Inc.'s letter work plan of December 3, 2007 with your February 6, 2008 cover letter, regarding the proposed geotechnical drilling investigation to be conducted by the Montana Department of Transportation (MDT). I have previously provided you with permission for MDT to conduct the proposed geotechnical drilling investigation. This work plan merely provides further information regarding the activity. DEQ's only additional request is that the groundwater sampling in Task 50.3 be conducted using appropriate pumps to allow for samples to be collected in as close to "low-flow" methods as possible, rather than using bailers. Again, further investigation or construction activities associated with bridge replacement may also require DEQ permission if contaminated media are encountered.

If you have any questions, please contact me at (406) 841-5065 or via email at areynolds@mt.gov.

Sincerely,

Aimee Reynolds
Project Manager
Site Response Section

cc: Katherine Haque-Hasrath, DEQ Legal

-----Original Message-----

From: Tillinger, Todd N NWO [mailto:Todd.N.Tillinger@usace.army.mil]
Sent: Tuesday, April 01, 2008 1:16 PM
To: Martin, Tom; Goodman, Mark
Cc: McDonald, Doug; Steinle, Allan E NWO
Subject: Yellowstone River NE Livingston - Corps# NWO-2007-1923-MTH

Tom and Mark-

Based on information received at the MDT Public Hearing for the project and obtained during our review of the 2004 Preliminary Hydraulic Report, the models that MDT relied on for a baseline "No Bridges" scenario were reported to have 0.22 meters (0.72 ft) of backwater at the same 100-yr flow. The backwater effect was considered negligible by the time the water surface elevations were compared at Mayor's Landing. At that time, those numbers seemed suspect but we had no frame of reference upon which to base our comparisons.

After the Public Meeting and our review of the Preliminary Hydraulic Report, I asked our staff in Omaha if they had specifically considered the "No Bridges" scenario at that location, and they indicated that they would be investigating that condition in preparation for the 31 March 2008 Section 205 meetings in Livingston.

It came to our attention during that meeting yesterday (31 March 2008) that Corps Hydraulic Engineers in Omaha had reviewed a "No Bridges" condition.

Their hydraulic modeling effort, independent of the modeling done for MDT several years ago, showed that complete removal of the railroad and US 89/10 highway bridges and associated fills from the landscape would reduce the computed 100-year water surface elevation 0.75 feet approximately 500 feet upstream of the bridges, and only 0.03 feet at the Mayor's Landing FAS.

While their method of setting up and defining the "No Bridges" condition differed from what was observed in your Preliminary Hydraulic Report, the 100-year backwater results are virtually the same.

Because this recent information compares favorably with the results of the modeling done for MDT in 2003, we consider your "No Bridges" scenario adequately defined in the Preliminary Hydraulics Report. Comparisons to those results are appropriate and adequate for our permit review purposes.

We accept that baseline condition, and look forward to comparison of specific alternatives with your "No Bridges" condition.

I appreciated the opportunity to review the Preliminary Hydraulic Report, and look forward to our meeting on 14 April.

Let me know if you have questions,

Todd N. Tillinger, P.E.

Project Manager

US Army Corps of Engineers - Omaha District 10 West 15th Street Suite 2200 Helena,
Montana 59626 Phone 406-441-1376 Fax 406-441-1380



DAVID EVANS
AND ASSOCIATES INC.

MEETING MINUTES

PROJECT: Yellowstone River – NE Livingston
BR 11-1(44)56 CN 4790

PURPOSE: Yellowstone Bridge Information Workshop / Interagency Meeting

DATE HELD: April 14, 2008

LOCATION: Montana Department of Transportation (MDT), Helena

ATTENDING: MDT
Tom Martin, Environmental Services Bureau Chief
Paul Grant, Public Involvement Coordinator
Tom Gocksch, Environmental Project Development Engineer
Roger Schultz, Road Design
Deb Wambach, Biologist
Bryan Miller, Bridge Area Engineer
Kent Barnes, Bridge Engineer
Paul Ferry, Highways
Tracy Stoner, Bridge Designer
Jeff Ebert, Butte District Administrator
Heidy Bruner, Environmental
Bonnie Steg, Environmental
Walt Ludlow, Butte District Hydraulics Engineer
Mark Goodman, Hydraulics
Jim Walther, Preconstruction Engineer

Federal Highways Administration (FHWA)
Ted Burch, Field Project Operations Engineer
Jeff Patten, Operations Engineer

Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ)
Jeff Ryan, Water Quality Specialist

US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
Steve Potts, NEPA Coordinator

Montana Fish, Wildlife & Parks (MFWP)
Doug McDonald, Stream Protection Coordinator
Glenn Phillips, Habitat Bureau Chief

US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS)
Scott Jackson, Fish & Wildlife Biologist

1331 17th Street, Suite 900 Denver Colorado 80202 Phone: 720.946.0969 Facsimile: 720.946.0973

Yellowstone Bridge Information Workshop / Interagency Meeting

April 14, 2008

Page 2

US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE)

Todd Tillinger, Project Manager

Allan Steinle*, State Program Manager

Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC) – Water Resources Division

Chuck Dalby*, Geologist/Hydrologist

Jim Robinson*, Geologist/Planner

HKM Engineering

Greg Gabel, Water Resource Engineer

Wade Irion, Water Resource Engineer

John Schoff, Engineer

David Evans and Associates, Inc. (via telephone)

Debra Perkins-Smith, Environmental Planning Group Manager

Laura Meyer, Senior Environmental Planner

* Served on the Governor's Upper Yellowstone River Task Force

Summary of Discussion:

Agenda Item #1 – Welcome and Introduction

Tom Martin opened the information workshop for resource agencies by facilitating introductions of those present and on the telephone as listed above. Tom outlined the purposes of the meeting:

- Share more hydraulic analysis information than what was presented in the EA.
- Attempt to reach consensus on hydraulic modeling and process.
- Hear the interests of the resource agencies.

Tom described the agenda, went over ground rules, and introduced the hydraulics presentation.

Agenda Item #2 – The Yellowstone River Bridge Hydraulics Design Presentation by HKM, Wade Irion

Overview

- Hired as a consultant to MDT to perform hydraulic analysis for project in 2003.
- Most of work done in 2003 with update in 2004.
- This work is the preliminary hydraulic analysis; a final hydraulic analysis will be prepared after NEPA is completed and the bridge type and configuration are finalized.

Project Overview

Study area

Yellowstone Bridge Information Workshop / Interagency Meeting

April 14, 2008

Page 3

- Highway bridge (built approximately 1934) – 5-span, 22-foot wide curb to curb (narrow), 500 feet long, classified as functionally obsolete.
- Railroad bridge (197 feet downstream of highway bridge; built prior to highway bridge) – 3-span, 377 feet long.
- KPRK radio station (located upstream of highway and RR bridge).
- Wastewater treatment plant (downstream of highway and RR bridge).
- Abandoned side channel downstream from highway and RR bridge (currently blocked by former mining operation).
- Downstream cross section is the same as one used by the COE in their floodplain delineation model.
- Upstream cross section is sufficiently far upstream to reflect any backwater influence of the project.

Related Issues for background

- Public Hearing for EA - presentation 3-20-08.
- Local Landowner Concerns regarding extent of 100-yr floodplain.
- Governor's Upper Yellowstone River Task Force – MDT wanted design to be responsive to the Task Force recommendations which are paraphrased below.
 - Section II Bridge Recommendations:
 - Hydraulic impacts should be lessened.
 - Remove and reclaim old bridge abutments and piers.
 - Minimize negative impacts of sedimentation and gravel deposition.
 - Evaluate cumulative impacts and the costs and benefits of zero backwater.
 - Section XI Public Structures
 - Replaced structures should eliminate or mitigate undesirable impacts to the river with no significant adverse effects on existing public or private entities.

US Army Corp of Engineers - Flood Delineation Study started in 2003 and is currently being reviewed

- Also a Section 205 Study for City of Livingston - Presentation 3-31-08

River Channel Migration

- Mapped river channel for the years 1943, 1948, 1954, 1965, 1973, 1976, 1991, 1996, 1999, and 2003
- River has shifted to the west 24.4 m (80 ft)
- And has shifted to the north 54.9 m (180 ft)
- Riprap protection first installed about 1973
- Corps & MDT Stone-fill Revetment Project in 1993
- Bank stabilization and levy project installed by Corps and City after 1996 flood

Calibration

The hydraulic model was calibrated to the June 10, 1996 Flood

- June 10, 1996 Flood Flow = 37,100 cfs
- 100-Year Flood Flow = 38,000 cfs

Observed Highwater Marks for the June 10, 1996 flood

- MDT photo taken during the June 10, 1996 Flood

Yellowstone Bridge Information Workshop / Interagency Meeting

April 14, 2008

Page 4

- MDT maintenance observation of 1996 flood waters lapping at top of Railroad Pier
- Ex-KPRK employee recalling water roughly 16-inches up on the KPRK Radio Tower
- Observations showed that floodplain was not entirely inundated. The reason it may have not been entirely inundated is that the volume of floodwaters during the duration of overtopping was insufficient to fully inundate the floodplain coupled with the fact that there are 3 outlets draining the floodplain in this vicinity (2 irrigation ditches that bypass some of the floodwater; 1 “waste-way” [overflow] channel that carries excess water back to the main channel).

No Build Model Assumptions

Information used for model development

- MDT’s 1934 As-Built plans
- BNRR Plan and Profile Exhibits showing natural ground conditions prior to construction

No Bridge Model Assumptions

- Removed highway and railroad bridge and associated embankment to the extent it would not interfere with upstream and downstream structures such as the wastewater treatment plant
- Adjusted Bridge XS to represent removal of the bridges

Evaluated No Bridge model with and without the existing scour hole

- Selected a baseline with existing scour hole because it resulted in a lower water surface elevation, which provides a more conservative approach for modeling

Reference Section

Factors considered in selecting Reference Section

- Upstream of Existing scour hole
- Beyond Drawdown effect at the bridges
- Upstream of Channel Bend
- At the Location of an available Cross Section

The selected reference section is approximately 550 feet upstream of the highway bridge. The Corps modeling was done independently and the reference section was similar (approximately 500 feet upstream).

Current Zone of Backwater Influence

- 8.7 inches of backwater extends approximately ½ mile upstream (which coincides with Mayors Landing)
- Corps independent modeling had similar results

Influence of the Railroad Bridge

- Remove highway bridge only: backwater reduced to 8.3 inches.

Influence of the Highway Bridge

- Remove railroad bridge only: backwater reduced to 3.1 inches.

Assumptions for Alternative Evaluation

Evaluate tandem bridges to determine optimum size

- New Highway 89 Bridge
- Possibility of a New BNRR Bridge in the Future

Yellowstone Bridge Information Workshop / Interagency Meeting

April 14, 2008

Page 5

Evaluate other bridge scenarios

- Various improvements to the BNRR Bridge
- Temporary Work & Detour Bridges

Replacement bridge stays on existing PTW

Vertical alignment stays the same as existing PTW

Used 10-ft Drilled Shaft Piers

40-ft bridge width (no pedestrian crossing)

These assumptions will be updated and revised based on final design

Alternative Replacement Bridges

Wade presented hydraulic analysis of several bridge alternatives, varying the lengths of the highway and railroad bridges and channel excavation and comparing estimated backwater as summarized in the table below.

Alternative	Hwy Bridge Length	RR Bridge Length	Channel Modifications	100-Year Flood	
				Backwater vs. No Bridge Condition	Decrease in Backwater from Existing Condition
1	243.8 m (800 ft)	243.8 m (800 ft)	No	0.11 m (4.3 in)	0.11 m (4.3 in)
2	152.4 m (500 ft)	152.4 m (500 ft)	Channel Excavation on east & west sides	0.13 m (5.1 in)	0.09 m (3.5 in)
3	167.6 m (550 ft)	167.6 m (550 ft)	Channel Excavation on east & west sides	0.03 m (1.2 in)	0.19 m (7.5 in)
4	182.9 m (600 ft)	182.9 m (600 ft)	Channel Excavation on east & west sides	0.02 m (0.8 in)	0.20 m (7.9 in)
5	198.1 m (650 ft)	198.1 m (650 ft)	Channel Excavation on east & west sides	0.00 m (0.0 in)	0.22 m (8.7 in)
6	182.9 m (600-ft)	Existing bridge (377 ft)	--	0.19 m (7.5 in)	0.03 m (1.2 in)
7	182.9 m (600-ft)	Existing bridge with west span cleared out	West span cleared out	0.15 m (5.9 in)	0.07 m (2.8 in)
8	182.9 m (600-ft)	479 ft	Longer west span with channel modification	0.12 m (4.7 in)	0.10 m (3.9 in)

Scour Evaluations

Existing conditions

- Impact of scour is particularly important to consider when bridges are in close proximity to each other as they might have scour impacts on each other.

Yellowstone Bridge Information Workshop / Interagency Meeting

April 14, 2008

Page 6

- Currently the railroad bridge is responsible for much greater scour than the highway bridge because the piers are not skewed to match the alignment of the river. The highway piers are in better alignment and are considerably smaller.

Worst Case Scenario Scour Evaluation (including temporary bridge)

50-Year Scour Summary

Bridge	Contraction Scour (m)	Pier Scour (m)
Hwy 89 Bridge	0.00	3.49
Temporary Bridge	0.02	4.72
BNRR Bridge	1.70	9.75

Summary

- River channel upstream from bridge has shifted 80-ft West and 180-ft North since 1943
- Calibration of the existing conditions model matches observed water surface from the 1996 and 1997 floods.
- No Bridge Model was developed to create pre-highway and railroad conditions while avoiding adverse effects on existing public or private entities.
- Existing 100-yr backwater (increase in water surface compared to no-bridge conditions) is 0.22 m (8.7 in)
- Zone of backwater influence only extends roughly ½ mile upstream to Mayor's Landing (northern end of Livingston Island)
- If the existing Highway 89 Bridge was removed, the reduction in backwater would only be 0.01 m (0.4 in)
- If the existing BNRR Bridge was removed, the reduction in backwater would be 0.14 m (5.5 in)
- Taking cost into consideration, the optimum opening width of tandem replacement bridges for Hwy 89 & BNRR crossings can be achieved with a bridge 167.6 m (550 ft) long.
- If there are no improvements to the BNRR Bridge, no channel modifications, and assuming a 600-ft Highway Bridge, the reduction in backwater will only be 0.03 m (1 in)
- 500-yr Pier scour for 10-ft drilled-shaft pier on the 600-ft Highway 89 Bridge is 5.3 m (17.3 ft)

Hydraulics Discussion Summary

There were questions, answers, and discussion during and after the hydraulics presentation primarily involving the side channel and mining operation, history of the bridges, flood studies, coordinating with the Corps 205 Study and Floodplain Delineation Study, clarifications on model alternatives, and the possibility of approaching the railroad regarding replacing their bridge.

Agenda Item #3 – Preliminary Bridge Design Presentation by Roger Schultz, MDT Road Design

- Roger outlined the existing bridge and the conceptual design of the proposed bridge.
- Questions and discussion largely involved the railroad bridge.

Agenda Item #4 – Break

Agenda Item #5 – Agency Interests

Tom Martin invited agencies to present their interests. Issues addressed include:

Yellowstone Bridge Information Workshop / Interagency Meeting

April 14, 2008

Page 7

- Coordination with the railroad.
- Development along the river near the project area.
- Value of the side channels and river migration.
- Constraints to reestablishing the side channel.
- Backwater effects.
- Yellowstone River Taskforce recommendations.
- Conflicting Corps direction regarding 205 Study recommending narrowing floodplain and asking about widening floodplain for this project.
- This is a good conversation and would be more useful early in the NEPA process rather than after.
- Sediment transport.

Agenda item #6 – Comment Response Matrix for the EA

MDT has prepared a response to the agency comments received on the EA. The group decided that MDT will update the comment response matrix based on this meeting and distribute to the agencies in hard copy for review.

Agencies were asked to summarize their concerns:

MFWP:

- If possible would like to open up the side channel downstream of the railroad bridge.
- Concern about sediment transport and floodplain advance.
- Figure out a way to work with the railroad to implement the Governor's Task Force recommendations.

EPA:

- MDT is making some positive changes related to wanting to improve the hydraulic opening.
- Support, as much as possible, the Governor's Task Force recommendations to allow as wide a span as possible and have the river function as a natural river. To achieve these recommendations, there are tradeoffs including cost and impacts to existing development. What is doable is restricted by the railroad bridge. If the confinement of the highway bridge is undone, it could create impacts on the railroad bridge and potential liability issues.
- Steve asked if there was any legal precedence regarding liability to RR if highway bridge is opened up?

USACE:

- The highway bridge project appears consistent with task force recommendations.
- Would like to see the side channel reconnected if possible, but is not requesting or requiring the side channel in question to be reconnected as a compensatory mitigation measure.

USFWS:

- There are no T&E concerns.
- Reiteration of recommendation for all agencies to work together to approach the railroad and further improve the project.
- "I think the MDT project is fine." Recommended longer spans between piers and MDT has incorporated longer spans in the project.

DEQ:

- The meeting was useful and in the future would like to have this type of meeting earlier in the process, prior to EA.
- Working with the railroad as a group is critical to success of the project and future projects.

DNRC:

Yellowstone Bridge Information Workshop / Interagency Meeting

April 14, 2008

Page 8

- Suggest providing additional information in the EA on coordination with the 205 Study and a table of cost comparison of these other alternatives to justify the reason for eliminating them on cost. This information is helpful in understanding the tradeoffs between the costs and benefits such as the reduction in backwater and other less quantifiable benefits.
- Support for meeting.

Agenda Item #7 – Next Steps

- MDT will prepare a summary of this meeting and circulate it to attendees for approval.
- MDT will prepare responses to the major points raised at this meeting and distribute those to the agencies.
- MDT will complete the comment and response matrix for the comments received during the formal review period taking into account the discussion at this meeting.
- The comment and response matrix will then be distributed to the agencies for their review.

Primary Discussion Themes throughout Meeting

Hydraulic Analysis

The hydraulic analysis was presented and discussed in detail. This discussion appeared to result in a greater understanding of the site history, constraints, hydraulic scenarios, and potential alternatives and ecological restoration possibilities, allowing the various agencies to gain a better understanding of each agency's concerns. MDT's backwater estimate on the reference section was reported to be within 0.03 feet of the Corps' Section 205 study preliminary results.

Railroad Bridge

The interdependence of the railroad bridge and the highway bridge in terms of impacts on hydraulics and how to address it was the focus of much of the meeting. There was much discussion regarding the potential to approach the railroad individually or as a unified group of agencies to replace the bridge in order to improve hydraulics because the railroad bridge will remain a hydraulic bottleneck after the highway bridge is completed as modeled in the hydraulic analysis. Because the railroad operates on a business model, there was some level of agreement that the motivation for the railroad to replace the bridge would have to be financial. There was discussion regarding the feeling that in order to maximize the benefit of the highway bridge replacement project, the railroad bridge would also have to be removed. There was discussion about who to contact at the railroad, and summary of past conversations with the railroad about the bridge. It is believed that the railroad has no plans or funds to replace the bridge in the foreseeable future.

Task Force Recommendations

MDT has done what it can to comply with the recommendations without harming integrity of the railroad bridge or causing safety issues to existing infrastructure or planned development. Alan Steinle, past Task Force member and Corps representative at this meeting, stated in verbal comments that he believed the proposed project complies with the Task Force recommendations. Chuck Dalby stated that a railroad representative attended one of the Yellowstone River Taskforce meetings. Chuck also described the process in which the Task Force recommendations were developed and stated that they, "really held no force of law." Chuck stated that, "...you (MDT) did consider them in your alternative analysis, and that is reflected, but the EA could have been a little more explicit in some of the information that was used to consider them." Chuck added, referring to adding length to bridges and the effects on surrounding development, "... I think Wade was on par with the need to weight the costs and benefits..."

Flood Studies Coordination

There was discussion regarding the coordination of this project with the floodplain delineation study and 205 Study. The two studies were commenced after the EA. MDT will consider the information from these studies as it's available.

Yellowstone Bridge Information Workshop / Interagency Meeting

April 14, 2008

Page 9

Side Channel Discussion

There was substantial discussion among the agencies on the abandoned side channel downstream of the railroad bridge. The history of this channel was discussed. The channel may have been cut off by the mining operation or by the railroad bridge. The exact history is not known. There was a mining operation there, and currently a wastewater treatment plant is located adjacent to the channel. There is fill in the channel, so it wouldn't convey water even if the ends were reconnected to the river. There was discussion over how the side channel could be reconnected. It was pointed out that there are side channels as far as a mile from the main channel in places upstream of Livingston. The value of side channels and the natural movement of rivers were discussed. There has been significant channel constriction in the Livingston area from projects other than MDT. The feasibility of spanning an entire floodplain to allow natural movement was discussed. The possibility of trees being removed in opening up a side channel was discussed in terms of ecological functions. Cottonwood recruitment and loss as part of river migration is part of a cycle. In other words, tree loss is not always an adverse effect. Reconnecting side channels to the main river provide positive effects with regard to riverine wildlife habitat, and rearing habitat for fisheries.

Agency Coordination

There was a general feeling conveyed from the agencies that this kind of meeting, and this meeting in particular, on MDT projects was very useful and should be conducted earlier in the project development process.

S:\PROJECTS\BUTTE\4000\4790\INTERAGENCY MEETING APRIL 2008\RAFT\INTERAGENCY-MTG-04-14-08-MINUTES7-15-08-withoutaddendum.DOC

Addendum to the Meeting Minutes: Finalized 7/15/08**Yellowstone River – NE Livingston****BR 11-1(44)56 CN 4790**

Yellowstone Bridge Information Workshop / Interagency Meeting

Meeting held: April 14, 2008

Primary Discussion Themes throughout Meeting**Hydraulic Analysis**

The hydraulic analysis was presented and discussed in detail. This discussion appeared to result in a greater understanding of the site history, constraints, hydraulic scenarios, and potential alternatives and ecological restoration possibilities, allowing the various agencies to gain a better understanding of each agency's concerns. MDT's backwater estimate on the reference section was reported to be within 0.03 feet of the Corps' Section 205 study preliminary results.

MDT Response

Concern was expressed during the meeting that MDT was using the limitations of the railroad bridge hydraulic inadequacies as a basis for restricting the hydraulic capacity of the highway bridge design. The proposed highway bridge was designed to optimize hydraulic performance, including a cost/benefit analysis. Although the current BNRR Bridge would limit the amount of hydraulic performance improvement that can be realized as long as it's in place, the highway bridge was not designed to limit hydraulic performance to protect the BNRR bridge. Taking cost into consideration, the optimum hydraulic opening was based on two replacement bridges (a new Highway 89 bridge and a new BNRR Bridge) functioning in tandem. The optimum width with tandem bridges can be achieved with bridges approximately 550 feet long.

Railroad Bridge

The interdependence of the railroad bridge and the highway bridge in terms of impacts on hydraulics and how to address it was the focus of much of the meeting. There was much discussion regarding the potential to approach the railroad individually or as a unified group of agencies to replace the bridge in order to improve hydraulics because the railroad bridge will remain a hydraulic bottleneck after the highway bridge is completed as modeled in the hydraulic analysis. Because the railroad operates on a business model, there was some level of agreement that the motivation for the railroad to replace the bridge would have to be financial. There was discussion regarding the feeling that in order to maximize the benefit of the highway bridge replacement project, the railroad bridge would also have to be removed. There was discussion about who to contact at the railroad, and summary of past conversations with the railroad about the bridge. It is believed that the railroad has no plans or funds to replace the bridge in the foreseeable future.

MDT Response

We agree that the two bridges both impact the river hydraulics and other environmental effects in similar and interrelated ways, and we agree that the hydraulics of the river would be substantially improved if the railroad bridge were replaced with a bridge with a larger opening. We have a responsibility under NEPA to analyze the impacts of our proposed project on the railroad, which is a separate entity that could be

affected by our project. The railroad bridge also puts constraints on our project in terms of the alignment possibilities of the highway bridge. We have coordinated with and will continue to coordinate with the railroad to identify the potential for scour. However, the environmental impacts created by the railroad bridge are associated with a bridge constructed over 70 years ago by a private corporation. MDT has no authority or funding to assist in replacement of the railroad's bridge. To the best of our knowledge, the railroad has no plans or need in the foreseeable future to replace this bridge. If another agency has funding to replace this bridge, MDT will cooperate in a unified approach in working with the railroad.

In the "Clarifications to the EA" section of the FONSI, we will add additional language regarding the railroad to the existing conditions and impact analysis in Section 3.3.4 Right-of-Way and Relocations and to Section 5.0 Comments and Coordination.

Task Force Recommendations

MDT has done what it can to comply with the recommendations without harming integrity of the railroad bridge or causing safety issues to existing infrastructure or planned development. Alan Steinle, past Task Force member and Corps representative at this meeting, stated in verbal comments that he believed the proposed project complies with the Task Force recommendations. Chuck Dalby stated that a railroad representative attended one of the Yellowstone River Taskforce meetings. Chuck also described the process in which the Task Force recommendations were developed and stated that they, "really held no force of law." Chuck stated that, "...you (MDT) did consider them in your alternative analysis, and that is reflected, but the EA could have been a little more explicit in some of the information that was used to consider them." Chuck added, referring to adding length to bridges and the effects on surrounding development, "... I think Wade was on par with the need to weight the costs and benefits..."

MDT Response

In the "Clarifications to the EA" section of the FONSI, we will add additional language to Section 2.1.1 Design Criteria to elaborate on the Yellowstone River Task Force recommendations and how we used them to help guide the bridge design.

Flood Studies Coordination

There was discussion regarding the coordination of this project with the floodplain delineation study and 205 Study. The two studies were commenced after the EA. MDT will consider the information from these studies as it's available.

MDT Response

MDT coordinated with COE in 2003 providing modeling information, but has not yet received information back in the feedback loop. Once that information is made available, MDT will evaluate the COE's preferred Section 205 alternative with regard to it's potential impact on MDT infrastructure both up and downstream of their project. Todd Tillinger, with the Corps, in an email dated June 19 stated that the Corps Section 205 study, which is being conducted by Corps personnel outside of the Regulatory Program, is also subject to NEPA and permitting, and that "Everyone is aware of the bridge replacement proposal and will integrate the new bridge configuration and performance into their analysis." Mr. Tillinger stated that the FEMA/Floodplain map revisions are undergoing a second review at FEMA.

Side Channel Discussion

There was substantial discussion among the agencies on the abandoned side channel downstream of the railroad bridge. The history of this channel was discussed. The channel may have been cut off by the mining operation or by the railroad bridge. The exact history is not known. There was a mining operation there, and currently a wastewater treatment plant is located adjacent to the channel. There is fill in the channel, so it wouldn't convey water even if the ends were reconnected to the river. There was discussion over how the side channel could be reconnected. It was pointed out that there are side channels as far as a mile from the main channel in places upstream of Livingston. The value of side channels and the natural movement of rivers were discussed. There has been significant channel constriction in the Livingston area from projects other than MDT. The feasibility of spanning an entire floodplain to allow natural movement was discussed. The possibility of trees being removed in opening up a side channel was discussed in terms of ecological functions. Cottonwood recruitment and loss as part of river migration is part of a cycle. In other words, tree loss is not always an adverse effect. Reconnecting side channels to the main river provide positive effects with regard to riverine wildlife habitat, and rearing habitat for fisheries.

MDT Response

We agree with the discussed value of side channels to river dynamics and the potential value of opening the subject side channel. The selected optimum channel opening would provide a bridge long enough to accommodate reactivation of the side channel if other obstructions and constraints were no longer present. We believe our design will do nothing to preclude opening the side channel. We are willing to cooperate with future coordination efforts to open the side channel, if proposed in the future. However, we are unable to incorporate this river restoration project into a project funded by the Bridge Replacement and Rehabilitation Program to improve safety.

Agency Coordination

There was a general feeling conveyed from the agencies that this kind of meeting, and this meeting in particular, on MDT projects was very useful and should be conducted earlier in the project development process.

MDT Response

We concur that this type of meeting is valuable and is more productive when conducted earlier in the planning process.

Appendix D

Environmental Assessment

Environmental Assessment and Nationwide Programmatic Section 4(f) Evaluation

Yellowstone River – NE of Livingston

January 2008

BR 11-1(44)56 Control Number 4790



Montana Department of Transportation
MDOT
serving you with pride



U.S. Department of Transportation
Federal Highway Administration

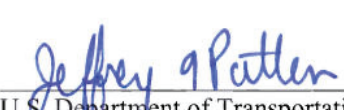
Environmental Assessment
and
Nationwide Programmatic Section 4(f) Evaluation
for
BR 11-1(44)56
YELLOWSTONE RIVER – NE OF LIVINGSTON
(P.M.S. Control No. 4790)
in
Park County, Montana

This document is prepared in conformance with the Montana Environmental Policy Act (MEPA, 75-1-201 MCA) requirements and contains the information required for an Environmental Assessment under the provisions of ARM 18.2.237(2) and 18.2.239. It is also prepared in conformance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) requirements for an Environmental Assessment under 23 CFR 771.119, and Section 4(f) of the United States Department of Transportation Act under 23 CFR 771.135.

Submitted pursuant to **42 USC 4332(2)(c), 49 USC 303,**
Sections 75-1-201 & 2-3-104, MCA and Executive Orders 11990, 11988, and 12898
by the
United States Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration
and the
Montana Department of Transportation
Cooperating Agencies:
United States Army Corps of Engineers
Montana Fish, Wildlife and Parks
Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation
Park County
City of Livingston

Submitted by: 
Montana Department of Transportation

Date: 1/15/08

Reviewed and
Approved for
Distribution: 
U.S. Department of Transportation
Federal Highway Administration

Date: 1/16/08

The following persons may be contacted for additional information concerning this document:

Tom Martin, P.E.
Environmental Services Bureau Chief
Montana Department of Transportation
2701 Prospect Ave., PO Box 201001
Helena, Montana 59620-1001
(406) 444-0464

Jeffrey Patten
Montana Division Operations Engineer
Federal Highway Administration
585 Shepard Way
Helena, Montana 59601
(406) 449-5302

ABSTRACT: The proposed action is to replace the Yellowstone River Bridge and to reconstruct the corresponding roadway approaches, including the US 89/Bennett Street intersection in the City of Livingston in Park County, Montana. The purpose of the proposed action is to improve the safety of the Yellowstone River Bridge.

Comments on this draft environmental assessment are due by March 3, 2008 and should be sent to Tom Martin, Montana Department of Transportation, at the address above or submitted via e-mail at http://www.mdt.mt.gov/pubinvolve/eis_ea.shtml.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	PURPOSE AND NEED	1-1
1.1	Project Background/Description	1-1
1.1.1	Project Location	1-1
1.1.2	Project Description.....	1-4
1.1.3	Project History.....	1-5
1.1.4	Project Funding and Schedule.....	1-6
1.2	Purpose for the Proposed Action.....	1-6
1.3	Need for the Proposed Action	1-6
1.3.1	Need to Improve Safety.....	1-6
1.3.2	Need to Improve Roadway Deficiencies	1-6
1.3.3	Need to Accommodate Alternative Modes of Transportation.....	1-7
2.0	ALTERNATIVES.....	2-1
2.1	Development of Alternatives.....	2-1
2.1.1	Design Criteria	2-1
2.2	Alternatives	2-2
2.2.1	No-Build Alternative	2-2
2.2.2	Build Alternatives	2-3
2.3	Selection of the Preferred Alternative	2-10
2.4	Alternatives Considered but Eliminated.....	2-10
3.0	IMPACTS.....	3-1
3.1	Topic Areas with No Impacts.....	3-2
3.1.1	Parks and Recreation/NL&WCF – Section 6(f).....	3-2
3.1.2	Wild and Scenic Rivers	3-2
3.1.3	Air Quality	3-2
3.1.4	Noise	3-3
3.1.5	Environmental Justice – Executive Order 12898/Title VI.....	3-3
3.2	Effects on the Transportation System	3-3
3.2.1	Access and Traffic.....	3-4
3.2.2	Safety.....	3-7
3.2.3	Pedestrians and Bicycles	3-8
3.2.4	Parking.....	3-10
3.3	Effects on the Community.....	3-10
3.3.1	Community Resources.....	3-11
3.3.2	Local and Regional Economics	3-13
3.3.3	Land Use and Local Plans.....	3-14
3.3.4	Right-of-Way and Relocations	3-15
3.3.5	Utilities.....	3-16
3.3.6	Contaminated Sites/Hazardous Materials.....	3-17
3.3.7	Cultural/Archaeological/Historical Resources	3-19
3.3.8	Farmland	3-22
3.3.9	Visual Resources and Aesthetics.....	3-23

3.3.10	Energy.....	3-25
3.4	Effects on the Natural and Physical Environment.....	3-26
3.4.1	Floodplains – Executive Order 11988.....	3-26
3.4.2	Water Resources/Quality.....	3-27
3.4.3	Water Body Modifications.....	3-29
3.4.4	Wetlands and Other Waters of the U.S. – Executive Order 11990.....	3-31
3.4.5	Vegetation.....	3-34
3.4.6	Wildlife and Migratory Birds.....	3-35
3.4.7	Aquatic Species.....	3-38
3.4.8	Threatened and Endangered Species.....	3-40
3.4.9	Section 4(f) Resources.....	3-40
3.5	Construction Impacts.....	3-41
3.5.1	No-Build Alternative.....	3-41
3.5.2	Build Alternatives.....	3-42
3.6	Cumulative Impacts.....	3-51
4.0	PERMITS AND AUTHORIZATIONS REQUIRED	4-1
5.0	COMMENTS AND COORDINATION.....	5-1
5.1	Agency Consultation.....	5-1
5.2	Cooperating Agencies.....	5-1
5.3	Public Involvement.....	5-1
5.4	Opportunities for Comments.....	5-2
6.0	LIST OF PREPARERS.....	6-1
6.1	Preparers.....	6-1
6.2	Reviewers.....	6-1
7.0	DISTRIBUTION LIST.....	7-1
7.1	Federal Agencies.....	7-1
7.2	State Agencies.....	7-1
7.3	Local Agencies.....	7-2
7.4	Other Organizations.....	7-2
8.0	LIST OF SOURCES/DOCUMENTS.....	8-1

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A	Environmental Overview Map
Appendix B	Farmland Conversion Impact Rating
Appendix C	Cultural Resources
Appendix D	Noise
Appendix E	Programmatic 4(f) Evaluation
Appendix F	Agency Coordination
Appendix G	Public Involvement Materials

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1.1	Project Location Map	1-2
Figure 1.2	Proposed Project Area	1-3
Figure 1.3	Existing Yellowstone River Bridge	1-3
Figure 1.4	Existing Bridge Elements	1-4
Figure 1.5	Existing Bennett Street Intersection	1-5
Figure 2.1	No-Build Alternative: Bridge Typical Section	2-3
Figure 2.2	No-Build Alternative: Roadway Typical Section (bridge approaches)	2-3
Figure 2.3	Alternatives 1 and 2: Bridge Typical Section	2-4
Figure 2.4	Alternative 1: Bridge Alignment	2-4
Figure 2.5	Alternative 1: Bridge Superstructure and Piers with Hammerhead Pier Cap	2-5
Figure 2.6	Alternative 1: Bridge Superstructure and Piers with Integral Pier Cap	2-5
Figure 2.7	Alternatives 1 and 2: Bridge Railing Examples	2-6
Figure 2.8	Alternatives 1 and 2: Multi-use Path Configuration Underneath the Bridge	2-6
Figure 2.9	Alternative 1: US 89 and Bennett Street Intersection	2-7
Figure 2.10	Alternative 2: Bridge Alignment	2-8
Figure 2.11	Alternative 2: Bridge Superstructure and Piers	2-9
Figure 3.1	City of Livingston – Access to Interstate 90	3-4

LIST OF TABLES

Table 3.1	Average Daily Traffic Volume	3-5
Table 3.2	Crash Summary by Location (January 1, 1993 – December 31, 2002)	3-7
Table 3.3	Accident and Severity Rates (January 1, 1996 – December 31, 2005)	3-8
Table 3.4	School Bus Traffic on Livingston Bridge	3-11
Table 3.5	Cultural Inventory of NRHP-Eligible Sites in Project Area	3-20
Table 3.6	Cultural Resource Impacts by Alternative	3-21
Table 3.7	Potential Jurisdictional Wetland Impacts by Alternative	3-33

Conversion Factors	
Metric	English
1 meter	3.281 feet
1 meter ²	10.764 feet ² or 1.195 yard ²
1 kilometer	0.621 miles
1 hectare	2.471 acres
1 hectare = 10,000 meters	
1 kilogram	2.205 pounds
English	Metric
1 foot	0.305 meters
1 foot ²	0.093 meter ²
1 mile	1.609 kilometers
1 acre = 43,560 feet	0.405 hectares
1 pound	0.454 kg

The English measurements in this document are approximate and are always shown within parentheses.

LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

+/-	approximately
ADT	average daily traffic
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
ac	acre
ACM	asbestos containing material
AICP	American Institute of Certified Planners
APE	area of potential effect
BGEPA	Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act
BLM	US Bureau of Land Management
BNLSC	Burlington Northern Livingston Shop Complex
BMP	best management practice
BRR	Biological Resources Report
CECRA	Comprehensive Environmental Cleanup and Responsibility Act
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
cl	center line
cm	centimeter
CO	carbon monoxide
COE	US Army Corps of Engineers
CWA	Clean Water Act
dB	decibel
dBA	A-weighted decibels

dbh	diameter at breast height
EA	environmental assessment
EIS	environmental impact statement
EO	Executive Order
EPA	US Environmental Protection Agency
ESA	Endangered Species Act
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FHPM	Federal-Aid Highway Program Manual
FHWA	US Department of Transportation – Federal Highway Administration
FIRM	Flood Insurance Rate Map
FONSI	finding of no significant impact
FPPA	Farmland Protection Policy Act
FR	Federal Register
ft	foot
GIS	Geographic Information Systems
GWIC	Ground Water Information Center
ha	hectare
ISA	initial site assessment
km	kilometers
km/h	kilometers per hour
Leq(h)	dBA equivalent noise level
LOS	level of service
LUST	leaking underground storage tank
LWCF	Land and Water Conservation Fund
m	meters
MBTA	Migratory Bird Treaty Act
MCA	Montana Code Annotated
MDA	Montana Department of Agriculture
MDEQ	Montana Department of Environmental Quality
MDNRC	Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation
MDT	Montana Department of Transportation
MEPA	Montana Environmental Policy Act
MFWP	Montana Fish, Wildlife and Parks
mi	miles
MP	milepost
MPDES	Montana Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
mph	miles per hour
MRL	Montana Rail Link
MSAT	Mobile Source Air Toxic
MT	Montana
MTNHP	Montana Natural Heritage Program

MUTCD	Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NAC	noise abatement criteria
NACO	National Association of Counties
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act
NHS	National Highway System
NPS	National Park Service
NRCS	US Department of Agriculture – Natural Resources Conservation Service
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PA	Programmatic Agreement
PCP	pentachlorophenol
PE	Professional Engineer
PL	Public Law
PSI	Preliminary Site Assessment
RACM	regulated asbestos containing material
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
ROW	right-of-way
RP	reference mile post
SHPO	Montana State Historic Preservation Office
SPA	Stream Protection Act
STIP	Statewide Transportation Improvement Plan
SWLF	Solid Waste Landfill
SWPPP	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan
TIS	Transportation Impact Study
TMDL	total maximum daily load
TNM	Traffic Noise Model
TSD	treatment, storage, or disposal
USC	US Code
USDA	US Department of Agriculture
USFWS	US Fish and Wildlife Service
USFS	US Forest Service
USGS	US Geological Survey
UST	underground storage tank
VOC	volatile organic compound
VMT	vehicle miles traveled

SUMMARY

INTRODUCTION

The Montana Department of Transportation (MDT) proposes to replace a bridge over the Yellowstone River and its roadway approaches in south central Montana in Park County on State Primary Route 11/US 89 (US 89) at mile post (MP) 55.94. MDT initiated the bridge replacement project in 2002. The existing bridge was built in 1934 and is narrow.

The proposed bridge would be slightly higher than the existing bridge. As a result, the reconstruction of the bridge approaches would extend out from the bridge until the existing grade was met. On the western approach, this would require reconstruction through the Bennett Street intersection. As part of the reconstruction, the US 89 and Bennett Street intersection would be improved to a T-configured intersection and a left-turn lane on US 89 at Bennett Street would be implemented.

PURPOSE AND NEED

The purpose of the proposed action is to improve the safety of the Yellowstone River Bridge in a manner that is affordable, that recognizes public concerns, and that complies with all applicable standards. Improvements are proposed to address safety concerns through the year 2030. The project needs include:

- Need to improve safety
- Need to improve roadway deficiencies
- Need to accommodate alternative modes of transportation

ALTERNATIVES

No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative, the characteristics of the bridge and approaches to the bridge, including the US 89/Bennett Street intersection, as they are today, would continue. There would be no improvements to the narrow Yellowstone River Bridge or roadway approaches to the bridge. The US 89 and Bennett Street intersection would remain in its current location and configuration. Routine maintenance would be provided.

Build Alternative

Two Build Alternatives were evaluated.

Alternative 1

Alternative 1 would include one 3.6-m (12-ft) wide travel lane in each direction and 2.4-m (8-ft) wide shoulders with a 3-m (10-ft) multi-use path along the south side of the bridge deck. The proposed bridge would be a four-span, steel girder structure longer than the existing highway bridge. The proposed alignment would be offset downstream of the existing bridge (north toward the existing railroad bridge). Three single shaft piers (non-skewed) would be used in the substructure of the bridge. The pier cap design for Alternative 1 could be either an ordinary hammerhead or an integral pier cap (See Figures 2.5 and 2.6). The specific bridge elements would be determined during final design.

A 3-m (10-ft) wide multi-use path, separated from travel lanes and shoulder area by a traffic railing, would be included on the south side of the bridge deck. The longer bridge length would accommodate the future construction of 3-m (10-ft) wide multi-use paths below the bridge on either side of the river between the river channel and the bridge abutment. However, MDT is not proposing to build the multi-use paths underneath the bridge as part of this project.

The roadway approaches would include one 3.6-m (12-ft) travel lane in each direction. Other elements would vary based on site conditions. The roadway approaches would include the extension of the 3-m (10-ft) multi-use pathway, which would end as the approaches transition to the existing roadway. If the parking areas discussed below are constructed, the multi-use path would connect to them. The US 89 and Bennett Street intersection, on the west approach to the bridge, would be reconstructed due to the change in the vertical grade of the roadway approach. Because the reconstructed roadway approaches would require changes to this intersection, MDT proposes to reconfigure the existing Y-configuration to a T-configuration to improve safety at this location. The reconfigured intersection would include a left turn lane on US 89 for eastbound traffic turning onto Bennett Street. Between US 89 and the MRL tracks, Bennett Street would have one travel lane in each direction. The southbound lane would also have a left turn lane and a right turn lane for access to US 89. All of the proposed lanes on US 89 and Bennett Street would be 3.6 m (12 ft) wide. Shoulders on US 89 would be 2.4 m (8 ft) wide and the shoulders on Bennett Street would be 0.6 m (2 ft) wide. There would be no changes to the railroad crossing at Bennett Street or the roadway north of the railroad tracks.

The single shaft pier configuration for Alternative 1 would not allow MDT to construct the bridge in phases. As a result, traffic would be detoured during construction of the new bridge. To gain access west of the bridge, traffic would travel west on I-90 to Exit 333 at Park Avenue. Eastbound traffic from Livingston would access I-90 from Exit 333 and travel east on I-90 to Exit 337. The total detour length would be 14.5 km (9 mi).

Construction is anticipated to last approximately 15 months, with the bridge closed to traffic for approximately 10 months.

Alternative 2

Alternative 2 is similar to Alternative 1 except for the following differences in the proposed bridge design.

Alternative 2 would include three double shaft piers on an approximate 30-degree skew. Each pier structure would be arranged parallel to the river flow. Parallel flanged girders would be incorporated in the design and the pier caps would be ordinary hammerhead pier caps (see Figure 2.11).

The proposed double shaft piers would facilitate phased construction, so Alternative 2 would not require a traffic detour. The overall construction period of the bridge would be longer, however. Construction is estimated to take approximately 27 months.

Potential Enhancements

If funding and right-of-way (ROW) are available, MDT will consider constructing gravel parking lots on each side of the bridge in the project area. The multi-use path proposed under both Build Alternatives would be connected to these parking areas if they are constructed.

SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS

Table S.1 provides a summary of environmental impacts and mitigation measures for the No-Build Alternative, Alternative 1, and Alternative 2. Construction impacts are listed at the end of the table. Resources that are not present in the corridor or would not be affected by the Build Alternatives are not listed in Table S.1. These include:

- Parks and Recreation/Land and Water Conservation Fund Act Section 6(f) Facilities
- Wild and Scenic Rivers
- Air Quality
- Noise
- Environmental Justice

CONCLUSION

The Build Alternatives meet the project purpose and needs by improving the safety of the Yellowstone River Bridge. Both Build Alternatives improve safety for vehicles as well as pedestrians, bicyclists, and river users. Based on an evaluation of the alternatives, MDT and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) have identified Alternative 1 as the Preferred Alternative.

The bridge design in Alternative 1 would provide better hydraulic performance long-term than the bridge design in Alternative 2. The single shaft pier proposed under Alternative 1 would perform better over time because of the dynamic nature of the river in this location. The double shaft pier configuration proposed under Alternative 2 would be more susceptible to pier scour and debris and ice accumulation as the river approach angle shifts over time or during flooding events.

Alternative 1 would also better serve the safety of boaters long-term. Both alternatives would have one less bridge pier in the river for floaters to maneuver around; however, the single shaft pier design would minimize debris accumulation over time as the approach angle of the river changes. Therefore, Alternative 1 would provide the least impediment to floaters in the long-term.

The shorter construction duration of Alternative 1 as compared with Alternative 2 would have two primary benefits. The segment of the river running through the project area is recommended for closure during construction. If this closure occurs, recreational river users and river outfitters that utilize this segment of the river would lose access for less time than under Alternative 2. Also, the temporary construction-related impacts to wildlife, aquatic resources, and the river itself would be lessened with the shorter construction duration of Alternative 1.

Alternative 1 would require closure of the bridge to vehicular traffic for approximately ten months of the approximately 15-month construction duration, which results in detouring traffic to I-90. The bridge would remain open to traffic during construction under Alternative 2. However, construction-related traffic delays and disruption would still occur under Alternative 2 and the duration would be approximately 27 months as compared with approximately 15 months under Alternative 1. Also, because traffic would be detoured for ten of the 15-month construction duration under Alternative 1, safety concerns related to moving traffic through the bridge construction zone would only be an issue for approximately five months. Under Alternative 2, these safety concerns would exist for the entire construction duration – approximately 27 months.

The construction costs for Alternative 1 are estimated at 9.8 million dollars (estimated August 2006). The construction costs for Alternative 2 are estimated to be between 10 and 20 percent higher due to the phased construction.

Table S.1 Summary of Impacts and Mitigation by Alternative

Topic Area	No-Build	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Mitigation
Access and Traffic				
Local Access	No impact.	Potential for reconfiguration of shared access to Rainbow Motel and KPRK Radio Station. Two new accesses added if proposed parking areas are implemented.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	None required.
US 89/Bennett Street Intersection	Traffic flow would continue to be impacted. Traffic queues would continue to form on US 89 and Bennett Street while waiting for trains to clear.	Improved traffic flow with T-intersection and left turn lane on US 89 at Bennett Street.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	None required.
Traffic Flow	Traffic flow impacted by narrow bridge, especially when trucks are diverted from I-90 due to closures.	Improved traffic flow with wider bridge.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	None required.
Safety				
Yellowstone River Bridge	Current high accident and severity rates would continue.	Anticipated reduction in sideswipe-opposite direction crashes with wider bridge.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	None required.
US 89/Bennett Street Intersection	Current high accident and severity rates would continue.	Anticipated reduction in rear-end crashes with T-intersection at US 89 and Bennett Street. Improved safety due to increased sight distance to bridge.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	None required.

Table S.1 Summary of Impacts and Mitigation by Alternative

Topic Area	No-Build	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Mitigation
Pedestrians and Bicycles				
Safety and Access	Safety concerns related to pedestrian and bicycle use of bridge and roadway approaches would remain.	Improved pedestrian/bicycle safety and access with new barrier-separated 3-m (10-ft) wide multi-use path on south side of bridge.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	None required.
Pedestrian and Bicycle Plans	The pedestrian elements of the <i>Urban Design Framework Master Plan</i> or the Livingston/Park County Trails Plan would not be met.	A multi-use path across the bridge and accommodation of multi-use paths under the bridge would be consistent with the <i>Urban Design Framework Master Plan</i> and Livingston/Park County Trails Plan.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	None required.
Parking				
Parking Capacity	Vehicles would continue to encroach on US 89 when parking areas are full.	Potential to increase parking capacity by providing formal designated gravel parking areas. The provision of parking areas is dependant on the availability of ROW and funding.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	None required.
Community Resources				
Access to Community Facilities and Recreation Areas	No impact.	Improved recreational access with new multi-use path across the bridge and space for future multi-use paths underneath the bridge.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	None required.
Emergency Services	Difficult for emergency vehicles to pass due to lack of shoulder width.	Adding shoulder width allows emergency vehicles to pass and may improve emergency response times.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	None required.

Table S.1 Summary of Impacts and Mitigation by Alternative

Topic Area	No-Build	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Mitigation
Community Resources (cont.)				
Boater Safety	Safety issues for boaters would remain.	Minor improvements to boater safety due to the potential for increased vertical clearance and fewer bridge piers. Single shaft piers would maintain boater safety over time as channel migration occurs.	Similar to Alternative 1, except that double shaft piers would not improve conditions for boaters as much as the single shaft piers in Alternative 1 due to channel migration over time.	None required.
Local and Regional Economics				
Local Businesses	No impact.	Access to businesses in the corridor would be improved with better traffic flow.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	None required.
Regional Economics	No impact.	River outfitters may benefit from improved safety.	Same impacts as Alternative 1, although river safety improvements would not be as great as under Alternative 1.	None required.
Project Construction Cost	None	9.8 million (estimated August 2006)	10 to 20 percent higher than Alternative 1.	None required.
Land Use and Local Plans				
Land Use	No impact.	Land use changes would be from roadway-adjacent agricultural and vacant land to transportation or recreation.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	None required.
Local Plans	The recommendations of local plans would not be implemented.	Consistent with <i>Urban Design Framework Master Plan</i> and the <i>Livingston/Park County Trails Plan</i> .	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	None required.

Table S.1 Summary of Impacts and Mitigation by Alternative

Topic Area	No-Build	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Mitigation
Right-of-Way (ROW) and Relocations				
MRL Easement	No impact.	A new easement may be required.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	Acquisition of land, and improvements, for highway construction is governed by state and federal laws and regulations that are designed to protect both the landowners and the taxpaying public. Landowners affected are entitled to receive just compensation for any land or improvements acquired and for any depreciation in value of the remaining land due to the effects of highway construction pursuant to Montana law. Acquisition will be accomplished in accordance with applicable laws; specifically, Title 60, Chapter 4 and Title 70, Chapter 30, Mont. Code Ann.; and Title 42, U.S.C., Chapter 61, “Uniform Relocation Assistance And Real Property Acquisition Policies For Federal And Federally Assisted Programs.”
Right-of-Way	No impact.	Approximately 0.3 ha (0.6 ac)	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	
Utilities				
Utilities	No impact.	Could accommodate water and sewer lines across the bridge as per the City’s request. If the City would like to extend utilities across the bridge, they will need to submit a MDT Structure Encroachment Permit to MDT.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	In accordance with MDT Standard Specifications, utility companies will be contacted, if necessary, to coordinate activities to avoid or minimize disruption of service.

Table S.1 Summary of Impacts and Mitigation by Alternative

Topic Area	No-Build	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Mitigation
Contaminated Sites/Hazardous Materials				
VOC Ground Water Plume	No impact.	It is not anticipated that the proposed project would affect the concentration of VOCs or the flow of the plume.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	<p>In accordance with MDT Standard Specifications, if contaminated soils or hazardous materials are encountered, excavation and disposal will be handled in compliance with applicable federal, state, and local regulations.</p> <p>Because the VOC ground water plume extends throughout the project area, additional subsurface sampling and analyses of soils may be warranted to more precisely determine the extent and scale of contamination. In May 2007, MDT and MDEQ reached agreement on a geotechnical drilling and waste management work plan to be implemented for this project.</p>
Cultural/Archaeological/Historical Resources				
NRHP-Listed	No effect.	No Effect on the KPRK Radio Station.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	None required.
NRHP-Eligible Sites	No effect.	<p>No Effect on Northern Pacific Railroad Grade and Bridge.</p> <p>No Adverse Effect on the Rainbow Motel.</p> <p>Adverse Effect on the Yellowstone River Highway Bridge.</p>	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	Programmatic Agreement mitigation for Historic Roads and Bridges will apply.
Farmland				
Direct Impacts to Farmland of Local Importance	No impact.	Approximately 0.2 ha (0.4 ac).	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	None required.

Table S.1 Summary of Impacts and Mitigation by Alternative

Topic Area	No-Build	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Mitigation
Visual Resources and Aesthetics				
Visual Quality	No impact.	Approximately 20 to 25 percent of the trees in the project area with a diameter at breast height (dbh) of 150 cm (6 in) or larger, including mature cottonwoods, could be removed as a result of the widening of the roadway approaches, reconstruction of the Bennett Street intersection, and the potential provision of parking areas. Views from the river would be similar to existing condition.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	Impacts to trees in the project area will be minimized wherever practicable during final design.
Bridge Aesthetics	No impact.	Improved aesthetics through context sensitive design and crest vertical curve. It may be possible to use haunched girders on this alternative, which would give the bridge a more slender appearance.	Same impacts as Alternative 1, except that this alternative would not have the possibility of using haunched girders.	None required.
Energy				
Energy	No impact.	May have a minor benefit because of improved traffic flow.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	None required.

Table S.1 Summary of Impacts and Mitigation by Alternative

Topic Area	No-Build	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Mitigation
Floodplains/Executive Order 11988				
Transverse Encroachment of Floodplain	The transverse encroachment of US 89 would continue.	Transverse encroachment would continue but would not increase.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	All practical alternatives to minimize harm to floodplains will be incorporated in the build alternatives including the use of slope stabilization structures. Impacts to the floodplain will be minimized by following standard stream crossing design criteria, avoiding direct impacts on stream channels whenever practicable. To minimize impacts, design of this project will be in compliance with Federal-Aid Highway Program Manual (FHPM) 6-7-3-2 “Location and Hydraulic Design of Encroachments on Flood Plains” (also referenced as 23 CFR 650 A) and Executive Order 11988, Floodplain Management. Floodplain Development Permit will be obtained from Park County Floodplain Administrator.
Hydraulic Performance	The hydraulic performance of the existing bridge would continue.	Would optimize hydraulic performance and minimize scour with a wider hydraulic opening and single shaft piers.	The double shaft piers could be more susceptible to debris and ice accumulation and could have more pier scour depending on the angle of attack during a flood event.	
Backwater	There would be no reduction of backwater.	The proposed bridge was sized independently of the railroad structure to optimize the reduction in backwater. However, backwater improvements would be very minimal until the railroad structure is replaced with a longer structure.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	
Water Resources/Quality				
Water Resources	No impact.	One ground water well is present in the study area and could be impacted by Alternative 1. Other ground water wells could be impacted if discovered during final design or construction.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	If avoidance is not possible, impacted wells will be relocated in accordance with FHWA’s and MDT’s standard procedures.

Table S.1 Summary of Impacts and Mitigation by Alternative

Topic Area	No-Build	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Mitigation
Water Resources/Quality (cont.)				
Water Quality	No impact.	<p>Probable cause of existing water quality impairment is habitat alteration, and additional vegetation (habitat) would be removed due to bridge replacement.</p> <p>Increased impervious surfaces could affect water quality.</p>	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	<p>The Build Alternatives will be in compliance with conditions of the water quality regulations, which are intended to minimize impacts to water bodies. Specific mitigation measures would include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adherence to MDT BMPs. • An erosion control and sediment plan prepared in compliance with the Montana Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (MPDES) regulations. • Adherence to conditions specified in the Montana Stream Protection Act (SPA 124). • Adherence to the US Army Corps of Engineers (COE) 404 Permit conditions.

Table S.1 Summary of Impacts and Mitigation by Alternative

Topic Area	No-Build	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Mitigation
Water Body Modifications				
Yellowstone River	No impact.	Number of bridge piers would be reduced from 4 to 3 and the bridge design would provide optimal hydraulic performance.	Number of bridge piers would be reduced from 4 to 3 and the bridge design would improve hydraulic performance compared to the existing condition. However, compared to the Alternative 1 single shaft piers, this alternative's double shaft piers would not perform as well hydraulically and could collect debris as the river approach angle changes over time.	All work will be performed in accordance with state and federal guidelines regarding water quality and permit conditions. These include the applicable regulations under the Federal Clean Water Act of 1977 (i.e. 404 Permit and Section 402/MPDES permit) and specific requirements from the Montana SPA 124, Montana 318 Authorization, Federal Rivers and Harbors Act (Section 10 Permit), Montana Land-use License, and any other laws or regulations that may apply to the project. MDT will incorporate a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and BMPs in the proposed construction project. The bridge will be designed to minimize permanent alterations of the river banks.

Table S.1 Summary of Impacts and Mitigation by Alternative

Topic Area	No-Build	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Mitigation
Wetlands and Other Waters of the U.S./Executive Order 11990				
Impacts to Jurisdictional Wetlands	No impact.	Approximately 0.3 ha (0.8 ac).	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	<p>Impacts to specific wetlands in the project area would be unavoidable due to the existing alignment of the highway (bridge), the locations of the wetlands, and the design considerations. MDT's standard practice in regard to jurisdictional wetland impacts is to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Avoid potential adverse impacts to the maximum extent practicable. 2) Minimize unavoidable adverse impacts to the extent appropriate and practicable. 3) Compensate for unavoidable adverse impacts that remain after all appropriate and practicable minimization has occurred. <p>Estimated wetland impacts included in this EA are based on conceptual design and are subject to COE review. Adverse wetlands impacts have been avoided and minimized as much as practicable and as much as can be determined in the conceptual design phase.</p> <p>Avoidance and minimization measures to date include steepening fill slopes where practicable and where safety would not be compromised. Avoidance and minimization measures will continue to be employed where practicable throughout design and construction. Mitigation for unavoidable adverse impacts to jurisdictional wetlands will be coordinated with the COE and other resource agencies as required for permitting.</p> <p>continued on next page...</p>

Table S.1 Summary of Impacts and Mitigation by Alternative

Topic Area	No-Build	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Mitigation
Wetlands and Other Waters of the U.S./Executive Order 11990 (cont.)				
				The wetland replacement ratio and wetland mitigation sites will be identified in consultation with the COE during permitting. Limited possibilities for on-site mitigation exist within the project area due to existing development, private land ownership, and adjacent railroad right-of-way. Off-site mitigation will likely be required for the impact that may occur. This will be assessed during the permitting process with the COE. If required, off-site mitigation will come from a reserve within watershed 13 – Upper Yellowstone.
Vegetation				
Vegetation	No impact.	Approximately 2.8 ha (6.9 ac) of mixed habitats and approximately 0.1 ha (0.3 ac) of riparian vegetation would be impacted. Removal of approximately 20 to 25 percent of the trees in the project area with a diameter at breast height of 150 cm (6 in) or larger, including mature cottonwood trees, could be required.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	In accordance with MDT Standard Specifications, clearing and grubbing will be limited to the area necessary for construction of the project. See mitigation for Visual Resources regarding removal of cottonwood trees. Mitigation for noxious weeds is described in Construction Impacts.

Table S.1 Summary of Impacts and Mitigation by Alternative

Topic Area	No-Build	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Mitigation
Wildlife and Migratory Birds				
Montana Species of Special Concern	No impact.	No impacts to long-billed curlew. The alternative is not likely to adversely impact bald eagles.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	No adverse impacts to long-billed curlew would occur; therefore, no mitigation is required. Closer to the start of construction, a biologist will verify that there are no bald eagle nests within one mile of the project area. If nests are found, MDT would consult with MFWP prior to the start of construction activities. The removal of riparian habitat will be minimized as practicable.
Urban and Rural Wildlife	No impact.	Minor potential impacts to wildlife and habitat, but unlikely to contribute to trends towards federal listing or loss of viability of any wildlife species.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	Removal of wildlife habitat would be minimized or avoided to the extent practicable. The opportunity to enhance wildlife movement at the new bridge will be addressed by the longer structure which will provide more space underneath the bridge.
Migratory Birds	No impact.	Potential disturbance to migratory birds during bridge removal if nests are present at that time.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	The bridge will be rechecked for nesting activity closer to the start of construction. If nests are identified and the bridge is to be removed during the migratory bird nesting period, inactive nests will be removed prior to the nesting period and efforts will be undertaken to ensure that new nests are not established prior to removal of the old structure. If active nests are re-established or exist on the structure on or between May 1 and August 15 (the nesting period), the structure or nests will not be removed until the MDT project manager, in coordination with MDT Environmental Services, provides approval.

Table S.1 Summary of Impacts and Mitigation by Alternative

Topic Area	No-Build	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Mitigation
Aquatic Species				
Aquatic Species	No impact.	Minor potential impacts to aquatic species in Yellowstone River, including the Yellowstone cutthroat trout, from loss of riparian vegetation and increased stormwater runoff (contaminants and increased water temperature).	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	<p>Project design will minimize fisheries impacts wherever practicable and will incorporate a SWPPP and BMPs.</p> <p>Sediment control during and following construction will be implemented. Measures to prevent sediment loading into the Yellowstone River may be needed should soil and debris run-off occur from construction equipment and from exposed, disturbed areas adjacent to the river during construction.</p> <p>Adhere to conditions of CWA 404 Permit and recommendation of SPA 124.</p>
Threatened and Endangered Species				
Threatened and Endangered Species	No impact.	No threatened or endangered species are present in the project vicinity. Therefore, no impacts to threatened and endangered species would result.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	No adverse impacts to threatened or endangered species would occur; therefore, no mitigation is required.
Section 4(f) Resources				
Section 4(f) Resources	No impact.	<p>Yellowstone River Highway Bridge: Section 4(f) use.</p> <p>KPRK Radio Station, Railroad Grade and Bridge, and Rainbow Motel: No section 4(f) use.</p>	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	Mitigation measures are described in the Nationwide Programmatic Section 4(f) Evaluation for the Yellowstone River Highway Bridge (Appendix E).

Table S.1 Summary of Impacts and Mitigation by Alternative

Topic Area	No-Build	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Mitigation
Construction Impacts				
Interstate Closures in Winter	No impact.	Existing detour route may be closed and would require a detour to the Mission Interchange (Exit 340).	Existing detour route remains available.	For Alternative 1, the bridge closure will be scheduled to avoid as many winter months as possible.
Traffic	No impact.	Alternative 1 would require approximately 15 months for construction, with the bridge closed to all traffic for 10 months. Traffic would be detoured via I-90. The total detour length would be approximately 14.5 km (9 mi) and would add approximately 15 minutes of travel time. Short-term impacts to local and regional traffic from detour are expected. Disruptions could affect emergency response. Because traffic would be detoured for ten of the 15-month construction duration under Alternative 1, safety concerns related to moving traffic through the bridge construction zone would be an issue for approximately five months.	Alternative 2 would require approximately 27 months for construction. Phased construction would allow traffic to continue using the bridge, but delays would occur. Typical construction delays would be approximately 15 minutes long, but could be longer on occasion. Disruptions could affect emergency response. Also, safety concerns related to moving traffic through the bridge construction zone would be an issue for the entire construction duration.	A construction traffic control plan will be developed according to MDT Standard Specifications.
Access and Parking	No impact.	Access to properties may be temporarily affected.	Disruptions would occur to access and parking for businesses and residents.	Notification and coordination with adjacent property owners regarding temporary access will be provided. Accelerated bridge construction methods will be considered where practicable.

Table S.1 Summary of Impacts and Mitigation by Alternative

Topic Area	No-Build	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Mitigation
Construction Impacts (cont.)				
Pedestrians and Bicycles	No impact.	Bridge would be closed to pedestrians and bicyclists for approximately ten months. However, impacts due to construction would not be vastly different than the current condition since no safe pedestrian access is currently provided on the bridge.	Same impacts as Alternative 1 except that bridge would be closed to pedestrians for approximately 27 months.	No mitigation necessary.
Community Resources	No impact.	Access for emergency services and school buses would be impacted during the approximately 15-month construction period, especially during the approximately 10 months of bridge closure. Recreational use of the river would be impacted during construction due to the recommended river closure.	Although traffic across the bridge would be maintained for the approximately 27 month construction period, one-lane traffic and short duration road closures would create delays. Same as Alternative 1.	Coordination with emergency service providers and schools will occur prior to construction and will be included in construction traffic control plan. Timing of the bridge closure will be scheduled to minimize impacts. MDT will coordinate with the COE and the MFWP regarding the recommended closure of the river through the project area during construction. MDT will also coordinate with the appropriate agencies to provide advance warning (notices, signs, etc.) about the river closure. Signing along the river would occur upstream of Mayor's Landing and at Mayor's Landing.

Table S.1 Summary of Impacts and Mitigation by Alternative

Topic Area	No-Build	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Mitigation
Construction Impacts (cont.)				
Local and Regional Economics	No impact.	<p>Traffic detours, delays, and access limitations may affect businesses.</p> <p>Motorists (employees, customers, truckers, and other delivery personnel) would have to drive additional distance for the detour.</p> <p>For safety reasons, MDT proposes to close the river to travel and fishing within the project area for approximately 15 months. Safety concerns may also restrict public access (including fishing) near the bridge during specific construction phases.</p>	<p>Traffic delays would be expected.</p> <p>For safety reasons, MDT proposes to close the river to travel and fishing within the project area for approximately 27 months. Safety concerns may also restrict public access (including fishing) near the bridge during specific construction phases.</p>	<p>Travel delays and access disruptions will be minimized to the extent practicable.</p> <p>MDT will work with agencies and interested groups such as the Chamber of Commerce to notify local and regional outfitters, guides, fishermen, and boaters about the construction and river closure schedules.</p>
Right-of-Way and Relocations	No impact.	Construction permits would be required for grading, temporary access, or temporary construction staging.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	Early notification of affected property owners on a property-by-property basis of construction activities in order to address potential construction impacts.

Table S.1 Summary of Impacts and Mitigation by Alternative

Topic Area	No-Build	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Mitigation
Construction Impacts (cont.)				
Contaminated Sites/Hazardous Materials	No impact.	Hazardous materials could be encountered during bridge demolition and construction. Contaminated ground water may be encountered.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	Excavated soils and ground water may require special handling and disposal due to the contamination associated with the VOC ground water plume from the BNLSC CECRA site. A remediation/reclamation plan will be developed. These activities will be coordinated with MDEQ. Solid waste and treated railroad ties and fence posts encountered during implementation of the project will be addressed in accordance with MDT Standard Specifications and applicable federal regulations. Disposal of the lead-based painted bridge girders will be addressed in accordance with MDT Standard Specifications and applicable federal regulations.
Cultural/ Archeological/ Historical Resources	No impact.	Ground disturbing activities may unexpectedly uncover cultural materials.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	In accordance with MDT Standard Specifications, if cultural material is unexpectedly encountered during ground-disturbing activities in the project area, construction will cease immediately and a qualified archeologist will be consulted to evaluate the significance of the cultural artifacts.

Table S.1 Summary of Impacts and Mitigation by Alternative

Topic Area	No-Build	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Mitigation
Construction Impacts (cont.)				
Noise	No impact.	Construction noise would be temporary and impacts would be minor.	Same impacts as Alternative 1 except that construction duration is longer.	To minimize construction noise impacts on the local residents, contractors will adhere to local ordinances and BMPs to minimize noise impacts during construction.
Farmland	No impact.	Temporary impacts to farm operations from road closures, detours, and presence of construction equipment are expected over the approximately 15 month construction period.	Same impacts as Alternative 1, except the construction period would be approximately 27 months.	None required.
Visual Resources	No impact.	Temporary impacts to visual resources such as vegetation removal and the presence of construction equipment and dust emissions are expected over the approximately 15-month construction period.	Same impacts as Alternative 1, except the construction period would be approximately 27 months.	Mitigation measures identified for Vegetation and Air Quality will reduce the visual impacts from construction
Energy	No impact.	Construction would require an expenditure of energy.	Same impacts as Alternative 1 except that construction duration is longer.	None required.
Floodplains/EO 11988	No impact.	The temporary piers of a work bridge constructed next to the existing bridge for access during construction would create flow impediments with potential increased backwater over the approximately 15 month construction period.	Same impacts as Alternative 1, except could require two work bridges and the construction period would be approximately 27 months.	A Park County Floodplain Development Permit will be required.

Table S.1 Summary of Impacts and Mitigation by Alternative

Topic Area	No-Build	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Mitigation
Construction Impacts (cont.)				
Water Resources/ Quality	No impact.	Temporary impacts to water quality could result from spilled fuel or hazardous materials, stormwater runoff, erosion, or in-stream construction work.	Same impacts as Alternative 1 except that construction duration is longer.	An erosion and sediment control plan will be prepared and maintained in compliance with CWA Section 402/MPDES Regulations. The contractor will be expected to adhere to MDT BMPs for erosion and sediment control and comply with applicable water quality regulations including CWA Section 404 and SPA 124.
Water Body Modifications	No impact.	Construction of work bridges and coffer dams could result in temporary impacts including soil loss, wetland impacts, and sedimentation.	Same impacts as Alternative 1 except that construction duration is longer.	An erosion and sediment control plan will be prepared and maintained in compliance with CWA Section 402/MPDES regulations. The contractor will be expected to adhere to MDT BMPs for erosion and sediment control and comply with applicable water quality regulations including CWA Section 404 and SPA 124.
Wetlands	No impact.	Physical disturbance from bridge and roadway construction, including construction vehicle access, and stormwater runoff from construction activities could impact wetlands. Short-term indirect impacts from sedimentation.	Same impacts as Alternative 1 except that construction duration is longer.	Temporary impacts to wetlands will be minimized using BMPs and these temporary impacts will be restored to original condition after construction. Mitigation measures are described under Water Resources/Quality.

Table S.1 Summary of Impacts and Mitigation by Alternative

Topic Area	No-Build	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Mitigation
Construction Impacts (cont.)				
Vegetation	No impact.	Temporary impacts along roadways, including temporary loss of habitat and vegetation. Vegetation could be affected by fuel spills and compaction.	Same impacts as Alternative 1 except that construction duration is longer.	To reduce the spread and establishment of noxious weeds and to re-establish permanent vegetation, MDT will coordinate with the Park County Weed Supervisor to reclaim disturbed areas within MDT ROW and easements. These areas will be seeded from weed-free sources with desirable plant species, as recommended by the MDT Botanist. Revegetation will be conducted in accordance with MDT Standard Specifications. An erosion and sediment control plan will be prepared in compliance with CWA Section 402/ MPDES regulations.
Wildlife and Migratory Birds				
Montana Species of Special Concern	No impact.	No impacts to long-billed curlew. Short-term construction-related impacts to bald eagles could include impacts to suitable perching, roosting, or nesting habitat from the removal or alteration of riparian habitat and temporary displacement due to visual and noise disturbances. There are no documented roosts, nesting sites, or wintering activity in the area, and similar habitat is widely available along the Yellowstone River. Temporary displacement of bald eagle activity in the area would subside once construction is complete.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	No adverse impacts to long-billed curlew would occur; therefore, no mitigation is required. Mitigation measures described under Water Resources/Quality will minimize impacts to bald eagle habitat.

Table S.1 Summary of Impacts and Mitigation by Alternative

Topic Area	No-Build	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Mitigation
Construction Impacts (cont.)				
Wildlife and Migratory Birds (cont.)				
Rural and Urban Wildlife	No impact.	Short-term impacts could include temporary displacement because of noise or water quality degradation.	Same impacts as Alternative 1 except that construction duration is longer.	Mitigation measures described under Noise and Water Resources/Quality will minimize impacts to wildlife.
Migratory Birds	No impact.	Short-term impacts could include temporary displacement because of noise or water quality degradation.	Same impacts as Alternative 1 except that construction duration is longer.	Mitigation measures described under Noise and Water Resources/Quality will minimize impacts to migratory birds.
Aquatic Species	No impact.	Yellowstone River fish and aquatic insects could be killed or temporarily displaced by construction activity in the river. Construction activities could increase turbidity and sediment.	Same impacts as Alternative 1 except that construction duration is longer.	Mitigation measures described under Water Resources/Quality will minimize impacts to aquatic species.
Threatened and Endangered Species	No impact.	No threatened or endangered species are present in the project vicinity. Therefore, no impacts to threatened and endangered species would result.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	No adverse impacts to threatened or endangered species would occur; therefore, no mitigation is required.

Table S.1 Summary of Impacts and Mitigation by Alternative

Topic Area	No-Build	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Mitigation
Air Quality	No impact.	Impacts could include short-term increases in dust from construction activities.	Same impacts as Alternative 1. In addition, carbon monoxide levels could increase because of traffic disruptions at the bridge.	Fugitive dust and mobile source emissions will be minimized via adherence to MDT Standard Specifications, which will limit clearing and grubbing; specify re-seeding procedures; require use of water or chemical dust suppressant; require that contractors operate in compliance with air quality standards established by federal, state, and local agencies; and require the development of a construction traffic control plan, which will minimize disruption of traffic and associated engine idle time.
Cumulative Impacts				
Pedestrian and Bicycles	No impact.	With the implementation of the 2002 <i>Urban Design Framework Master Plan</i> and the Livingston/Park County Trails Plan in addition to this project, there would be a cumulative beneficial impact from the improved multi-use connections to the area along the Yellowstone River.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	None required.
Wetlands, Vegetation, Wildlife and Migratory Birds, and Aquatic Species	No impact.	This project's contribution to cumulative impacts for these resources is minimal when compared to other contributing activities.	Same impacts as Alternative 1.	None required.

1.0 PURPOSE AND NEED

1.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND/DESCRIPTION

1.1.1 Project Location

The proposed project is located in south central Montana in Park County on State Primary Route 11/US 89 (US 89) at mile post (MP) 55.94 (See Figure 1.1). US 89 extends north from the Yellowstone National Park boundary in the town of Gardiner to the Canadian border. Through Livingston, US 89 is also known as Park Street and provides two of Livingston's three accesses to Interstate 90 (I-90).

In this Environmental Assessment (EA), the proposed project limits include the existing Yellowstone River Bridge, the roadway approaches approximately 0.47 kilometers (km) [0.3 miles (mi)] east and west of the bridge, and Bennett Street from the intersection with US 89 to the Montana Rail Link (MRL) railroad tracks. The project area refers primarily to land within a 91-meter (m) (300-foot [ft]) radius of the centerline of project limits (Figure 1.2). The vicinity of the project refers to a larger area, which encompasses an approximate 1.6-km (1-mi) radius from the existing bridge that could be affected indirectly by the proposed actions and is not limited to the project area.

The project area is in the center of Park County, just north of the foothills to the Gallatin and Absaroka Ranges, and is located in the northeast area of the City of Livingston within T2S, R10E, and Section 7. This location can be described as a transition area connecting the Livingston urban area to the adjacent rural area. Within the project vicinity, the Yellowstone River flows from south to north and US 89 crosses the river diagonally in a southwest to northeast direction.

The surrounding land use south of US 89 is primarily undeveloped pastureland, while land use to the north is a combination of highway and railroad right-of-way (ROW). Other land uses in and around the project area include a wastewater treatment facility, city maintenance shop, radio station, motel, Krohne Antiques, and a small group of trailer residences (Figure 1.2). Bennett Street connects with US 89 from the north on the west side of the Yellowstone River and primarily serves an industrial area on the north side of the MRL railroad tracks (Figure 1.2). The MRL railroad tracks run parallel to US 89 on the north side and cross the Yellowstone River on the MRL Railroad Bridge, located directly north (downstream) of the US 89 Yellowstone River Bridge.

The segment of the Yellowstone River running beneath the bridge consists of a riparian/wetland floodplain complex dominated by cottonwoods and willows. This floodplain complex provides wildlife habitat and wildlife access to the river. In addition, there are two informal recreational accesses to the river located at the southwest and southeast corners of the bridge (Figure 1.2). Floaters and fisherman use this section of the river frequently.

Figure 1.1 Project Location Map



Figure 1.2 Proposed Project Area

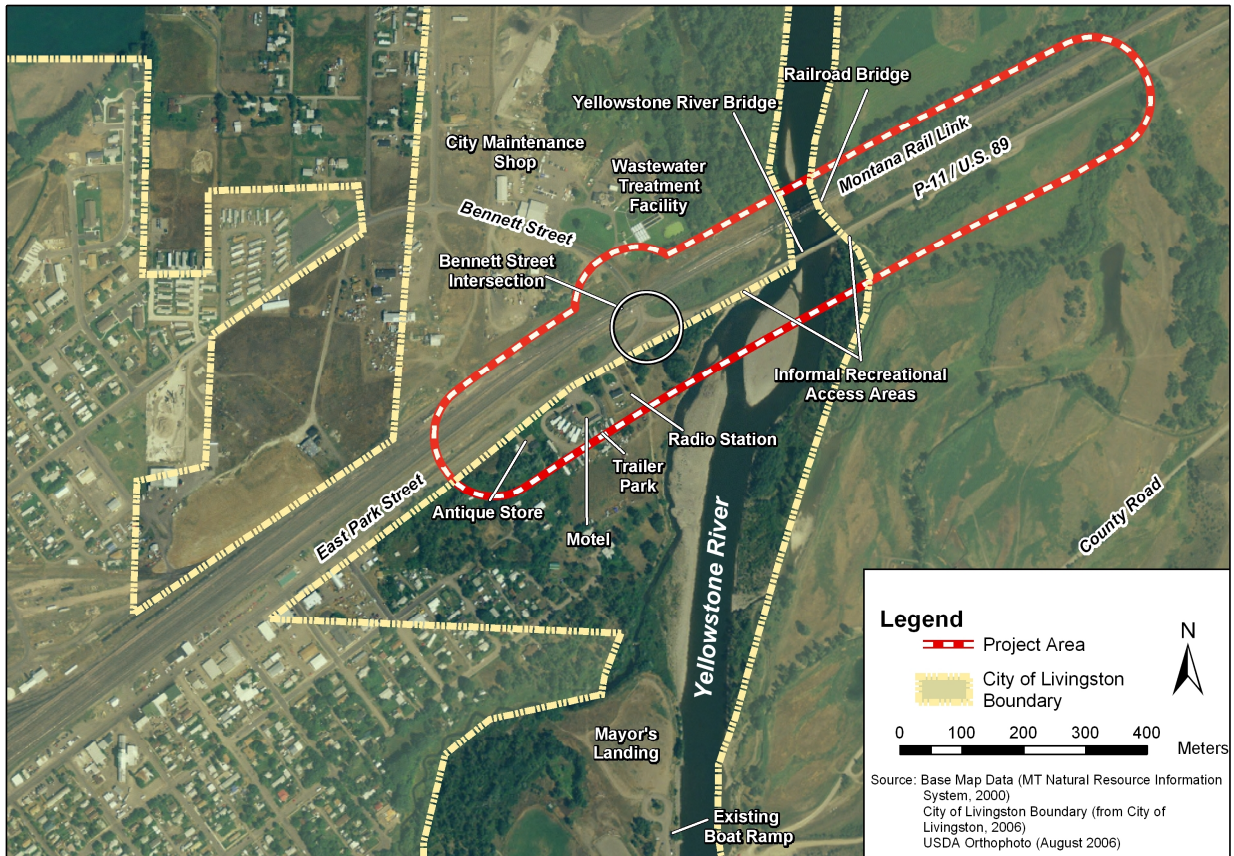


Figure 1.3 Existing Yellowstone River Bridge

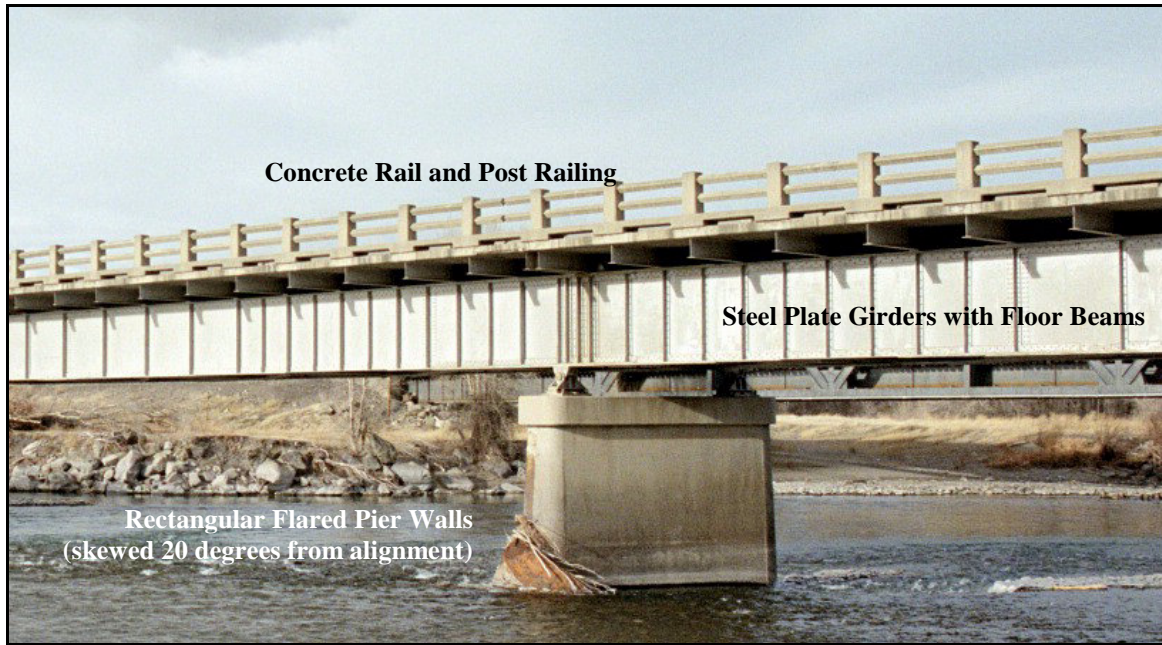


Note: The steel trusses of the MRL Bridge can be seen directly behind the highway bridge.

1.1.2 Project Description

The existing bridge on US 89 over the Yellowstone River is a five-span bridge, 152-m (500-ft) long, with two 3.3-m (11-ft) wide travel lanes (one in each direction) (pictured in Figure 1.3). The bridge is set on four flared rectangular pier walls that are skewed 20 degrees from the bridge alignment (Figure 1.4). The piers, which are approximately 1.25 m (4 ft) wide and 6.38 m (21 ft) long at the base, are offset from the piers of the railroad bridge directly downstream. The bridge railing is concrete rail and post (Figure 1.4).

Figure 1.4 Existing Bridge Elements

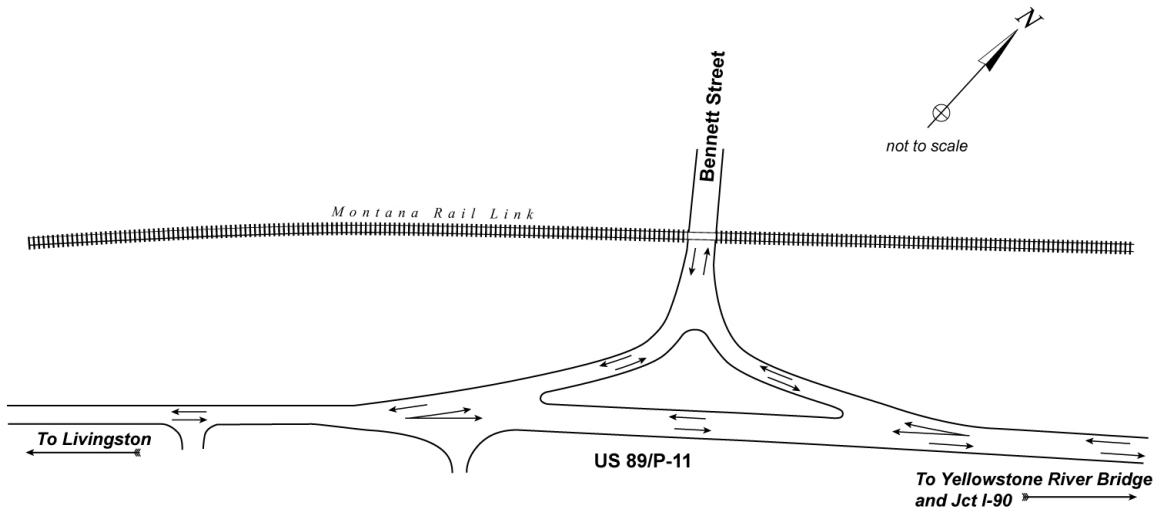


The functional classification of US 89 changes at the urban boundary (MP 55.875), which extends to the western bank of the Yellowstone River through the study area. Southwest of MP 55.875 the Montana Department of Transportation (MDT) functional classification is urban principal arterial, while northeast of MP 55.875 the MDT functional classification is rural minor arterial.

The eastern approach to the bridge includes two 3.6-m (12-ft) wide travel lanes (one in each direction) and 0.6-m (2-ft) wide shoulders. The western approach includes two 3.6-m (12-ft) wide travel lanes (one in each direction) and 0.2-m (0.7-ft) wide shoulders. Also on the western approach is the Y-configured intersection at Bennett Street (Figure 1.5). Both legs of the Y-intersection provide two lanes; one lane traveling in each direction. North of the Y-intersection, Bennett Street is a two-lane roadway with one travel lane in each direction and crosses the MRL railroad tracks. There are no turn lanes on US 89 for access to Bennett Street.

On the south side of the bridge on the west side of the river, there is an informal parking area and trail providing recreational access to the river.

Figure 1.5 Existing Bennett Street Intersection



The proposed project would replace the Yellowstone River Bridge and reconstruct the roadway approaches to the bridge. The new bridge would have wider travel lanes, shoulders, and a multi-use path for pedestrian and bicycle use on the south side of the bridge deck. The reconstructed roadway approaches would include wider shoulders that would match the shoulder width on the new bridge and transition to the existing shoulder width at the project limits. The new bridge would be longer than the existing bridge, which would allow for future construction of multi-use paths under the bridge on both sides of the river. Because the new bridge would be slightly higher than the existing bridge, the reconstruction of the approach roads would extend out from the bridge until the existing grade was met. On the western approach, this would require reconstruction through the Bennett Street intersection. As part of the reconstruction, the US 89 and Bennett Street intersection would be improved to a T-configured intersection and a left-turn lane on US 89 at Bennett Street would be implemented. There would be no changes to the Bennett Street at-grade railroad crossing or roadway north of the railroad tracks.

1.1.3 Project History

In 1996 and 1997, the Yellowstone River experienced near 100-year floods back-to-back. In response to the growing concern over flooding of the Yellowstone River, the Governor's Upper Yellowstone River Task Force was created in November 1997 to ensure that future projects affecting the river are planned and conducted in a manner that will preserve the integrity, beauty, values, and function of the upper Yellowstone River. The Task Force conducted scientific investigations of the river ecosystem and made river corridor management recommendations in August 2003 that address potential adverse effects of river channel modification, floodplain development, and natural events on the human community and riparian ecosystem.

In 2002, the City of Livingston approved the *Urban Design Framework Master Plan*, which provides recommendations pertaining to alternative modes of transportation at the Yellowstone River Bridge and design guidelines for future public works projects, including the Yellowstone River Bridge. These recommendations include providing safe lane widths for all users, accommodating multi-modal transportation needs, and incorporating unique aesthetic treatments that establish the bridge as a gateway to the community.

MDT initiated the bridge replacement project in 2002 because the structure, which was built in 1934, is functionally obsolete (narrow). Aside from routine maintenance, no modifications have been made to the original bridge structure.

1.1.4 Project Funding and Schedule

This project was nominated under the Bridge Replacement and Rehabilitation Program funding category. As of August 2006, the cost of this project has been estimated at \$9.8 million for construction, which would be provided via 80 percent federal funds and 20 percent state funds. The involvement of federal funds establishes the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) as the oversight agency. As such, FHWA in conjunction with MDT will review the alternatives evaluation in the EA as well as public and agency input prior to selecting an alternative for implementation.

Upon completion of the EA, if no significant impacts are identified, then a Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) would be issued. If it is determined that there are significant impacts, an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) would be required. If a FONSI is appropriate, MDT estimates that construction of the proposed project would start in 2011 or later depending on project development and funding.

1.2 PURPOSE FOR THE PROPOSED ACTION

The purpose of the proposed action is to improve the safety of the Yellowstone River Bridge in a manner that is affordable, that recognizes public concerns, and that complies with all applicable standards.

1.3 NEED FOR THE PROPOSED ACTION

1.3.1 Need to Improve Safety

The Yellowstone River Bridge presents safety concerns due to narrow travel lanes, lack of shoulders, and substandard bridge rail. The narrow travel lanes and lack of shoulders on the existing bridge do not currently meet MDT standards for a non-National Highway System (NHS) primary route. Consequently, if wide-load vehicles are crossing the bridge, there is not adequate room for opposing vehicles to pass safely. This can result in the potential for sideswipe-opposite direction crashes. Four crashes were reported on the bridge between 1993 and 2002. The potential for these types of crashes increases when I-90 near Livingston is closed, because all interstate traffic is detoured through the project area. During I-90 closures, which typically occur a few times each winter, commercial trucks represent a higher than normal percentage of the traffic on the narrow bridge.

The narrow travel lanes and lack of shoulders also provide no space for pedestrians and bicyclists to safely traverse the bridge. This results in potential pedestrian/bicycle conflicts with vehicles on the bridge.

1.3.2 Need to Improve Roadway Deficiencies

Bridge

The existing bridge is narrow and has substandard bridge rail. The bridge is 6.7 m (22 ft) wide from curb to curb and is classified as “functionally obsolete” because it is too narrow. Structures that are functionally obsolete and have a sufficiency rating between 50 and 80 are eligible for rehabilitation. The sufficiency rating of the existing bridge is 57.6. Although current bridge inspections indicate that

the bridge is structurally sufficient and does not show signs of immediate failure, it is not practical to rehabilitate the existing bridge to the current roadway width standard. This structure is fracture critical due to the two girder system, which means that the structure could fail if one of the girders fails because there are only two girders supporting the bridge.

Roadway Approaches

MDT standards for a primary highway recommend a paved surface width of 9.6 m (32 ft) consisting of two 3.6 m (12 ft) travel lanes and 1.2 m (4 ft) shoulders. The current roadway approaches to the bridge measure between 7.6 and 8.4 m (25.4 and 28 ft) wide. The roadway shoulders are narrow and range between 0.2 m (0.7 ft) and 0.6 m (2 ft).

1.3.3 Need to Accommodate Alternative Modes of Transportation

A multi-use network, which connects the eastern and western portions of the town as well as the area along the Yellowstone River, is proposed in the *Urban Design Framework Master Plan* (City of Livingston 2002). The *Master Plan* identifies US 89 (Park Street) as a multi-modal gateway to the community. This connection includes the Yellowstone River Bridge, which is identified as a gateway feature complete with separated bicycle and pedestrian facilities. Additionally, the City of Livingston and Park County created a Trails and Greenways Task Force in 2005 to study and develop a trails and greenways system for the City of Livingston and the area immediately surrounding the city. The current bridge does not facilitate pedestrian use of the bridge, as the structure is narrow with minimal shoulder area and substandard bridge rail.

Intentionally Blank Page

2.0 ALTERNATIVES

This chapter presents the process for developing and analyzing the alternatives, including the preferred alternative. The Build Alternatives proposed for the Yellowstone River Bridge project provide for the replacement of the bridge on US 89 to achieve the project purpose and need, as discussed in Chapter 1. The alternatives also include the reconstruction of the roadway approaches to the bridge, including the Bennett Street intersection, and accommodate alternate modes of transportation. Alternatives initially considered but eliminated from further analyses are discussed in Section 2.4.

2.1 DEVELOPMENT OF ALTERNATIVES

As discussed in Section 1.1.3, MDT initiated this project in 2002 to address the primary needs of replacing the narrow Yellowstone River Bridge and improving vehicular safety. During the course of one public meeting and two advisory committee meetings, alternatives and design treatments were identified by the community, the advisory committee, and the project team. These alternatives were screened by the project team to determine which alternatives to carry forward for additional analysis.

This screening was based on a “fatal flaw” analysis, which considered several factors. An alternative was eliminated if it (1) did not meet the primary project purpose and need to improve safety, (2) caused more environmental impacts than a similar alternative, (3) was beyond the scope of this project, (4) did not meet MDT design standards, or (5) was determined to be cost prohibitive. Costs were estimated according to average industry construction costs for the year 2011. Alternatives that did not adequately meet the screening criteria were eliminated from further consideration.

2.1.1 Design Criteria

The design criteria for the project were developed by the project team in consultation with the advisory committee. These criteria, which are outlined below, were intended to provide a basis for evaluating whether or not the alternatives met the project purpose and need and were consistent with MDT standards as well as local planning guidance.

Bridge Functionality

- Design bridge to MDT standards to improve safety.
- Accommodate multi-modal users on the bridge (trucks, cars, pedestrians, bicyclists).

Hydraulics

- Consider the Upper Yellowstone River Task Force recommendations.
- Design the low beam elevation of the bridge at least as high as the existing elevation while also evaluating the low beam for ice, debris, boater recreation, and design geometrics.
- Consider minimizing backwater while achieving a cost-effective design in the hydraulic evaluation.
- Minimize the number and size of piers.
- Determine the need for riprap and other bank stabilization measures based on engineering analysis of proposed conditions.

Aesthetics

- Consider the recommendations in the *Livingston Patterns Downtown and Urban Design Framework Master Plan* regarding unique aesthetic features and the historic context of Livingston.

- Consider use of natural building materials that will blend with the setting and environment.
- Consider the view of the river as people drive/ride/walk over it.

Recreation Functionality

- Consider accommodating a future pedestrian/bicycle trail under the bridge along the Yellowstone River.
- Accommodate pedestrian access to the river.
- Consider the safety of boaters in determining pier size and placement.

Wildlife/Biological Resources

- Minimize impact to riparian areas.
- Accommodate wildlife crossing under the bridge.
- Consider fisheries.

Utilities

- Consider accommodating water, sewer, and other utilities on the new bridge as requested.

Roadway

- Incorporate improvements to the bridge approaches that are consistent with bridge funding.
- Design roadway horizontal and vertical alignments to accommodate the bridge design objectives.
- Ensure roadway and roadside safety by maintaining consistency with approved standards.
- Minimize impacts to the surrounding environment.
- Provide for alternate modes of transportation by ensuring that the future multi-use paths are feasible without necessitating future roadway modifications.
- Ensure adequate intersection sight distance is provided at the Bennett Street intersection.
- Minimize the need for additional right-of-way.
- Minimize construction and traffic control cost through innovative and thoughtful design practices.

2.2 ALTERNATIVES

As a result of the alternatives development process described earlier, alternatives were identified to be carried forward for detailed evaluation in the EA. These alternatives include the No-Build Alternative and two Build Alternatives. Subsequently, a Preferred Alternative was identified and is discussed in this section. Alternatives that were considered but eliminated from further analysis are discussed in Section 2.4.

2.2.1 No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative, existing conditions in the project corridor would remain. There would be no improvements to the Yellowstone River Bridge or roadway approaches to the bridge other than ongoing regular maintenance. The US 89 and Bennett Street intersection would also remain in its current location and configuration.

The Yellowstone River Bridge would continue to be a 5-span, steel girder, functionally obsolete bridge with narrow travel lanes and no shoulders or pedestrian elements. The existing bridge includes one 3.3-m (11-ft) wide travel lane in each direction with no shoulders for a total paved width of 6.7 m (22 ft) (Figure 2.1). The eastern and western roadway approaches include one 3.6-m (12-ft) wide travel lane in each direction. The western approach includes 0.2-m (0.7-ft) wide shoulders for a total

paved width of 7.6 m (25.4 ft) (Figure 2.2). The eastern approach includes 0.6-m (2-ft) wide shoulders for a total paved width of 8.4 m (28 ft) (Figure 2.2).

The length of the bridge would continue to be 152 m (500 ft) and the alignment of the bridge would continue to be on a tangent. The railroad bridge piers and Yellowstone River Bridge piers would continue to be offset from each other. The characteristics of the roadway approaches, including the US 89 and Bennett Street intersection, would be perpetuated. There would continue to be informal parking for recreational access to the river near the southwest and southeast corners of the bridge.

Figure 2.1 No-Build Alternative: Bridge Typical Section

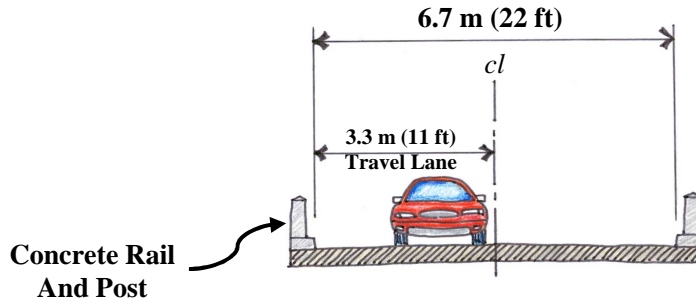
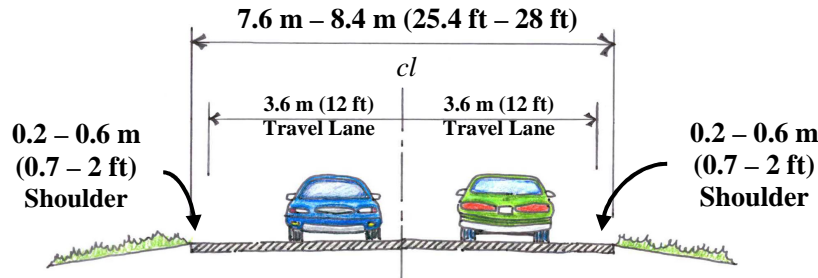


Figure 2.2 No-Build Alternative: Roadway Typical Section (bridge approaches)



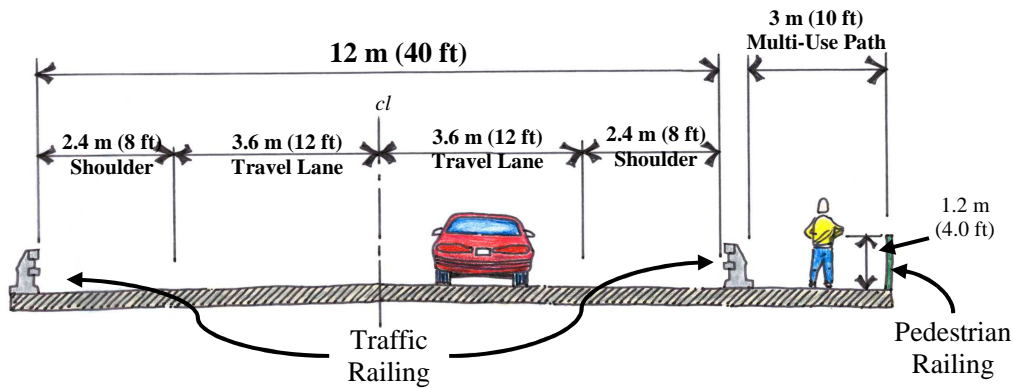
2.2.2 Build Alternatives

Alternative 1

Bridge Typical Section

As per MDT standards for a non-NHS primary route, the bridge would include one 3.6-m (12-ft) wide travel lane in each direction and 2.4-m (8-ft) wide shoulders. The bridge would also include a 3-m (10-ft) multi-use path along the south side of the bridge deck (Figure 2.3).

Figure 2.3 Alternatives 1 and 2: Bridge Typical Section



Bridge Design

The proposed Yellowstone River Bridge on US 89 would be a four-span, steel girder structure longer than the existing highway bridge. It may be possible to use haunched girders on this alternative, which would enhance the aesthetics of the bridge by giving it a more slender appearance. The proposed alignment would be offset downstream of the existing bridge (north towards the railroad bridge) by approximately 7.6 m (25 ft). The vertical alignment of the bridge would be slightly raised so that the low beam would match or exceed the existing clearance. The vertical alignment includes a crest vertical curve approximately centered along the length of the bridge. This would improve the intersection sight distance at the Bennett Street intersection, maintain the existing clearance for floaters, and possibly provide additional floater clearance under the center span of the new bridge. The vertical curve may also add to the visual appeal of the new bridge.

In order to optimize hydraulic performance of the bridge, three single shaft piers (non-skewed) would be used in the substructure of the bridge (Figure 2.4). There would be one shaft for each pier structure (Figure 2.5); however, the shafts are generally larger in diameter than a double shaft pier (Figure 2.11).

The pier cap design for Alternative 1 has not yet been determined. The pier cap shown in Figure 2.5 is the ordinary hammerhead pier cap. To minimize hydraulic impacts and provide the optimal design, MDT is evaluating other options such as an integral pier cap (Figure 2.6). The specific bridge elements will be further refined and determined during final design.

Figure 2.4 Alternative 1: Bridge Alignment

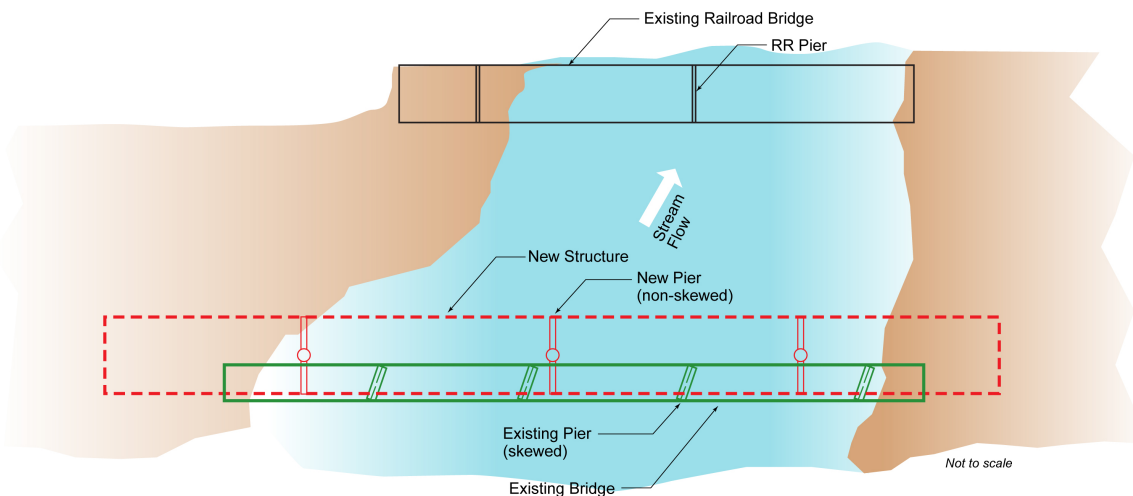


Figure 2.5 Alternative 1: Bridge Superstructure and Piers with Hammerhead Pier Cap

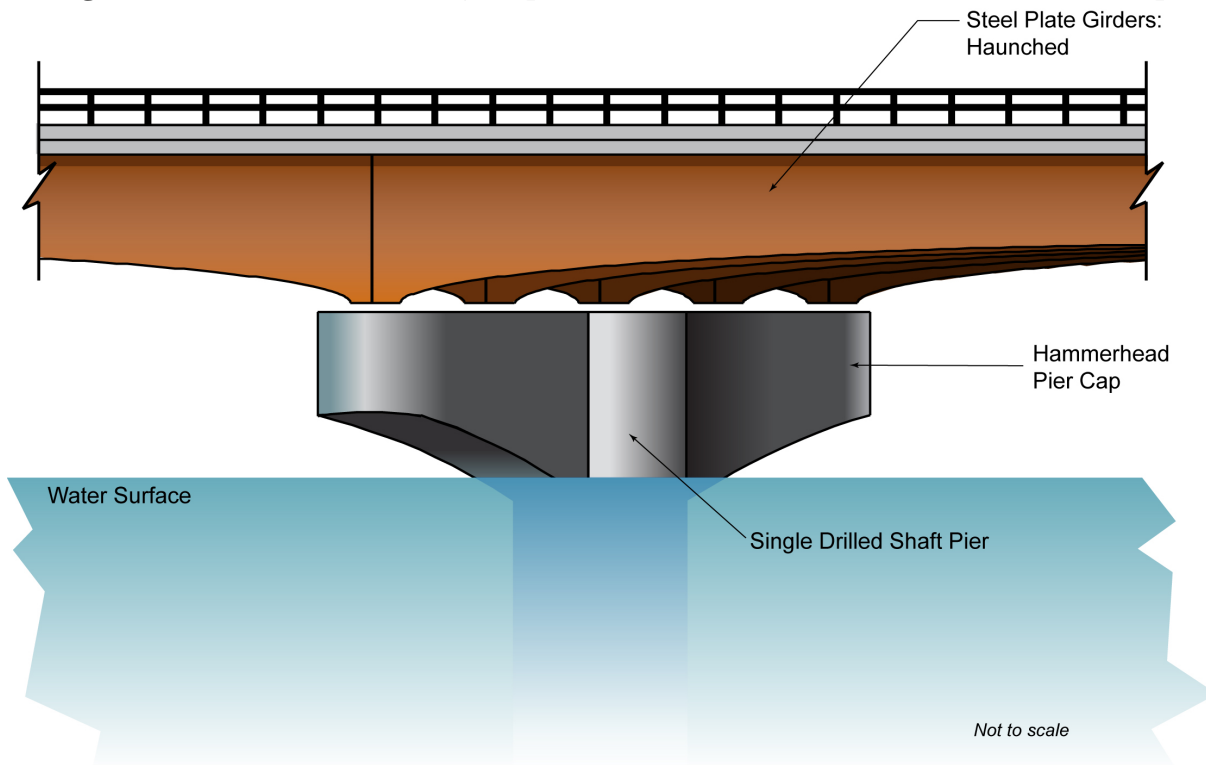
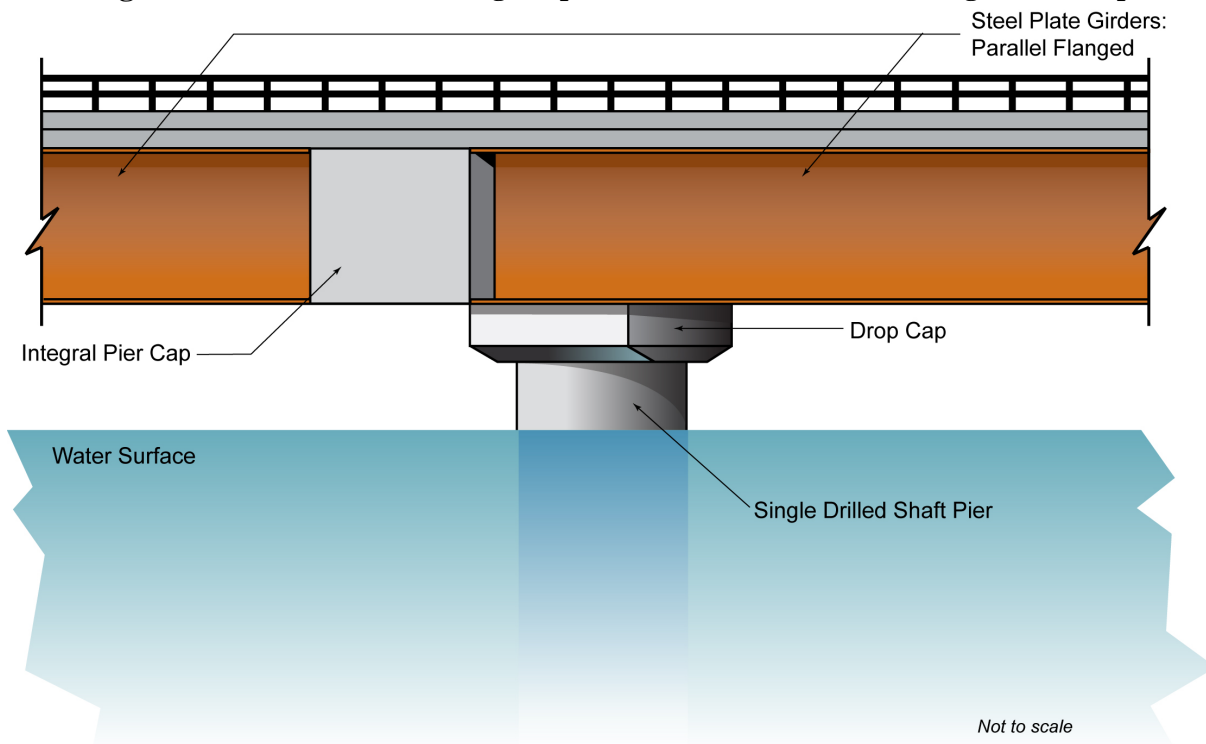


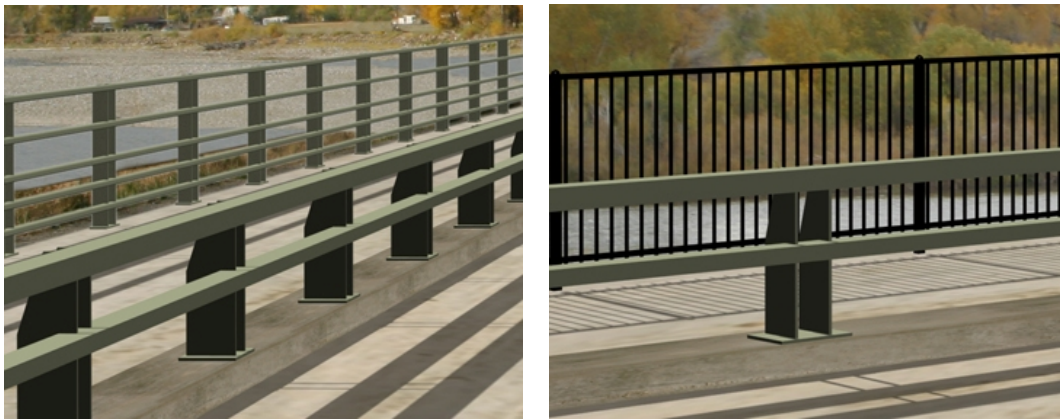
Figure 2.6 Alternative 1: Bridge Superstructure and Piers with Integral Pier Cap



Traffic railing on the north side of the bridge deck and between the shoulder and 3-m (10-ft) wide multi-use path on the south side of the bridge would likely be steel box tube railing. MDT is considering two types of traffic railing on the bridge. The first type would be a rail mounted on a curb and the second type would be a rail mounted flush with the top of the deck. If the rail is mounted on a curb, the curb would separate the drainage of the roadway from the multi-use path and would provide a continuous brush curb for pedestrians along the traffic rail. A rail mounted flush with the top of the deck would reduce the time and cost of construction and improve the quality of the deck.

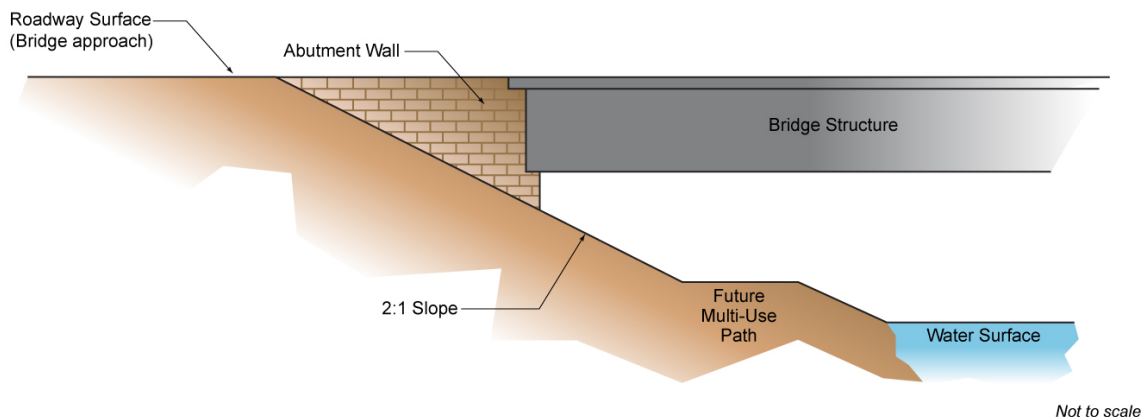
The pedestrian railing would either be horizontal railing or vertical picket, based on community input (Figure 2.7). Both the traffic railing and pedestrian railing would meet American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) bridge design specifications.

Figure 2.7 Alternatives 1 and 2: Bridge Railing Examples



In addition, the longer bridge length could accommodate the future construction of 3-m (10-ft) wide multi-use paths below the bridge on either side of the river, between the river channel and the bridge abutment. Although MDT would not construct these multi-use paths as part of this project, this configuration is shown in Figure 2.8 for illustrative purposes only.

Figure 2.8 Alternatives 1 and 2: Multi-use Path Configuration Underneath the Bridge



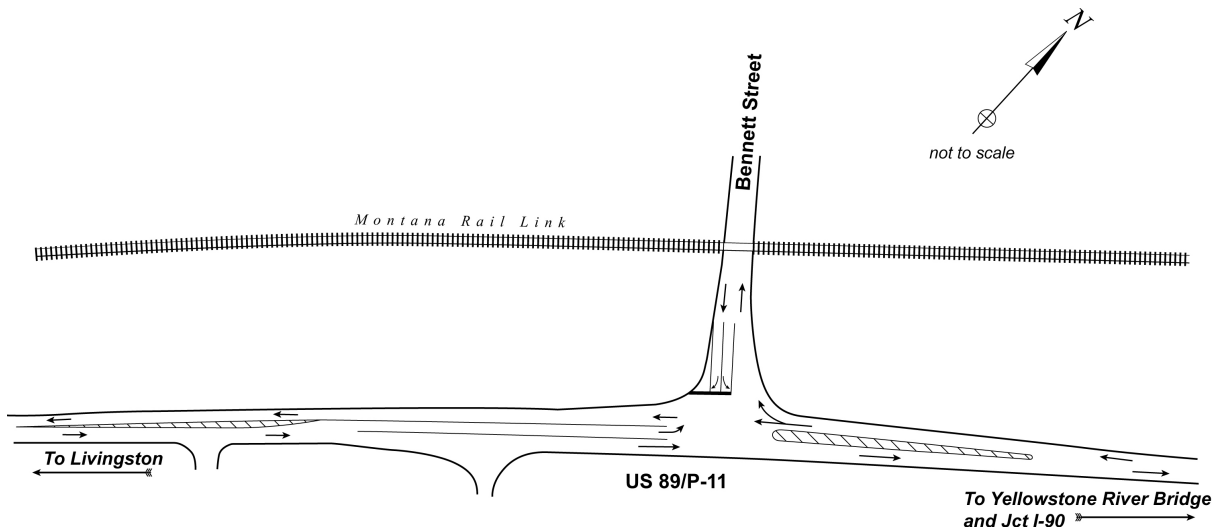
Bridge Approaches

The roadway approaches to the bridge would include one 3.6-m (12-ft) travel lane in each direction, but other elements would vary based on site conditions. The 3-m (10-ft) multi-use path on the bridge

would extend to the reconstructed roadway approaches and end as the approaches transition to the existing roadway. If the parking areas discussed under Potential Enhancements are developed, the multi-use path would connect to them.

The US 89 and Bennett Street intersection (Figure 2.9), on the west approach, would need to be reconstructed due to the change in the vertical grade and horizontal alignment of the roadway approach. Because the reconstructed roadway approaches would require changes to this intersection, MDT proposes to reconfigure the existing Bennett Street Y-configured intersection (See Figure 1.5) to a T-configured intersection to improve safety at this location. The reconfigured intersection would include a left turn lane on US 89 for eastbound traffic turning onto Bennett Street. Between US 89 and the railroad tracks, Bennett Street would have one travel lane in each direction. The southbound lane would also have a left turn lane and a right turn lane for access to US 89. All of the proposed travel lanes on US 89 and Bennett Street would be 3.6 m (12 ft) wide. Shoulders on US 89 would be 2.4 m (8.0 ft) wide and the shoulders on Bennett Street would be 0.6 m (2 ft) wide. There would be no changes to the railroad crossing at Bennett Street or the roadway north of the railroad tracks.

Figure 2.9 Alternative 1: US 89 and Bennett Street Intersection



Construction

The single shaft pier configuration used in this alternative would not allow MDT to construct the bridge in phases. For this reason, this alternative would require that the existing bridge be closed and traffic be detoured during construction of the new bridge. In order to gain access west of the bridge, westbound traffic would need to travel west on I-90 to Exit 333 at Park Avenue. Eastbound traffic on Park Avenue through Livingston would need to access I-90 from Exit 333 and travel east on I-90 to Exit 337. The total detour length would be approximately 14.5 km (9 mi).

The existing Y-configured intersection at US 89 and Bennett Street would allow two-way traffic through the intersection from the west and north through most of the construction duration. This is because the west leg of the existing intersection could be used to maintain access to Bennett Street for eastbound traffic on US 89 as well as access to downtown Livingston for southbound traffic on Bennett Street.

Construction is anticipated to last approximately 15 months, but the bridge would only be closed for approximately ten months.

Alternative 2

The proposed bridge design for Alternative 2 would be similar to Alternative 1 with the following exceptions as described below. The primary differences would be pier types, bridge substructure, and construction.

Bridge Design

Alternative 2 would also have four spans but would include three double shaft piers on an approximately 30-degree skew. Each pier structure would be arranged parallel to the river flow (See Figures 2.10 and 2.11). Although this pier type would reduce the size of the individual pier shafts as compared with Alternative 1, there would be two pier shafts instead of one and it would not provide optimum hydraulic performance. Alternative 2 would also incorporate parallel flanged girders (Figure 2.11) because haunched girders (Figure 2.5) are not appropriate for bridges constructed on a skew.

Figure 2.10 Alternative 2: Bridge Alignment

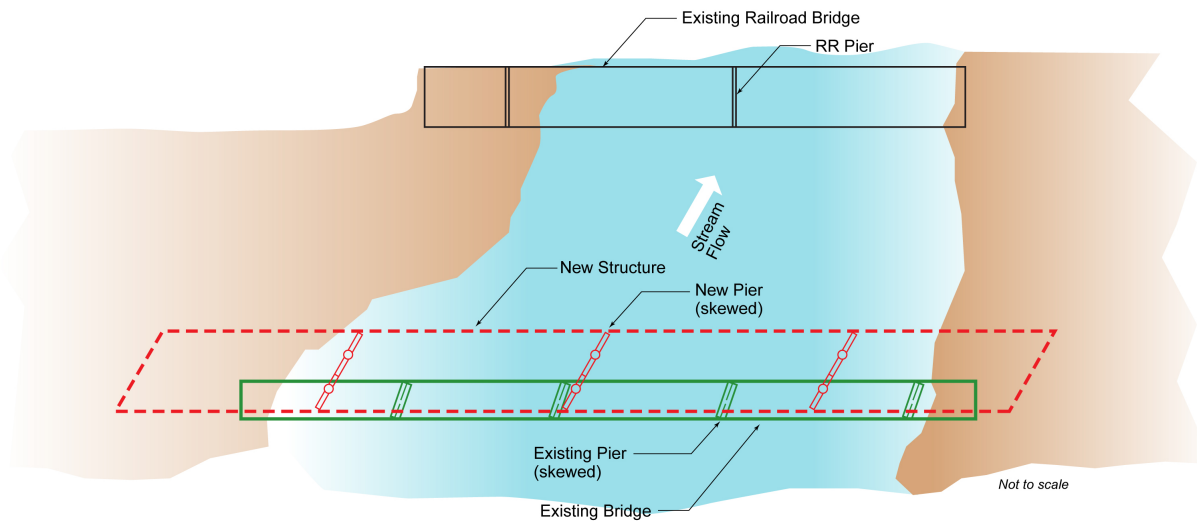
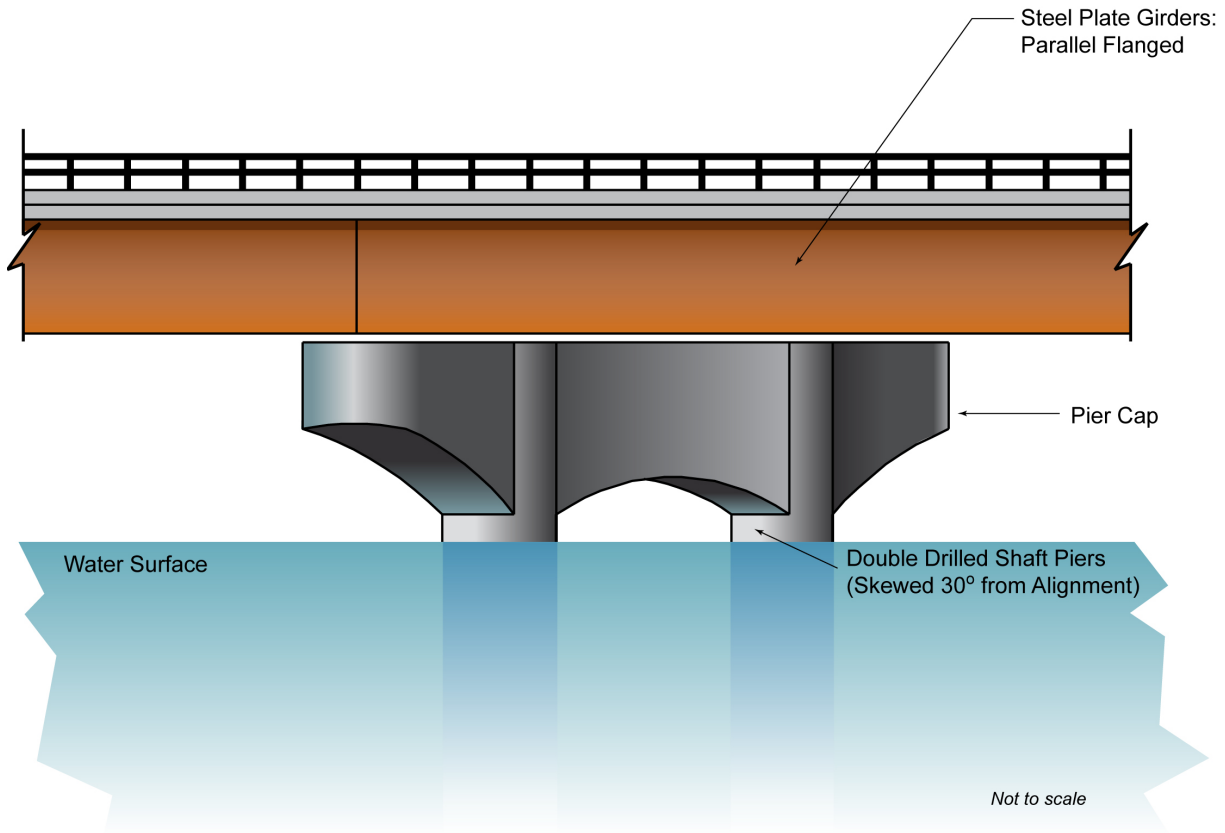


Figure 2.11 Alternative 2: Bridge Superstructure and Piers



Construction

Another major difference between Alternative 1 and Alternative 2 would be in the construction methods. The proposed pier type for Alternative 2 would facilitate phased construction, so the existing bridge could remain open and a traffic detour would not be required. However, the construction phase of the bridge under this method would last longer. Phase 1 would begin with construction of the north half of the new bridge adjacent to the existing bridge. During Phase 1, traffic would continue to use the existing bridge. After construction of the north half of the bridge is completed, Phase 2 would begin and traffic would be routed onto the new north half of the bridge. The newly constructed north half of the bridge would provide enough width on the bridge deck to accommodate two temporary lanes of traffic, but the roadway would occasionally be limited to one lane of traffic or require short duration roadway closures. The existing bridge would then be demolished and the south half of the new bridge would be constructed. Construction would last approximately 27 months.

All other alternative elements would be the same as described for Alternative 1, including the bridge and roadway approach typical sections (including the Bennett Street intersection) and multi-use path elements.

Potential Enhancements

If funding and ROW are available, MDT would consider constructing gravel parking lots in the project area. These parking areas could be included under either of the Build Alternatives if funding and ROW are available. It is anticipated that these potential parking areas would be on the south side of US 89; one on the east approach of the bridge and one on the west approach of the bridge. If the parking areas

are included in the project, the parking area on the west approach would be configured so that traffic from Bennett Street could proceed directly across US 89 to enter the parking area. The parking areas also could be connected to the proposed multi-use path along the south side of US 89.

2.3 SELECTION OF THE PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE

The Build Alternatives meet the project purpose and need by improving the safety of the Yellowstone River Bridge. Compared to the No-Build Alternative, both Build Alternatives would improve safety for vehicles as well as pedestrians and bicyclists. Additionally, both Build Alternatives would provide a beneficial impact by increasing the hydraulic opening, better aligning the bridge to the Yellowstone River, and reducing the number of piers in the water. However, the hydraulic benefits associated with these proposed improvements would not be realized until the downstream railroad structure is replaced or substantially modified.

MDT and FHWA have identified Alternative 1 as the Preferred Alternative. The bridge design in Alternative 1 would provide better hydraulic performance long-term than the bridge design in Alternative 2 due to the single shaft piers. The river is very dynamic in this location and changes channel location frequently. The double shaft piers proposed under Alternative 2 would be susceptible to debris and ice accumulation and pier scour as the approach angle of the river changes.

Alternative 1 would better serve the safety of boaters long-term as compared with Alternative 2. As channel migration occurs over time, the single shaft pier design would minimize debris accumulation and result in less impediment to boaters as they pass through the project area.

The shorter construction duration of Alternative 1 as compared with Alternative 2 would have two primary benefits. Because the segment of the river running through the project area would be closed during construction (dependant on coordination with the US Army Corps of Engineers [COE] and Montana Fish, Wildlife and Parks [MFWP]), recreational river users and river outfitters that utilize this segment of the river would lose access for less time than under Alternative 2. Also, the temporary construction-related impacts to wildlife, aquatic resources, and the river itself would be lessened with the shorter construction duration of Alternative 1.

Alternative 1 would require closure of the bridge to vehicular traffic for approximately ten months, which would result in detouring traffic to I-90. The bridge would remain open to traffic during construction under Alternative 2. However, construction-related traffic delays and disruption would still occur under Alternative 2 and the duration would be approximately 27 months as compared with approximately 15 months under Alternative 1. Also, because traffic would be detoured for ten of the 15 month construction duration under Alternative 1, safety concerns related to moving traffic through construction zones would only be an issue for approximately five months. Under Alternative 2, these safety concerns would exist for the entire construction duration; approximately 27 months.

2.4 ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED BUT ELIMINATED

The following alternatives were not carried forward for detailed analysis in this EA because they (1) did not meet the primary project purpose and need to improve safety, (2) caused more environmental impacts than a similar alternative, (3) were beyond the scope of this project, (4) did not meet MDT design standards, or (5) were determined to be cost prohibitive.

Bridge Design

- Design an arch, truss, or cable stayed bridge. These design options are not necessary based on the span of this bridge and would be cost prohibitive. These design options would also not preserve the views from the bridge.
- Design bridge to clear span the river. Clear spanning the river, so that no piers are placed in the Yellowstone River, is not a recommendation of the Yellowstone River Task Force. The recommendations regarding zero-backwater standards were not meant to imply that clear spanning is necessary or feasible. This type of design would also be cost prohibitive.
- Design bridge with MDT Urban Design Standards. Urban and rural standards apply to roadways, not bridges. Bridge design standards for a non-NHS primary route are two 3.6 m (12 ft) traffic lanes with 2.4 m (8 ft) shoulders on each side as represented in both of the Build Alternatives.
- Design the bridge narrower than MDT design standards to provide traffic calming. Standard design width is appropriate and justified in this situation and reducing the width or eliminating shoulders would be a safety hazard. Traffic studies clearly indicate the need for wider travel lanes and shoulders for safe recovery zones on the bridge. If the bridge were constructed narrower than design standards, the structure would be obsolete under FHWA guidelines. This design would not meet the purpose and need to improve safety on the bridge or MDT design standards.

Other Design Issues

- Correct the alignment of the river upstream by constructing a jetty near Mayor's Landing. Bridge funding would not cover this work because it would be beyond the scope of this project.
- Lower speed limit to 40 km/h (25 mph) on bridge to encourage pedestrian use and promote safety. An analysis of speed changes for this section of US 89 would have to be determined by a separate study after this project is completed.

Bennett Street Intersection

- Construct a grade separated intersection at Bennett Street. This type of intersection at this location would be cost prohibitive and not geometrically feasible. If Bennett Street were designed as an overpass, it would be long because in addition to going over US 89, the overpass structure would need to go over the MRL Railroad, which would be an additional cost. Geometrically, it may not be feasible to design a Bennett Street overpass that ties back into US 89 because of insufficient space due to the proximity of the river and the bridge.
- Construct a grade-separated multi-use path with the grade-separated intersection at Bennett Street to provide pedestrian and bicycle access across the railroad tracks and Park Street. As stated above, this type of intersection at this location would be cost prohibitive and not geometrically feasible.
- Relocate the Bennett Street intersection to "O" Street via a frontage road. This alternative would be outside the scope of the project. MDT staff noted that this idea had merit but would need to be addressed as a separate project.

Multi-Use Path on Bridge

- Construct a multi-use path on the north side of the bridge. Constructing a multi-use path on the north side of the bridge would compromise safety because of potential conflicts with the MRL Railroad, and pedestrians would likely use the south side of Park Street, forcing them to cross US 89 in order to access a path on the north side of the bridge. Also, for safety reasons, the railroad would be unlikely to support the development of a pedestrian facility that is closer to the railroad when there are other options that are farther from the railroad. This design would not meet the purpose and need to improve pedestrian safety as well as the proposed alternatives.

- Construct a multi-use path on both sides of the bridge. Similar to constructing a path on the north side only, this design would also not meet the purpose and need to improve pedestrian safety as well as the proposed alternatives and would be cost prohibitive.
- Construct a 2.4-m (8-ft) wide multi-use path. AASHTO guidelines recommend a 3 m (10 ft) width for a multi-use path to promote safety. The narrower design would not meet the purpose and need to improve pedestrian safety as well as the proposed alternatives.
- Construct a 3.6-m (12-ft) wide multi-use path. A 3-m (10-ft) wide multi-use path would be sufficient based on AASHTO guidelines; therefore, this alternative would be cost prohibitive.
- Construct a multi-use path that is separated from the roadway bridge and lower than the bridge. This alternative would create conflicts with agency direction regarding minimum heights for the bridge needed for safety reasons related to hydraulics and flooding. If the bridge were raised to accommodate this lowered element, the cost would be prohibitive.
- Separate multi-use path from travel lanes with striping instead of a barrier. Although pedestrians/bicyclists would be separated from traffic, there would be no physical barrier which is a safety issue. This design would not meet the purpose and need to improve pedestrian safety as well as the proposed alternatives.

Construction Methods

- Detour all traffic to US 89 Mission Interchange (Exit 340). Implementing this detour for the duration of the construction period would require an upgrade of the detour roads; therefore, this detour would be cost prohibitive.
- Construct a temporary bridge at Mayor's Landing to provide a detour route. Constructing this detour would require upgrading detour roads to accommodate large trucks. Construction of a new bridge on a new alignment would also be required; therefore, this detour would be cost prohibitive.
- Construct a temporary bridge adjacent to the existing bridge to be used as a detour route during construction. Constructing this temporary bridge would be cost prohibitive, would increase temporary hydraulic impacts, and would increase impacts to habitat in the project area.

Aesthetic Elements

- Construct entry pylons. The construction of entry pylons at each corner of the bridge was considered to address the community's desire to create a "gateway" into Livingston at the bridge. The advisory committee indicated that this element would detract from the natural context of the surrounding area. Therefore, this element was removed from the bridge design.

3.0 IMPACTS

This section provides an assessment of how the proposed project is likely to affect the social, economic, and physical environment through comparison of impacts and effects of the Build Alternatives and the No-Build Alternative. Long-term effects on social, economic, environmental, and transportation factors associated with the proposed action are described in this section. Short-term effects, or those anticipated to occur during construction, as well as secondary and cumulative effects are also described in this section.

Guidance provided by the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA, 42 U.S.C. 4332 (2)(c)), Montana Environmental Policy Act (MEPA, 2-3-104 and 75-1-201 M.C.A.), MDT and the FHWA Technical Advisory T6640.8A identify subject areas requiring analysis. The following subjects have been identified and are documented in this chapter:

Topic Areas with No Impacts

- Energy
- Parks and Recreation/L&WCF – Section 6(f)
- Wild and Scenic Rivers
- Air Quality
- Environmental Justice – Executive Order 12898/Title VI

Effects on the Transportation System

- Access and Traffic
- Safety
- Pedestrians and Bicycles
- Parking

Effects on the Community

- Community Resources
- Local and Regional Economics
- Land Use and Local Plans
- Right-of-Way and Relocations
- Utilities
- Contaminated Sites/Hazardous Materials
- Cultural/Archaeological/Historical Resources
- Farmland
- Noise
- Visual Resources

Effects on the Natural and Physical Environment

- Floodplains – Executive Order 11988
- Water Resources/Quality
- Water Body Modifications
- Wetlands and Other Waters of the U.S.– Executive Order 11988
- Vegetation

- Wildlife and Migratory Birds
- Aquatic Species
- Threatened and Endangered Species
- Section 4(f) Resources

3.1 TOPIC AREAS WITH NO IMPACTS

3.1.1 Parks and Recreation/NL&WCF – Section 6(f)

Section 6(f) resources are those acquired through the use of Land and Water Conservation Funds (LWCF). The LWCF (Public Law 88-578) was enacted by Congress to provide money to federal, state, and local governments to purchase lands for maintaining or enhancing recreational opportunities, clean water, wildlife habitat, scenic resources, historic sites, and wilderness areas (Land and Water Conservation Fund, 2003, U.S. Forest Service, 2003). Resources that have been purchased using LWCF cannot be converted to highway uses without the approval of the Department of Interior's National Park Service (NPS). Section 6(f) directs NPS to assure that replacement lands of equal value, location, and usefulness are provided to mitigate conversions of these lands for highway use.

No Section 6(f) National Land and Water Conservation Fund Act (16 USC 460) properties have been identified within the vicinity of the project (see Appendix B, MFWP letter dated September 19, 2003). Therefore, there would be no impacts on such properties from the proposed project.

3.1.2 Wild and Scenic Rivers

The Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (16 USC 1271-1287) (Public Law 90-542) established a National Wild and Scenic Rivers System and prescribed methods and standards through which additional rivers may be identified and added to the system. No Wild and Scenic Rivers have been identified within the vicinity of the proposed improvements; therefore, no impacts to Wild and Scenic Rivers would occur from the proposed project.

3.1.3 Air Quality

The proposed improvements would not increase the vehicular capacity of US 89; therefore, no additional traffic is anticipated as a result of the proposed improvements. Furthermore, the improvements would better accommodate alternative modes of travel with the addition of a multi-use path and accommodations for future multi-use paths alongside the river. The proposed project is located in an unclassified/attainment area of Montana for air quality under 40 CFR 81.327, as amended. As a result, the proposed alternatives are not covered under the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) "Final Rule" of November 24, 1993 on Air Quality Conformity. Therefore, the No-Build Alternative and both Build Alternatives would comply with Section 176(c) of the Clean Air Act (53 U.S.C. 7521 (a)), as amended.

Mobile Source Air Toxics (MSATs) are a subset of the 188 air toxics defined by the Clean Air Act, which are compounds emitted from highway vehicles and non-road equipment. Some toxic compounds are present in fuel and are emitted into the air when the fuel evaporates or passes through the engine unburned. Other toxic compounds are emitted from the incomplete combustion of fuels or as secondary combustion products. Metal toxics also result from engine wear or from impurities in oil or gasoline.

This project would not result in any meaningful changes in traffic volumes, vehicle mix, location of the existing facility, or any other factor that would cause an increase in emissions impacts relative to

the No-Build Alternative. As such, FHWA has determined that this project would generate minimal air quality impacts for Clean Air Act criteria pollutants and has not been linked with any special MSAT concerns. Consequently, this effort is exempt from analysis for MSATs.

Moreover, interim FHWA guidance on air toxic analysis states that EPA regulations for vehicle engines and fuels will cause overall MSATs to decline significantly over the next 20 years (FHWA 2003). Even after accounting for a 64 percent increase in vehicle miles traveled (VMT), FHWA predicts MSATs will decline in the range of 57 percent to 87 percent from 2000 to 2020 based on regulations now in effect, even with a projected 64 percent increase in VMT. This will both reduce the background level of MSATs as well as the possibility of even minor MSAT emissions from this project.

Short-term air quality impacts related to construction are evaluated in Section 3.5.

3.1.4 Noise

The proposed project is not a Type 1 project, as defined in 23 CFR 772. A Type 1 project is defined as one that adds travel lanes, significantly changes the horizontal or vertical alignment, or builds a new road on a new location. A noise analysis is not required on projects that are not Type 1. However, traffic volumes for the proposed project are expected to increase by 28 percent by the year 2030 and there are a number of cultural resources within and near the project area that could be impacted. For this reason, a preliminary traffic noise assessment for the Yellowstone Bridge NE Livingston project was conducted to assess impacts related to potential Section 4(f) properties located along the project corridor.

The Livingston Noise Technical Memorandum (May 2003) concluded that no noise level increases would occur as a result of the proposed improvements. Traffic volume increases for the No-Build and Build Alternatives would only account for an average of 0.5 dBA rise for the receptors along the project corridor. No receptors meet or exceed the FHWA noise criteria standards for residences or motels of 67 dBA nor do they approach at 66 dBA according to Montana Department of Transportation guidelines.

Short-term noise impacts related to construction are evaluated in Section 3.5.

3.1.5 Environmental Justice – Executive Order 12898/Title VI

The proposed alternatives would not have a disproportionately high or adverse human health or environmental impact on minority and/or low income populations in the project area. Therefore, this project complies with Executive Order (EO) 12898, issued in February 1994. The proposed alternatives also comply with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC 2000(d), as amended) as per FHWA's regulation (23 CFR 200).

3.2 EFFECTS ON THE TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM

This section describes the existing and future conditions of the transportation system in the proposed project corridor, including the Yellowstone River Bridge on US 89 and the roadway approaches extending approximately 0.47 km (0.3 mi) east and west of the bridge, and Bennett Street from US 89 to the MRL railroad tracks.

3.2.1 Access and Traffic

Access

MDT has existing access control on the south side of US 89 beginning at the east end of the bridge and continuing east past the end of the project area. MDT acquired this existing access control in 1982 on Project F 11-1(6)56, X970-006, Livingston-East. As discussed below under Local Access, there is one private access point within this access control area. No other access control exists within the project area.

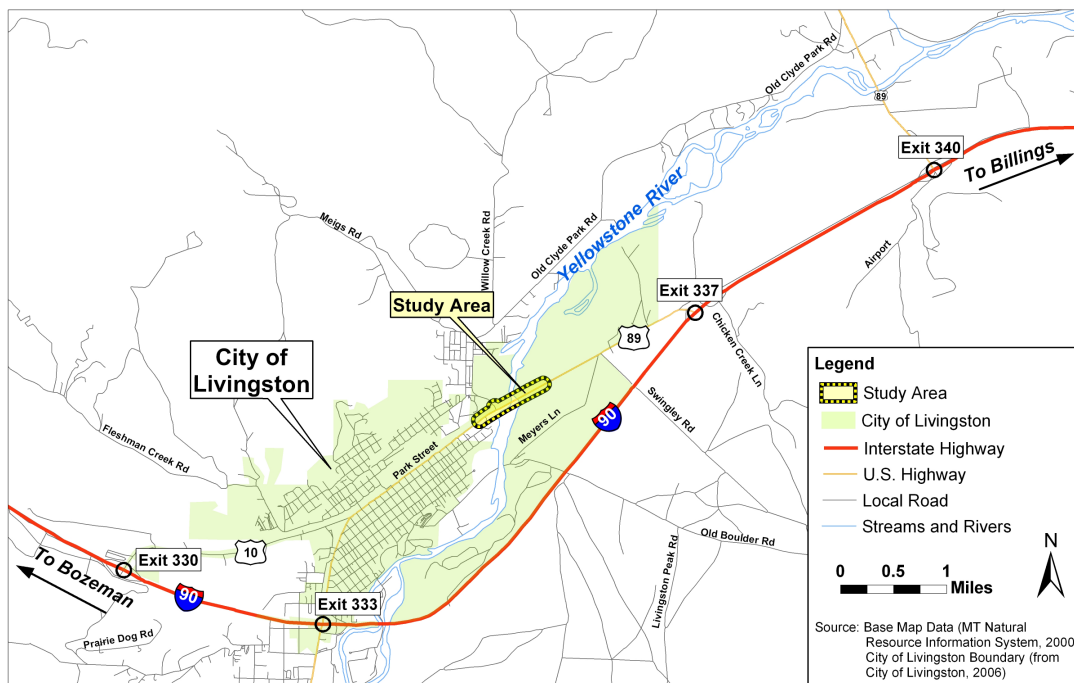
Interstate Access

The Yellowstone River Bridge on US 89 provides one of Livingston's three accesses to Interstate 90 (Figure 3.1). US 89 connects to I-90 northeast of the city at Exit 337. Near the southern city limits, US 89 connects to I-90 at Exit 333, which functions as the primary access to Livingston. The vast majority of traveler services, including fast food restaurants, gas stations, and the visitor's center are located at this access. The third access to I-90 is Exit 330 via US 10, west of the city limits.

Local Access

Within the project area, there is one road (Bennett Street) that connects with US 89, three private accesses, and two informal Yellowstone River recreational accesses, none of which currently have turn lanes associated with them. Bennett Street connects with US 89 from the north on the west side of the Yellowstone River and primarily serves an industrial area on the north side of the MRL railroad tracks, including the city maintenance shop and wastewater treatment facility (Figure 1.2).

Figure 3.1 City of Livingston – Access to Interstate 90



There are three private accesses located on the south side of US 89 west of the Yellowstone River: the KPRK radio station, the Rainbow Motel, and Krohne Antiques (Figure 1.2). The Rainbow Motel and the KPRK Radio Station share an unpaved access road that runs roughly parallel to US 89 adjacent to these properties. In addition, there are two informal recreational accesses located at the southwest and southeast corners of the bridge (Figure 1.2). The informal access located at the southwest corner is a wide turnout that provides space for approximately six vehicles to park just off the road. The informal access located at the southeast corner is a field access road on which vehicles park. This access is located within an existing area of MDT access control.

Traffic

US 89 serves as the eastern entrance to the City of Livingston and provides access to the City linking tourism and commercial traffic traveling on I-90. US 89 through Livingston also serves as a detour route for I-90 traffic during occasional I-90 closures. Table 3.1 shows the present, 2010, and 2030 average daily traffic (ADT) volumes. MDT used an average growth rate of 1.4 percent per year to forecast traffic volumes for the year 2030. Near the end of 2006, the City of Livingston annexed approximately 662 hectares (ha) [1636 acres (ac)] of land on the east side of the Yellowstone River. The City anticipates residential, commercial, and industrial development on this land. The traffic projections in Table 3.1 do not reflect the traffic volumes along US 89 that might occur if or when the newly annexed land is developed. However, the potential for cumulative impacts related to anticipated development east of the Yellowstone River is discussed in Section 3.6.

Table 3.1 Average Daily Traffic Volume

US 89	2006 ADT	2010 ADT	2030 ADT
West of Bennett St	6,050	6,400	8,450
East of Bennett St	2,690	2,840	3,750

Source: email communication (MDT 2007)

Bennett Street is located just west of the bridge (Figure 1.5). The intersection of Bennett Street and US 89 is a Y-shaped intersection. Both legs of the intersection incorporate two-way traffic and also function as storage areas for vehicles turning off of US 89 and waiting for trains to clear the railroad tracks. The Bennett Street railroad crossing is at the east end of the MRL switchyard. Because of this, long delays caused by trains can occur for traffic waiting to cross the tracks. Traffic waiting for trains to clear wait in both legs of the Bennett Street intersection and in some cases in the Rainbow Motel parking lot located opposite and west of the intersection.

A capacity analysis of the Bennett Street intersection indicates that the Bennett Street approach is currently operating with a level of service (LOS) B and is expected to operate at LOS B in the 20-year planning horizon without the installation of turn bays or any changes to traffic control on Bennett Street (MDT 2004). LOS for an intersection is determined by the computed or measured control delay and is defined for each minor movement (HCM 2002). LOS is defined as A to F, with LOS A representing the best operating conditions and LOS F the worst. Each level of service represents a range of operating conditions and the driver's perception of those conditions. Safety is not included in the measures that establish service levels.

Impacts

No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative, the Yellowstone River Bridge and corresponding roadway approaches to the bridge, including the US 89/Bennett Street intersection, would not be reconstructed and no access points would be created or eliminated in the project area. The No-Build Alternative would continue to impact access and traffic in the project area. Access to Livingston, Bennett Street, and three private properties would continue; however, vehicles would continue to park along US 89 when the southwest parking area is full. Traffic would also continue to queue behind vehicles waiting to turn left onto Bennett Street from US 89 and while waiting for the train to clear the railroad tracks across Bennett Street.

Build Alternatives

The impacts to access would be the same under both Alternative 1 and Alternative 2. The proposed improvements under the Build Alternatives would not eliminate access points within the project area. Existing property access, including the field access road located southeast of the bridge and within the existing access control area, would be perpetuated. The access to two private properties may be reconfigured. It would be MDT's preference to reconfigure the shared access to the Rainbow Motel and the KPRK Radio Station as two separate accesses oriented perpendicular to US 89. This access reconfiguration would be determined during final design and be dependant on ROW negotiations with the property owners.

If the proposed parking areas are implemented, a new access for each of those facilities would be established. Implementation of the parking area southeast of the bridge may require a modification to the existing access control limits in the project area.

The impacts to traffic would be the same under both Alternative 1 and Alternative 2. The US 89/Bennett Street intersection would be reconfigured under both of the Build Alternatives. The Y-intersection would be replaced with a new T-intersection to address safety concerns related to this intersection. Because the intersection would continue to be at the same grade as the railroad tracks, vehicles would still be required to wait for trains when turning left onto Bennett Street. It is anticipated that the LOS on Bennett Street at this intersection would continue to operate at LOS B with these improvements. However, as described above, traffic operations at this intersection would continue to be adversely affected when trains are crossing Bennett Street.

The addition of a left-turn lane on eastbound US 89 at Bennett Street would improve traffic flow on US 89 by creating a specific lane for deceleration, storage, and turn initiation, thereby removing turning vehicles from the travel lane. In addition, the widening of the Yellowstone River Bridge would improve traffic flow by providing more room for oversized opposing vehicles to pass while traveling on the bridge; therefore, reducing the need to slow down or wait for adequate room to pass.

This overall increase in travel efficiency achieved by implementing the proposed improvements would have a beneficial effect on traffic flow through the project area. Additionally, during I-90 closures, the improved traffic flow would better accommodate the additional traffic detoured from the interstate.

Temporary impacts related to construction would occur and are discussed in Section 3.5. The potential for cumulative traffic impacts related to anticipated development east of the Yellowstone River is discussed in Section 3.6.

Mitigation

No adverse traffic or access impacts would result from either of the Build Alternatives; therefore, no mitigation would be required.

3.2.2 Safety

As highlighted in the Purpose and Need section in this EA, improving safety is one of the primary goals of this project. The travel lanes on the existing bridge do not currently meet MDT standards for a non-NHS primary route in a transitional rural to urban area. The narrow travel lanes and lack of shoulders on the bridge do not provide adequate room for opposing vehicles to pass safely when wide-load vehicles are traveling on the bridge. This results in potential sideswipe-opposite direction crashes. In addition, there is poor sight distance to the Y-intersection with Bennett Street, which is located directly west of the bridge. The poor sight distance between the Bennett Street intersection and the bridge creates safety concerns for vehicles entering and exiting the intersection.

Also, the absence of a left turn lane on US 89 at Bennett Street leaves slow or stopped vehicles in the travel lane as they turn left from US 89 onto Bennett Street. Currently, vehicles waiting for trains to clear before proceeding north on Bennett Street across the train tracks must wait in the travel lanes of the Y-intersection or in the US 89 travel lanes. If the vehicle queue exceeds this capacity, vehicles must use the parking areas of the adjacent commercial development. Injury crashes involving rear end collisions with left turning vehicles onto Bennett Street from US 89 have been recorded at this intersection (Table 3.2).

There were 30 reported crashes within the project area between January 1, 1997 and December 31, 2006 (MDT 2007). None of these crashes involved fatalities, but 14 involved injuries. As shown in Table 3.2, five of the recorded crashes occurred on the bridge and ten occurred at the intersection with Bennett Street. The other 15 recorded crashes occurred on the roadway approaches to the bridge.

Table 3.2 Crash Summary (January 1, 1997 – December 31, 2006)

Location	Number of Crashes: Total	Crash Characteristics
Yellowstone River Bridge	5 total	2 crashes were single vehicle collisions with bridge rail 3 crashes involved vehicle sideswipe collisions
US 89/Bennett Street Intersection	10 total	4 crashes were rear end crashes 5 crashes were single-vehicle off-road crashes 1 crash involved a pickup/trailer jackknife at the railroad crossing

Source: Engineering Study Evaluation (MDT 2007)

Table 3.3 summarizes accident rates for all vehicles and trucks in the project area as compared with the statewide average for rural State Primary routes. The crash rate in the project area is more than double the statewide average.

Table 3.3 Crash and Severity Rates (January 1, 1997 – December 31, 2006)

	Statewide Average for Rural State Primary	Project Corridor
Vehicle Crash Rate ¹	1.40	3.25
Vehicle Severity Index ²	2.35	2.10
Vehicle Severity Rate ³	3.29	6.83

Notes:

1. Crash rate is defined as the number of crashes per million vehicle-miles.

2. Severity index is defined as the ratio of the sum of fatal and incapacitating injury crashes times 8, plus the number of other injury crashes times 3, plus the number of property damage crashes compared to the total number of crashes.

3. Severity rate is defined as the crash rate multiplied by the severity index.

Source: Engineering Study Evaluation (MDT 2007)

Impacts

No-Build Alternative

The No-Build Alternative would have no effect on crashes in the project area. The current accident and severity rates, which are higher than the statewide average, would likely continue.

Build Alternatives

Both Alternative 1 and Alternative 2 incorporate recommended safety improvements and the impacts to safety would be the same under both of these alternatives. The Build Alternatives provide for improved safety and an opportunity to decrease accident rates by widening the Yellowstone River Bridge and improving roadway approaches including the US 89/Bennett Street intersection. Widening the travel lanes and adding shoulders on the bridge and widening the shoulders on the corresponding approaches to the bridge would improve safety by providing more room for opposing vehicles to pass while traveling on the bridge. The crest vertical curve that would be implemented in the bridge design would improve safety by increasing the sight distance between the Bennett Street intersection and the bridge.

The proposed improvements to the US 89/Bennett Street intersection would improve safety by providing a left-turn lane for eastbound traffic. This would provide a storage area and deceleration lane for vehicles turning left from US 89 onto Bennett Street and a storage area for vehicles waiting for trains to pass. The addition of a new left turn lane is anticipated to reduce the number of rear-end accidents occurring at this location.

Mitigation

No adverse safety impacts would result from either of the Build Alternatives; therefore, no mitigation would be required.

3.2.3 Pedestrians and Bicycles

The City of Livingston currently has no pedestrian network linking the Yellowstone River Bridge to the town. No formal pedestrian/bicycle facilities exist in the project area.

A pedestrian and bicycle (multi-use) network, which would connect the eastern and western portions of the town as well as the area along the Yellowstone River, is proposed in the *Urban Design Framework Master Plan*. The Plan, prepared for Livingston in 2002, identifies US 89 (Park Street) as a multi-modal gateway to the community. The Yellowstone River Bridge is identified as a gateway feature complete with multi-use facilities separated from the roadway.

The Livingston City Commission and the Park County Commission appointed a Trails and Greenways Task Force, which convened in January of 2005. Its mission is “to undertake a study and to develop a trails and greenways system for the City of Livingston and the area immediately surrounding the city.” MDT staff met with the Task Force on March 9, 2006 to discuss the objectives of the Task Force and how this project might accommodate trails planned in and around the project area. As documented in the *Livingston/Park County Trails Plan*, planned trails in proximity to the project area include trails along each side of the Yellowstone River and a trail along US 89 from Livingston and across the highway bridge.

Impacts

No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative, the Yellowstone River Bridge and corresponding roadway approaches would not be reconstructed. The No-Build Alternative would not accommodate the pedestrian elements proposed in the 2002 *Urban Design Framework Master Plan* or by the Trails and Greenways Task Force. Concerns regarding pedestrians and bicyclists ability to use the bridge would remain because of the lack of pedestrian/bicycle facilities, the narrow travel lanes and lack of shoulders on the bridge, and the narrow shoulders on the roadway approaches. Additionally, the current bridge structure would not accommodate a multi-use path underneath the bridge on either side of the river.

Build Alternatives

Both of the Build Alternatives would provide the same improvements to pedestrian/bicycle access on the Yellowstone River Bridge and the corresponding roadway approaches as well as along the Yellowstone River underneath the bridge.

Under both Build Alternatives, the installation of a 3-m (10-ft) wide multi-use path on the south side of the new bridge deck, separated from traffic by traffic railing, would improve the ability of pedestrians and bicyclists to safely use the bridge. This separated multi-use path would extend from the bridge ends on each side of the river along the south side of US 89 east and west of the bridge. Potential conflicts with fast-moving vehicles would be reduced and safety improved because of the separation of pedestrians/bicyclists from motor vehicle traffic when traveling on the bridge and roadway.

As discussed in Section 2.2.2, MDT is considering two types of traffic railing on the bridge. If the railing is mounted on a curb, the curb would prevent drainage and debris from the roadway from flowing onto the multi-use path and would provide a continuous brush curb for pedestrians along the traffic rail. A rail mounted flush with the top of the deck would not provide these benefits.

The construction of a multi-use path across the bridge and accommodation for multi-use paths under the bridge would also be consistent with the recommendations from the 2002 *Urban Design Framework Master Plan* and the 2006 *Livingston/Park County Trails Plan*. Both of the Build Alternatives would accommodate the desired multi-use network identified in the Master Plan and the

Trails Plan, including separated multi-use facilities across the bridge and space for multi-use connections beneath the bridge along the Yellowstone River.

Mitigation

No adverse pedestrian and bicycle impacts would result from either of the Build Alternatives; therefore, no mitigation would be required.

3.2.4 Parking

Informal parking for fishing and recreational access in the form of a wide turnout is currently available 45 m (148 ft) off the southwest corner of the existing bridge. The parking capacity for this informal area is approximately six vehicles. Vehicles use this area frequently and also park on the adjacent roadside when the turnout is full. Due to narrow shoulders and sloping terrain along US 89, vehicles that park on the side of the road encroach into the eastbound travel lane of US 89. An access road with informal parking is also available off the southeast corner of the existing bridge.

Impacts

No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative, the Yellowstone River Bridge and corresponding roadway approaches would not be reconstructed. The two informal parking areas currently used to access the river for fishing and recreational activities (located near the southwest and southeast corners of the bridge) would remain unchanged. When the parking areas are full, vehicles would continue to park along the roadside of US 89. Traffic at the Bennett Street intersection would also continue to be disrupted due to close proximity of the bridge to the intersection and lack of adequate parking area in this location.

Build Alternatives

The impacts to parking would be the same under both Build Alternatives. Access to the two informal parking areas currently used to access the river for fishing and recreational activities (located near the southwest and southeast corners of the bridge) would no longer be available due to the required traffic railing of the longer bridge design. Because current use of these areas for parking is informal, this change in access is not considered a removal of existing parking in the project area. If funding and ROW are available, MDT would consider constructing formal designated gravel parking lots on the southeast and southwest approaches of the bridge. The potential to provide formal parking areas at these locations with increased parking capacity could reduce the occurrence of vehicles parked along the roadside of US 89.

Mitigation

No adverse parking impacts would result from either of the Build Alternatives; therefore, no mitigation would be required.

3.3 EFFECTS ON THE COMMUNITY

This section describes the existing and future social and economic conditions in the proposed project corridor. Resources affected by the proposed project would include businesses and land uses adjacent to and dependent on roadway access, as well as the broader community of Livingston.

3.3.1 Community Resources

Population

Park County is Montana's 12th most populous county with 15,694 residents, according to the 2000 Census. Between 1990 and 2000, Park County grew nearly eight percent, as compared with about 12 percent for the state as a whole. The County's population increase is primarily due to in-migration, which accounted for 2/3 of the population gain between 1990 and 2000. More recently, the US Census estimated that the population gain between April 1, 2000 and July 1, 2002 was entirely due to in-migration. The population clusters in the County, including the incorporated Cities of Livingston and Clyde Park, exist primarily along US 89. The project area, which is rural in nature, is directly northeast of the City of Livingston, the state's 11th largest city with a population of 6,851.

Schools

The project area is within the Livingston School District, which consists of two separate legal entities. School District #4 is an elementary district for grades K-8 and consists of two elementary schools and one middle school. Park High School is designated District #1 and serves grades 9-12. Park County also has one private Catholic school for grades K-8. No public or private schools are located in proximity to the project area, but two school bus routes cross the bridge (Table 3.4). Additionally, area schools conduct approximately 250 activity trips per year, about half of which require travel over the bridge.

Table 3.4 School Bus Traffic on Livingston Bridge

Direction	Time
Springdale Route	
East	6:30 AM
West	7:30 AM
East	3:45 PM
West	4:45 PM
Shields River Route	
East	7:00 AM
East	4:20 PM

Source: Livingston School District, 2006

Churches/Synagogues

No churches or synagogues are located in the project area.

Emergency Services

Emergency response for Livingston residents is provided by the City of Livingston emergency services, which includes police, fire, and ambulance. The Livingston Police Department has 14 full-time police officers on staff to provide 24-hour patrol services to the community. Sheriff services in unincorporated areas are provided by Park County, which is headquartered in Livingston. Fire & Rescue has 15 full-time firefighters and 14 part-time reserve firefighters on staff. They provide fire and advanced life support ambulance services 24 hours a day, seven days a week in Livingston and throughout Park County. Fire & Rescue staff currently includes five paramedics and three swift water rescue instructors.

Hospitals

Livingston Memorial Hospital, a non-profit community hospital, is the largest medical facility in Livingston. The hospital is located approximately 2.9 km (2 mi) southwest of Livingston and serves residents of Park and Sweetgrass Counties. The hospital provides inpatient and outpatient services, 24-hour emergency services, and advanced life support. Emergency helicopter service is also provided through the Livingston Memorial Hospital Heliport. Livingston also has several medical clinics, a rehabilitation center, home health care, and a hospice that provide medical services to the residents of Park County and surrounding communities.

Parks or Recreational Facilities

The City of Livingston has approximately eight existing parks; however, none of the City's eight existing parks is located near the project area. Park County offers a wide variety of sites and outdoor activities including hunting, fishing, whitewater rafting, cross country skiing, swimming in hot springs, horseback riding, and camping trips.

The Yellowstone River flows through the project area under the Yellowstone River Bridge offering fishing and whitewater rafting opportunities. Although the project area does not provide a formal fishing access site (see the 2003 Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation [MDNRC] letter in Appendix F), the public uses the bridge area to access the river.

Based on discussions with the local angling community, the section of the Yellowstone River that passes through the project area is floated year-round, and numerous boats float through the project area each day during the summer months. The Annual Yellowstone Boat Float also takes place in the project area. The first Friday after the 4th of July, approximately 40 boats line up on the shore at Mayor's Landing and launch all at once. Mayor's Landing is located approximately 1 km (0.6 mi) upstream of the highway bridge.

There is an informal parking area for fishing and recreational access in the form of a wide turnout 45 m (148 ft) off the southwest corner of the existing bridge. An access road with parking is located off the southeast corner of the existing bridge. Informal foot paths connect to US 89 on the southwest and southeast sides of the bridge providing pedestrian access to the Yellowstone River.

Impacts

No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative, access to community facilities and recreation areas would be unchanged. Perpetuation of current roadway and bridge conditions in the project area could exacerbate safety concerns for drivers and river users and delay emergency response as traffic volumes increase. Impacts related to traffic, access, and safety would persist and are discussed in Sections 3.2.1 and 3.2.2.

Under the No-Build Alternative, existing conditions in the project area would continue to pose safety concerns for floaters. This is because the bend in the river upstream of the highway bridge does not leave floaters with much time to set up as they approach the roadway and railroad bridges. Also, the number of piers in the water and the strong currents in this section contribute to accidents each year in which floaters hit one of the piers and are upended and trapped.

Build Alternatives

The proposed project is not expected to have any adverse effects on emergency services in the City of Livingston or Park County. Emergency response outside the city limits would likely enter or exit the City from the southern access at I-90 (Exit 333) as Livingston Memorial Hospital is located approximately 1.2 km (0.75 mi) from Exit 333. Improved roadway conditions and increased shoulder width on the bridge would allow vehicles to move to the shoulder so emergency vehicles can pass. This may result in reduced travel times for emergency response. Access for emergency services and school buses would be impacted during the construction period for both Build Alternatives. These impacts are discussed in section 3.5.

The Build Alternatives may have a minor beneficial impact for recreational users of the river. Both Build Alternatives would maintain the existing clearance for floaters and possibly provide additional floater clearance under the center span of the new bridge. Both Build Alternatives would have one less bridge pier in the river for floaters to maneuver around. However, because the proposed bridge would be more than twice the width of the existing bridge, the bridge piers would be larger than the existing piers. As channel migration occurs over time, the safety of floaters would be better served by Alternative 1 because the single shaft piers would minimize debris accumulation over time as compared with the double shaft piers (see Figures 2.5 and 2.11 in the Alternatives Chapter). Therefore, in the long term, Alternative 1 would provide the least impediment to floaters passing underneath the bridge.

Informal pedestrian access to the river from the roadway for fishing and other recreational activities would continue to be provided. The space that would be provided for future construction of multi-use paths below the bridge on the both sides of the river would also provide improved access to the river for fishing and other recreational activities.

Recreational access to the river within the project area would be impacted during construction and those temporary impacts are discussed in Section 3.5.

Mitigation

No permanent adverse impacts to community resources would result from either of the Build Alternatives; therefore, no mitigation would be required.

3.3.2 Local and Regional Economics

The railroad, mining, and agriculture industries played important roles in establishing the Livingston area in the mid to late 1800s. Until the mid 1980s, the economy of Livingston and the rest of the County was based on the transportation industry, mainly the railroad and associated enterprises. When Burlington Northern Railroad pulled out of its rebuild/remanufacturing facility in Livingston in 1986, the economy of the county restructured to a tourism and service-based economy. Throughout this economic transition, agriculture has remained an important factor in the County's economy. As the county seat and urban center of Park County, Livingston provides commercial and retail services to support the farming and ranching interests in the County.

Three local businesses are located in the project area. The Rainbow Motel, the KPRK Radio Station, and Krohne Antiques store are located along the south side of US 89 on the west side of the bridge.

Recreational users of the area are an important component of the Livingston economy. The section of the Yellowstone River bordering Livingston is a popular recreation area and receives heavy use by

wading and boating fishermen, as well as seasonal use by rafters, tubers, and other watercraft users. Outfitters in Livingston, Bozeman, Gardiner, Big Timber, Billings, Butte, and Idaho Falls fish the Yellowstone River near Livingston.

Impacts

No-Build Alternative

The No-Build Alternative would not affect local or regional economics.

Build Alternatives

Both of the Build Alternatives would improve access to the businesses in the corridor by improving traffic flow along US 89 in the project area and improving traffic operations at the Bennett Street intersection.

Both Build Alternatives may have minor safety benefits for boats and rafts navigating through the project area underneath the bridge due to one less pier in the water. These benefits would be minor because the piers would be larger to support the wider bridge deck proposed under the Build Alternatives. River outfitters would benefit from the improved safety more so under Alternative 1, which offers the optimum long-term hydraulic performance.

The construction costs for Alternative 1 are estimated at 9.8 million dollars (estimated August 2006). The construction costs for Alternative 2 are estimated to be between 10 and 20 percent higher due to the phased construction.

Temporary impacts related to construction would occur under the Build Alternatives and are discussed in Section 3.5

Mitigation

No permanent adverse impacts to local or regional economics would result from either of the Build Alternatives; therefore, no mitigation would be required.

3.3.3 Land Use and Local Plans

As discussed in Section 1.1.1, the proposed bridge replacement project spans the Yellowstone River in Park County in the northeast area of the City of Livingston (See Figures 1.1 and 1.2). The project location is in a transition area connecting the Livingston urban area to the adjacent rural area of Park County. The City and County have produced a number of planning documents that apply to land use in the project area. These include the following:

- *Park County Comprehensive Plan*
The Plan was approved in March 1998 and sets goals and objectives for land use within the planning district.
- *Livingston Area Comprehensive Plan*
The Plan was prepared jointly by the City and County and approved in March 1995 with the purpose of developing land use policies for the area and giving the governing body a basis for sound development decisions.

- *Urban Design Framework Master Plan*
The Plan was approved in September 2002 and is intended to articulate the community's vision for future development and growth.
- *2006 Park County Growth Policy*
The Plan was approved in October 2006 with the purpose of providing guidance for subdivision regulations and a framework for continued planning efforts in Park County.
- *Livingston/Park County Trails Plan*
The Plan was approved in November 2006 and documents the trails and greenways proposed for the City of Livingston and the surrounding area.

City and County Land Use

Nearly half (49.4%) of the land in Park County is managed by the U.S. Forest Service (USFS). Another 47.3 percent is privately owned with the remainder owned by a variety of government agencies and conservation easements (<http://nris.state.mt.us/>). The majority of land in the County is undeveloped, but The City of Livingston is highly developed, and the area surrounding the city is the fastest growing portion of Park County.

Impacts

No-Build Alternative

The No-Build Alternative would not affect land use in the project area. It would not provide an opportunity to implement the recommendations of the local plans.

Build Alternatives

The primary land use changes related to the Build Alternatives would be the change from roadway-adjacent agricultural and vacant land to transportation and/or recreation uses (multi-use path) within the proposed roadway ROW and/or easements.

The Build Alternatives are consistent with the above mentioned plans with one exception. The *Urban Design Framework Master Plan* recommends that the speed limit on the bridge be established at 25 mph to ensure pedestrian and bicycle safety. As discussed in Section 2.4, an analysis of speed changes for this section of US 89 would have to be determined by a separate study after this project is completed.

The Plan also recommended installing public observation points and plazas and public art at the termini of the bridge. The Build Alternatives would not preclude these options if the City elects to pursue them.

Mitigation

No adverse land use impacts were identified for the Build Alternatives. Consequently, no mitigation is necessary.

3.3.4 Right-of-Way and Relocations

The existing highway ROW in the project area is approximately 48.8 m (160 ft) and includes an easement along the north side from the MRL, which runs parallel to the highway.

Impacts

No-Build Alternative

No additional right-of-way, easements, or building relocations or acquisitions would be needed for the No-Build Alternative.

Build Alternatives

Additional right-of-way and/or easements would be required from three parcels in the project area under both of the Build Alternatives. The alignment would shift slightly north and may require negotiations with MRL for a new easement. ROW would also be required from two private parcels to accommodate the two gravel parking areas proposed as enhancements under both Build Alternatives. The 2.5-ha (6-ac) private parcel on the southwest side of the bridge is vacant land from which approximately 0.08 ha (0.2 ac) of ROW would be required for a proposed parking area. The 33.2-ha (82-ac) private parcel on the southeast side of the bridge is agricultural land from which approximately 0.2 ha (0.4 ac) of ROW would be required for a proposed parking area. These parking areas would only be constructed with this project if funding and ROW are available.

Mitigation

Acquisition of land, and improvements, for highway construction is governed by state and federal laws and regulations that are designed to protect both the landowners and the taxpaying public. Landowners affected are entitled to receive just compensation for any land or improvements acquired and for any depreciation in value of the remaining land due to the effects of highway construction pursuant to Montana law. Acquisition will be accomplished in accordance with applicable laws; specifically, Title 60, Chapter 4 and Title 70, Chapter 30, Montana Code Annotated; and Title 42, U.S.C., Chapter 61, "Uniform Relocation Assistance And Real Property Acquisition Policies For Federal And Federally Assisted Programs."

3.3.5 Utilities

This section describes the parts of the utility system that lie within the project area. Additional utility information may be identified during design and would be incorporated into the final design.

City sanitary sewer lines exist north of the west approach and also cross the highway from the south and head toward the municipal wastewater treatment plant northwest of the project area.

Currently, no utilities cross the highway bridge. The City of Livingston has requested accommodations for a 12-inch sewer line and a 12-inch water line across the new bridge. The City has also received an application from a private developer to connect to the City's water and sewer system to serve development planned for the east side of the river.

Impacts

No-Build Alternative

No impacts to utilities would occur under the No-Build Alternative.

Build Alternatives

No adverse impacts to utilities would occur under either of the Build Alternatives. Although no agreements have been reached between the City and MDT regarding utilities on the bridge, both of the alternatives could accommodate water and sewer lines on the bridge as per the City's request. If the City would like to extend utilities across the bridge, they will need to submit a MDT Structure Encroachment Permit to MDT.

Mitigation

In accordance with MDT Standard Specifications, utility companies will be contacted, if necessary, to coordinate activities to avoid or minimize disruption to service.

3.3.6 Contaminated Sites/Hazardous Materials

An Initial Site Assessment (ISA) and Preliminary Site Assessment (PSI) of the Yellowstone Bridge NE of Livingston project area were completed in 2003. The *Hazardous Materials and Water Quality Report* (May 2003) was prepared by Hyalite Environmental based on these investigations and is on file with MDT. The findings of this report are summarized in this section.

No sites with Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (Federal Superfund) status were identified within one mile of the proposed project area. No Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) treatment, storage, or disposal (TSD) facilities or Solid Waste Landfills (SWLFs) were identified within one-half mile of the proposed project area. Six leaking underground storage tank (LUST) sites and ten underground storage tank (UST) sites were identified within 0.8 km (0.5 mi) of the proposed project area. The presence of a volatile organic compound (VOC) ground water plume originating from the Burlington Northern Livingston Shop Complex (BNLSC) Comprehensive Environmental Cleanup and Responsibility Act (CECRA) (Montana State Superfund) site was identified within 1.6 km (1 mi) of the project area. The plume extends throughout the location of the proposed project area (Hyalite Environmental 2003).

The BNLSC site was proposed for the National Priorities List in April 1994 on the basis of the evaluation of risk to human health and the environment associated with the ground water exposure pathway (Federal Register Notice, Vol. 59, No. 162, August 23, 1994). The Montana Governor did not request placement of the site on the list, which is the next administrative requirement that must be met to formalize a CERCLA site. Therefore, the BNLSC site is not a CERCLA site.

The BNLSC site is classified as a CECRA, or Montana State Superfund site, ranked maximum priority. More than 100 years of railroad waste treatment, storage, and disposal practices contaminated the soils and the Livingston aquifer, which is the alluvial aquifer (EPA 2003). It has not been determined at this time if the plume extends down into the bedrock aquifer, which lies beneath the alluvial aquifer and can be as shallow as 5.5 m (18 ft) beneath the Yellowstone River (Montana Department of Environmental Quality [MDEQ] 2007). In 2003, MDEQ documented the approximate size and boundaries of the site as being approximately 2.4 km (1.5 mi) long and 0.40 km (0.25 mi) wide and generally bounded by Park Street on the south, Gallatin Street on the north, Fifth Street on the west, and beyond the Yellowstone River on the east (MDEQ 2003a). MDEQ performed additional investigations in the area of the project in the spring of 2007. MDEQ has not yet released a report regarding their findings, but preliminary data indicate that the current extent of the plume extends as far south as Lewis Street and beyond the east bank of the Yellowstone River. Although Burlington Northern Railroad is the primary responsible party for the site, other parties (MRL, the Church

Universal and Triumphant, Livingston Rebuild Center, and Talgo Livingston Rebuild Center) have leased portions of the site and performed operations using hazardous wastes as well.

The Strong's Post Yard is also a CECRA site located within 1.6 km (1 mi) of the proposed project site, near the intersection of North N Street and Bennett Street. This site has been ranked low priority by the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ). Wood treating may or may not have occurred at this location (a portion of the site is located 7.2 km (4.5 mi) northwest of Livingston, and was likely the site of wood treatment). A 1987 CERCLA preliminary assessment by the Montana Department of Health and Environmental Sciences noted the potential for contamination due to the use of pentachlorophenol (PCP), but in 1991 US Environmental Protection Agency contractors ranked the facility "no further action" under CERCLA. According to the MDEQ site summary sheet for the facility, additional site history and sampling may be needed before the facility can be considered for de-listing (MDEQ 2003b).

Of the six identified LUST sites, only three are relevant to the proposed project area. These three LUST sites have been superseded by the BNLSC CECRA site. Burlington Northern has removed all LUSTs (sources) and contaminated soils with concentrations of constituents of concern above risk-based site cleanup levels that have been located to date (MDEQ 2001). The remaining ground water plumes, which have extended to the Yellowstone River and east of the Yellowstone River, are being remediated through the combination of source removal and monitored natural attenuation (MDEQ 2001). LUSTs with confirmed releases from operations subsequent to Burlington Northern's operations have been removed and the contaminated soils were excavated down to the pre-existing BNLSC ground water plumes (Hammer, personal communication, 2003; Kuhn, personal communication, 2003).

Of the ten sites identified in the MDEQ LUST database, all are inactive and eight have been removed (Montana Travertine, personal communication, 2003). These eight removed tanks are on the Rustad Ranch industrial park facility currently occupied by Big Sky Heavy Equipment Repair, Concrete Materials of Montana, Myrstol Post and Pole, RG Lumber, and Montana Travertine, as well as remaining ranch operations of the Rustad family. The remaining two sites (inactive) are at the City Street Maintenance Shop directly northwest of the project area.

The girders of the existing bridge have likely been painted with lead-based paint. The Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standard for lead regulates disturbance of any painted surface with a detectable level of lead. The OSHA standard requires worker protection and personal monitoring of exposure limits during demolition. The lead-containing debris can be disposed of at any approved solid waste handling facility.

Impacts

No-Build Alternative

There would be no impact related to hazardous materials and/or contaminated sites under the No-Build Alternative.

Build Alternatives

The findings of the PSI indicate the presence of a VOC ground water plume originating from the BNLSC site. It is not anticipated that the proposed project would affect the concentration of VOCs or the flow of the plume. Construction related concerns have been identified and are discussed in Section 3.5.

USTs and LUSTs are within 0.7 km (0.5 mi) of the proposed project site, but impacts related to those USTs and LUSTs are unlikely to affect the proposed project.

Mitigation

In accordance with MDT Standard Specifications, if contaminated soils or hazardous materials are encountered, excavation and disposal will be handled in compliance with applicable federal, state, and local regulations.

Because the VOC ground water plume extends throughout the project area, additional subsurface sampling and analyses of soils may be warranted to more precisely determine the extent and scale of contamination. In May 2007, MDT and MDEQ reached agreement on a geotechnical drilling and waste management work plan to be implemented for this project.

3.3.7 Cultural/Archaeological/Historical Resources

Historic and cultural resources are defined in Section 301 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966, as amended, as “any prehistoric or historic district, site, building, structure, or object included in, or eligible for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) [16 USC 470W].” Cultural resources are determined for listing on the NRHP through consideration of established criteria. In order to be eligible for listing on the NRHP, the property in question must be important in American history, architecture, archaeology, engineering, or culture and possess integrity of location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, and association. In addition, properties must meet at least one of the following criteria:

- A. Association with events that have made a significant contribution to the broad patterns of the area’s history.
- B. Association with the lives of persons significant in the area’s past.
- C. Embodiment of distinctive characteristics of a type, period, or method of construction, or representation of the work of a master, or possession of high artistic values, or representation of a significant distinguishable entity whose components may lack individual distinction.
- D. Has yielded, or may be likely to yield, information important in prehistory or history.

Generally, properties must be 50 years or older to be eligible for the NRHP.

In compliance with federal guidelines, including Section 106 and 110 of the (36 CFR 800), a cultural resource survey was conducted in the project area in order to identify resources listed on or eligible for listing on the NRHP. The cultural resource inventory was completed in 2003 (Ethnoscience, Inc., May 2003). The survey encompassed a 1.6 km (1.0 mi) length and a 122 m (400 ft) width. Four 30 m (98.4 ft) pedestrian transects were employed to identify cultural properties within the designated project corridor.

A total of four historic sites were identified within the project inventory corridor, three of which are previously recorded sites and one newly recorded site. Of these four historic sites, one has been listed on the NRHP since 1979. Three sites are eligible for inclusion in the NRHP. No traditional cultural properties, prehistoric sites, or isolated finds were identified during the survey.

The NRHP-eligible sites are shown on the Environmental Overview map in Appendix A and a list of all sites inventoried is presented in Appendix C. The description and recommendation criteria for each NRHP-eligible site are included with the site name in Table 3.5. The State Historic Preservation

Office (SHPO) was consulted and concurred with the findings regarding the NRHP eligibility of these sites (See Appendix C).

Table 3.5 Cultural Inventory of NRHP-Eligible Sites in Project Area

Name Of Cultural Site	Description	NRHP Status
KPRK Radio Station Site 24PA988	Previously recorded site. This 6x15 m (20x50 ft) radio station was built in 1947 in the <i>Modern</i> architectural style and has always served as a radio station. There have been no significant changes to the overall integrity of this site since its listing on the NRHP in 1979.	Listed in 1979 under Criterion C
Yellowstone River Highway Bridge Site 24PA1078 Update	Previously recorded site with update. This automobile bridge is a five-span steel girder and floor beam structure resting on reinforced concrete abutments and four piers.	Eligible under Criteria A and C (The Yellowstone River Highway Bridge is not included on MDT's Roads and Bridges Historic Preservation Plan)
Railroad Grade and Railroad Bridge Site 24PA1120 Update	Previously recorded site with update to include bridge. This section of the Northern Pacific Railway was constructed in 1882. Integrity of grade is excellent. The current railroad bridge was built in 1918. It is a two span Warren Truss railroad bridge. Integrity is excellent. The railroad is significant to the development of this area of Montana for employment, transport, and tourism.	Eligible under Criteria A and C
The Rainbow Motel Site 24PA1185	Newly recorded site, 2003. This site consists of five wood-framed, one-story buildings, totaling 621 sq. meters (6,682 sq ft). A portion of this site is within existing MDT ROW. Feature 1 is the motel office/owner residence. Feature 2 contains eight motel units. Feature 3 contains four motel units. Feature 4 contains seven motel units. Feature 5 is the laundry/storage building. All buildings were constructed on concrete pad foundations in 1947, except Feature 3, constructed in 1952. The construction of the motel is associated with the post-World War II tourism boom and car culture, as well as the transition era from hotels to roadside motels. The site has functioned as a motel since its construction and retains sufficient integrity despite two renovations.	Eligible under Criteria A and C

Impacts

Section 106 of the NHPA requires MDT to identify NRHP-eligible cultural resources within the project area and then to determine the effects of the proposed project on NRHP-listed or -eligible cultural resources. For each of the four resources within the area of potential effect (APE), FHWA and MDT have determined whether the alternatives would have No Effect, No Adverse Effect, or Adverse Effect. SHPO has reviewed and concurred with the determinations for the Build Alternatives (see Appendix C).

MDT has a Programmatic Agreement (PA) for Historic Roads and Bridges (signed in 1989 and amended in 1992 and 2007), which applies to the Yellowstone River Highway Bridge and provides standardized mitigation for impacts to historic highway bridges (see Appendix C).

Because the construction limits and right-of-way would be identical for both of the Build Alternatives, the impacts to cultural resources would be the same for each Build Alternative. MDT's determination of effect for the project alternatives is summarized in Table 3.6.

Table 3.6 Cultural Resource Impacts by Alternative

Cultural Site	No-Build Alternative	Build Alternatives
KPRK Radio Station Site 24PA988	No Effect.	No Effect. Site is outside construction and right-of-way limits. The setting of the site would not be significantly impacted by the project.
Yellowstone River Highway Bridge Site 24PA1078 Update	No Effect.	Adverse Effect. The bridge would be removed and replaced with a new structure. The bridge would be handled under the terms of the PA for Historic Roads and Bridges.
Railroad Grade and Railroad Bridge Site 24PA1120 Update	No Effect.	No Effect. Construction would occur within the MRL ROW, but no changes to the railroad alignment or bridge would occur. The setting of the site would not be significantly impacted by the project.
The Rainbow Motel Site 24PA1185	No Effect.	No Adverse Effect. The roadway and slope would be widened closer to the site. The setting would change due to the reconstruction of the existing fill slope. No structures would be impacted as a result of the project and its historic function would be perpetuated.

No-Build Alternative

The No-Build Alternative would have no effect on cultural resources in the project area.

Build Alternatives

KPRK Radio Station (Site 24PA988)

There would be no effect to the NRHP-listed KPRK Radio Station under either of the Build Alternatives. The roadway would be widened at this location, but no new right-of-way would be required. The approach to the radio station, which is shared with the Rainbow Motel, would be modified as a result of the Build Alternatives. However, there would be no impact to the site during construction activities, and the site would continue its existing appearance and historic function during and after construction. There would be no substantial change to the setting of the site since the roadway would remain a two-lane facility.

Yellowstone River Highway Bridge (Site 24PA1078 Update)

There would be an adverse effect to the NRHP-eligible Yellowstone River Highway Bridge under both Build Alternatives. Because of existing environmental conditions and the recommendations of the Governor-appointed Upper Yellowstone Task Force (See Section 3.4.3), the bridge would be removed and replaced with a new structure with no effort made to preserve it in place.

Northern Pacific Railroad Grade and Bridge (Site 24PA1120 Update)

There would be no effect to the NRHP-eligible Northern Pacific Railroad Grade and Bridge under either of the Build Alternatives. Reconstruction of travel lanes, shoulders, and the Bennett Street intersection, construction of turn lanes, installation of guardrail, and grading would occur inside the existing railroad ROW. There would be no impact to the railroad's existing alignment, railroad grade, or the existing railroad bridge. There would be no substantial change to the setting of the site and both the railroad grade and bridge would continue to maintain their historic function and appearance.

Rainbow Motel (Site 24PA1185)

There would be no adverse effect to the NRHP-eligible Rainbow Motel under either of the Build Alternatives. The setting of the site may change as the widened roadway and the fill slope would be closer to the site, but no ROW would be required. The existing fill slope would need to be reconstructed and would be closer to the property, but would not encroach on any of the site's existing buildings. The approach to the motel and a portion of the parking area would likely be modified as a result of the Build Alternatives, but the site's historic function would be perpetuated.

Mitigation

The Yellowstone River Bridge (Site 24PA1078) would be adversely affected by both Build Alternatives. The removal and reconstruction of the bridge would be handled under the PA for Historic Roads and Bridges (signed in 1989 and amended 1992 and 2007), which provides standardized mitigation for impacts to historic highway bridges (see Appendix C).

3.3.8 Farmland

The proposed project is in a transition area from urban to rural land uses. The land adjacent to the south of the project area is primarily pastureland. The land adjacent to the north of the project area is a combination of highway and railroad right-of-way.

The 1981 Farmland Protection Policy Act (FPPA) requires the examination of effects of proposed highway projects prior to the acquisition of farmland. Pursuant to the FPPA, an inventory of farmland in the project area has been completed. The U.S. Department of Agriculture – Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) was consulted with respect to farmland in the project area.

A Draft Soil Survey Map was provided by the NRCS on April 21, 2002. According to the draft map, the portion of the project area east of the Yellowstone River, approximately 4.5 hectares (11.1 acres), consists entirely of Farmland of Local Importance. No Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance has been identified within the boundaries of the proposed project. The finalized Park County Soil Survey, made available on July 10, 2006, supports the same findings presented in the Draft Soil Survey Map.

The FPPA definition of farmlands includes all areas in non-urban use. In addition to lands currently in crop production, this definition includes forested, idle, pasture, open, and recreational lands as well as unpaved roads, rural residences, and farm buildings. Farmland of Local Importance is land of importance to the local economy, as defined by each county's local advisory committee and adopted by its Board of Supervisors. Farmland of Local Importance is either currently producing, or has the capability of production, but does not meet the criteria of Prime Farmland, Farmland of Statewide Importance, or Unique Farmland. Authority to adopt or to recommend changes to the category of Farmland of Local Importance rests with the Board of Supervisors in each county.

Impacts

The project area was inventoried using aerial photographs, the NRCS Park County Soil Survey, and site visits. The project area for each Build Alternative was developed assuming the required ROW would extend 3 m (10 ft) beyond the proposed construction limits for each Build Alternative. Potential impacts were determined using the difference between the existing ROW and the proposed ROW for the alternatives. Because the construction limits of each Build Alternative are identical, potential impacts to farmlands would be the same for both of the Build Alternatives.

As is required by the FPPA, MDT has coordinated with the NRCS, and the FPPA Farmland Conversion Impact Rating form (Form CPA-106) has been completed (see Appendix B). For the CPA-106 Form, the impacts to Farmland of Local Importance and site assessment criteria were calculated according to FPPA guidelines. Information from the CPA-106 form was used as the basis for the following farmland impact analysis. Farmland impact is divided into direct and indirect impacts. Direct impacts include those areas that would be used for road construction and ROW acquisition and would result in the creation of non-farmable land. Indirect impacts are impacts where land may become non-farmable because severance of parcels may restrict access and/or operations due to the size and shape of the parcel (i.e. creation of “remainder parcels”). No indirect impacts would occur under any of the alternatives in the project area.

No-Build Alternative

The No-Build Alternative would have no effect on farmlands in the project area.

Build Alternative

The direct impacts to Farmland of Local Importance would be approximately 0.2 ha (0.4 ac) for both Build Alternatives and there would be no impact to farm-related structures. The Build Alternatives would result in less than 160 total points on the CPA-106 Form; therefore, under the provisions of 7 CFR.658.4(c)(2), no additional consideration for this protection is necessary.

Mitigation

This project will not have a substantial impact to important farmlands. Because the Build Alternatives received total point values of less than 160 points on the CPA-106 Form, no mitigation is required. ROW acquisition would comply with the FHWA and MDT standard procedures for property acquisition (See Appendix B).

3.3.9 Visual Resources and Aesthetics

Visual Resources

There are two primary visual perspectives in the project area: from or adjacent to the roadway and from or adjacent to the river. The existing visual conditions in the project area and the potential visual impacts of the proposed bridge reconstruction are discussed in this section and are based on these two perspectives.

The project area is in the northeast area of Livingston, a transition area between urban and rural land use. The Livingston area is surrounded by mountains including the Bridger Range to the northwest, Crazy Mountains to the northeast (See Figure 1.3), and the peaks of the Absaroka Beartooth Wilderness to the southeast.

Currently, the bridge structure as viewed by the driver consists only of guardrail. The MRL Bridge, directly to the north, is the most prominent feature for drivers on or approaching the bridge from either direction. Built in 1918, the MRL Bridge is a three-span structure incorporating a two-span Warren Truss constructed from steel, wood, and concrete. The bridge displays a high level of integrity and is eligible for NRHP designation. The Yellowstone River, mature stands of cottonwood trees, and surrounding mountain ranges are also visible to drivers as they cross the bridge. A survey of the trees in the project area counted 360 trees with a diameter at breast height of 150 mm (6 in) or larger in the project area.

Recreational users of the river can view the structure of both bridges from vantage points along the river and its banks. The bridges' concrete pylons are especially visible from the water. The view of the MRL Bridge is partially obscured by the existing highway bridge when approaching on the water from the south (upstream). Both bridges obscure views of Crazy Mountains from this vantage point.

Aesthetics

The existing highway bridge is a five-span bridge set on four flared rectangular pier walls that are skewed 20 degrees from the bridge alignment (Figure 1.4). The bridge railing is concrete rail and post (Figure 1.4). No ornamental or lighting elements exist on the bridge.

The *Urban Design Framework Master Plan* (City of Livingston, 2002) recommended that the US 89 bridge be redeveloped as a multi-modal gateway feature for the community. With respect to aesthetics, the Plan states that the bridge design should incorporate "unique aesthetic treatments that integrate public art, cultural and historic considerations of the region, and gateway lighting and signage to celebrate the east entry to the City of Livingston and Park County."

The *Livingston Patterns Downtown* (City of Livingston, 2003) identifies architectural design parameters for future public works in the Central Business District of Livingston. The City would like similar studies to be conducted for East Park Street, the Yellowstone River Bridge, the Bennett Street intersection, and multi-use paths in the project area. MDT has no plans to conduct such a study as part of this bridge replacement project; however, concepts presented in *Livingston Patterns Downtown* were taken into consideration for this project.

Impacts

No-Build Alternative

The No-Build Alternative would have no effect on visual resources in the project area.

Build Alternative

Visual Resources

Both of the Build Alternatives would incorporate a railing design, such as steel box tube railing, that would be less of an impediment to the surrounding views from the bridge than the existing concrete post and rail design. However, both of the Build Alternatives would include pedestrian rail along the south side of the bridge deck, which could increase the impediment of driver views of the Yellowstone River to the south of the bridge. These two changes would likely offset one another resulting in a negligible change, if any, to driver views of the Yellowstone River.

If the two proposed parking areas are constructed as part of this project, they would also be visible to drivers traveling either direction through the project area. Another visual change for drivers would

result from the removal of mature cottonwood trees along US 89 that could occur due to the widening of the roadway approaches, reconstruction of the Bennett Street intersection, and the potential provision of parking areas. It is anticipated that approximately 20 to 25 percent of the trees in the project area with a diameter at breast height of 150 mm (6 in) or larger would be removed as a result of either of the Build Alternatives. Most of these impacted trees are along the north side of US 89.

Views from the river and river banks would be similar to the existing conditions. Neither of the Build Alternatives would impede views of the surrounding landscape any more than the existing bridge. The proposed parking areas would not be visible from the river.

Aesthetics

The bridge designs under the Build Alternatives maintain the slender profile of the existing bridge so that the visual intrusion of the bridge on the surrounding views and natural environment would be minimized. The colors of the bridge materials could be selected to blend with the surrounding environment more so than the existing bridge. The abutments could be constructed of materials that would blend with the surrounding natural environment (e.g., natural rock formliner) or reflect the built environment of Livingston (e.g., bricks or brick formliner). The pedestrian railing could be horizontal or vertical picket based on community input. The pedestrian railing could be painted or galvanized, also based on community input.

Both Build Alternatives would maintain a slender bridge profile and provide aesthetic improvements over the existing condition. Under both alternatives the bridge design would include a crest vertical curve near the center of the bridge that might improve aesthetics as compared with the straight lines of the existing bridge. If haunched girders are used for Alternative 1 (see Figure 2.5), the bridge profile may appear more slender than with the parallel flanged girders (see Figure 2.11). In addition, the haunched girders may serve to frame the views of the surrounding environment. Therefore, it is anticipated that Alternative 1, if designed with haunched girders, would have more aesthetic appeal than Alternative 2. The specific elements and aesthetics of the bridge would be determined during final design.

Mitigation

Impacts to trees in the project area will be minimized wherever practicable during final design.

3.3.10 Energy

Energy use within the project area currently relates to vehicle fuel consumption. Fuel consumption is a function of traffic characteristics including traffic flow, driver behavior, highway geometrics, vehicle fleet, and climate. Construction of a new bridge and roadway would require the expenditure of energy both for operation of construction equipment and machinery as well as the manufacture of project components.

Impacts

No-Build Alternative

The No-Build Alternative would have no effect on energy use in the project area.

Build Alternatives

Overall, the proposed improvements under the Build Alternatives may have a minor benefit on energy because of improved traffic flow at the Bennett Street intersection.

Mitigation

No adverse impacts to energy use would occur; therefore, no mitigation is required.

3.4 EFFECTS ON THE NATURAL AND PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

3.4.1 Floodplains – Executive Order 11988

EO11988, Floodplain Management, requires federal agencies to avoid direct or indirect support of floodplain development whenever a practicable alternative exists. EO 11988 and 23 CFR 650 Part A requires an evaluation of project alternatives to determine the extent of any encroachment into the base floodplain. The base flood (100-year flood) is the regulatory standard used by federal agencies and most states to administer floodplain management programs. A “floodplain” is defined as lowland and relatively flat areas adjoining inland and coastal waters, including flood-prone areas of offshore islands, with a one percent or greater chance of flooding in a given year. As described in FHWA’s floodplain regulation (23 CFR 650 Part A), floodplains provide natural and beneficial values serving as areas for fish, wildlife, plants, open space, natural flood moderation, water quality maintenance, and ground water recharge.

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) has delineated approximate 100-year floodplain boundaries for the Yellowstone River (Park County, Community Panels No. 300160 A and 300130 A, Zone A, Flood Insurance Rate Map [FIRM]). The existing bridge crosses the Yellowstone River 100-year floodplain, which is a transverse encroachment of the floodplain. However, because the roadway approaches to the bridge are higher than the surrounding area, most of the existing roadway facility within the project area is not delineated as part of the floodplain.

Impacts

Impacts to the 100-year floodplain can occur in two forms: (1) directly through changes to the volumetric capacity of the floodplain (e.g., filling, bridges, and piers) due to longitudinal or transverse encroachment or (2) indirectly through an increase in the total volume of water arriving at and being conveyed by the floodplain due to an increase in impervious surface area.

No-Build Alternative

The transverse encroachment of the existing highway facility would continue under the No-Build Alternative. The facility currently impacts less than 0.1 ha (0.25 ac) of the Yellowstone River 100-year floodplain within the project area.

Build Alternative

The proposed Build Alternatives would require fill to be placed within the Yellowstone River 100-year floodplain based on the regulatory FEMA floodplain delineation mapping. However, a detailed hydraulic analysis of this particular site was conducted to determine the water surface elevation at various flood levels based on the proposed bridge replacement. This analysis indicates that the

increased bridge length and removal of the existing bridge abutments would maintain or possibly reduce the existing transverse encroachment of the 100-year floodplain at the bridge.

Under either of the Build Alternatives, the hydraulic performance with respect to debris and ice accumulation and pier scour at the bridge would be improved by widening the hydraulic opening at the bridge, reducing the number of piers in the river, and minimizing the width and length of the piers. Alternative 1 is proposed to have a single shaft pier, which is considered optimal for hydraulic performance and minimizing scour. The double shaft pier configuration proposed for Alternative 2 would be more susceptible to pier scour and debris and ice accumulation than Alternative 1 when the river approach angle changes.

Both of the proposed Build Alternatives have a larger hydraulic opening than the existing bridge and would decrease the backwater if the downstream railroad bridge is replaced with a longer structure. The Upper Yellowstone River Task Force recommended evaluating a bridge that would provide zero backwater and performing a cost/benefit analysis. Although true zero backwater is an unattainable goal since the piers of the highway and railroad bridges would remain in the river, Alternative 1 and Alternative 2 were sized independently of the downstream railroad structure to provide an optimum hydraulic performance and reduction in backwater. Bridge lengths in excess of the proposed structure length would result in a substantial increase in cost for a very slight decrease in backwater. Backwater would be reduced as compared with existing conditions under either of the Build Alternatives; however, the backwater reduction would be minimal until the downstream railroad structure is replaced with a structure at least as long as the proposed highway structure. Both Build Alternatives for the roadway bridge would provide a beneficial impact by increasing the hydraulic opening, better aligning the bridge to the river, and reducing the number of piers in the water.

Mitigation

All practical alternatives to minimize harm to floodplains will be incorporated in the Build Alternatives including the use of slope stabilization structures. Impacts to the floodplain will be minimized by following standard stream crossing design criteria and avoiding direct impacts on stream channels whenever practicable. To minimize impacts, design of this project will be in compliance with Federal-Aid Highway Program Manual (FHPM) 6-7-3-2 "Location and Hydraulic Design of Encroachments on Flood Plains" (also referenced as 23 CFR 650 A) and Executive Order 11988, Floodplain Management.

As specified in the MDT Location Hydraulic Study Report dated October 15, 2002, coordination with the Park County Floodplain Administrator will be required to obtain a Floodplain Development Permit for locations where the floodplain has been delineated.

3.4.2 Water Resources/Quality

Surface Water

Section 303(d) of the Federal Clean Water Act and related regulations require states to assess the condition of their waters to determine where water quality is impaired (does not fully meet standards) or threatened (is likely to violate standards in the near future). The result of this review is the 303(d) list, which must be submitted to the EPA every other year. Section 303(d) also requires states to prioritize and target water bodies on their list for development of water quality improvement strategies (i.e., establishing total maximum daily loads [TMDLs] of pollutants), and to develop such strategies for impaired and threatened waters. Under Montana statutes, "credible scientific data" are required to list a water body on the 303(d) List. Listings fall into the following categories:

- **Fully supporting:** achieving all the water quality standards.
- **Threatened:** fully supporting designated uses but threatened for a particular designated use because sources are not subject to permits or regulation or adverse pollution trends have been documented.
- **Partial supporting:** not achieving all the water quality standards for the use in question, but the degree of impairment is not severe.
- **Non-supporting:** not achieving all the water quality standards for the use in question, and the degree of water quality impairment is relatively severe.
- **Not Assessed**

The Yellowstone River is listed in the Section 303(d) 2004 report along with 23 other water bodies in Park County. Of these water bodies, only the Yellowstone River is directly adjacent to the proposed project area. Other listed water bodies would not be impacted by this project because they are either upstream of the project area and/or terminate at the Yellowstone River. Therefore, only the Yellowstone River is discussed.

The Yellowstone River flows from Yellowstone Lake in Yellowstone National Park to the Missouri River east of the Montana state line in North Dakota. The segment of the Yellowstone River that flows through the project area (Reece Creek north to Bridger Creek) is assessed with impaired uses (partially supporting) for aquatic life support and cold water fishery-trout. This segment of the Yellowstone River has not been assessed for agriculture, drinking water, industrial, or primary contact (recreation). The probable cause of impairment is habitat alteration. Total maximum daily loads have not been developed for this water body.

Ground Water

Drinking water is supplied through ground water sources. There is a mix of individual wells and small public water systems within the project vicinity. The public water systems are not located within the project area. According to well data obtained from the Ground Water Information Center (GWIC), Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology, the deepest of these wells is 21.9 m (70 ft). Drinking water is of high quality.

Public Water Supply

There are no public water supply sources in the project area.

Impacts

No-Build Alternative

The No-Build Alternative would cause no additional impact to water resources/quality.

Build Alternatives

The Yellowstone River would be impacted by the proposed project. In-stream work would be required for demolition of the existing structure and construction of the new structure. Bridge replacement can change water flows, sediment transport rates, sediment composition, and subsequent changes in pollutant loads, thermal fluctuations, and erosion. Proper design of bridge piers and abutments and adherence to Best Management Practices (BMPs) to avoid erosion and flow impacts during construction can reduce potential for water quality impacts. Permanent water quality impacts would generally be limited to those associated with increased impervious surface area. Additional vegetation

would be removed during construction for bridge replacement and construction operations for both Build Alternatives. The habitat provided by that vegetation would be lost as a result.

For both Build Alternatives, there would be no impacts to public water supply. One ground water well is present in the study area and could be impacted by the proposed project. Other ground water wells could be impacted if discovered during final design or construction, but at this stage, no other known wells would be impacted by the Build Alternatives.

Impervious surfaces can have an effect on water quality. Stormwater runoff increases as the area of impervious surface increases. Runoff can carry sediments and other pollutants and debris into streams and wetlands, which degrades water quality. In addition, runoff from impervious surfaces has a higher temperature than water that percolates through the ground to recharge ground water. The discharge of warmer water into water bodies can affect water quality. Both Build Alternatives would increase the amount of impervious surface by more than twice that of the existing bridge and roadway approaches. This includes additional impervious surfaces that would be created by the new wider bridge and roadway approaches.

Mitigation

The Build Alternative will be in compliance with conditions of the water quality permits, which are intended to minimize impacts to water bodies. Specific mitigation measures would include:

- Adherence to MDT BMPs.
- An erosion and sediment control plan prepared in compliance with the Montana Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (MPDES) regulations.
- Adherence to conditions specified in the Montana Stream Protection Act (SPA 124).
- Adherence to the COE 404 Permit conditions.
- If avoidance is not possible, relocation of any impacted wells will occur in accordance with FHWA's and MDT's standard procedures.

3.4.3 Water Body Modifications

One major water body (Yellowstone River) and one agricultural overflow ditch (tributary to the Yellowstone River) lie within the project limits. Both of these water bodies are considered "waters of the U.S.," as defined by the COE, and the segment of the Yellowstone River that flows through the project area is a federally listed navigable water of the U.S. The agricultural overflow drainage ditch flows into the Yellowstone River on the southeastern side of the US 89 bridge. Within the project area, there are no structures associated with this water body.

The existing five-span highway bridge on US 89 consists of four rectangular flared pier walls which are skewed 20 degrees from the alignment (Figure 2.4). The existing MRL railroad bridge, located approximately 60 m (200 ft) downstream of the highway bridge, consists of two truss spans with a short girder span on the west end. The railroad pier and highway bridge piers are currently offset from each other, causing compounded hydraulic impacts.

The Governor's Upper Yellowstone River Task Force conducted an interdisciplinary study to assess the cumulative effects of bank stabilization, and natural and other channel modification on the physical, biological, and cultural attributes of the Upper Yellowstone River. The following recommendations made by the Task Force pertain to the proposed Yellowstone River Bridge replacement or to the portion of the Yellowstone River in the project area. The Task Force refers to the Yellowstone River Bridge as the Highway 10/89 South Bridge.

- II. a.** “When the following bridges are replaced or removed, hydraulic impacts identified in the Geomorphology Study should be lessened: Emigrant Bridge; Carter’s Bridge; Interstate-90 Bridge; Railroad Bridge at Highway 10/89 South; Highway 10/89 South Bridge; Highway 89 North Bridge (near the Shields River); Railroad Bridge at Highway 89 North (near the Shields River); and Springdale Bridge.”
- II. b.** “Solutions should be developed to remove abandoned bridge abutments and piers, and to reclaim abandoned bridge approaches.”
- II. c.** “All new bridges and bridge substructure reconstructions (for example, piers and abutments) should be designed to minimize upstream and downstream negative impacts of sedimentation and gravel deposition.”
- II. d.** “Bridge design considerations on the upper Yellowstone River should include examination of the cumulative impacts and the costs and benefits of zero backwater standards at any scheduled reconstruction. As an initial project, a zero backwater design at the Highway 10/89 South Bridge over the Yellowstone (east of Livingston) should be evaluated to increase the flow capacity of the river through town, and the Governor should enlist the cooperation and support of the railroad to build a parallel zero backwater bridge north of the Highway 10/89 South Bridge.”

In recommendation II. d., the Task Force does not dictate that this standard be required on all future projects; rather, they recommended that an examination of the cumulative impacts and the costs and benefits of zero backwater standards be included in Yellowstone River bridge designs in the future. Further, the Task Force acknowledges that if the highway bridge is replaced with a better design, and if the railroad bridge downstream is not rebuilt to the same standards, the constraint remains the railroad bridge and negative impacts and backwater will not be reduced.

Impacts

Potential water body modifications resulting from the proposed improvements are typically determined by proposed bridge designs for each alternative. Bridge engineering, and analysis of resulting water body modifications, would be conducted during final design. Short-term construction-related impacts to water bodies from constructing the Build Alternatives are discussed in Section 3.5.

No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative, the existing Yellowstone River Bridge on US 89 would remain. There would be no improvements to the structure other than on-going maintenance. No in-water work or modifications to the Yellowstone River or agricultural ditch would be required. There would be no impacts to water bodies under the No-Build Alternative.

Build Alternatives

There would be no impacts to the agricultural overflow ditch under either of the Build Alternatives.

Alternative 1 would include replacing the existing five-span bridge over the Yellowstone River with a new four-span bridge. The proposed bridge may be constructed with haunched girders. Three single shaft piers are anticipated. Reducing the number of piers in the Yellowstone River (from four to three) and constructing the bridge with single shaft piers would improve the long-term hydraulic performance of the bridge by improving the flow of water under the bridge.

Under Alternative 2, the proposed bridge would be constructed with parallel flanged girders and three double shaft piers on an approximately 30-degree skew. The bridge design would improve hydraulic performance over the existing bridge. Each new pier would have two shafts constructed parallel to the river flow. This type of pier would reduce the size of the pier shafts. However, the river is very dynamic in this location and changes channel location frequently. Once the river changes its approach angle, the double shaft pier would no longer be aligned with the river and would effectively be larger than the single shaft pier. When this occurs, the double shaft piers would be more susceptible to pier scour as well as debris and ice accumulation, which could obstruct the flow of water.

Alternative 1 would best meet the Governor's Upper Yellowstone River Task Force recommendation of lessening the compounded hydraulic impacts created by the US 89 highway bridge and the MRL railroad bridge (recommendation II. a.). Both Build Alternatives would meet the recommendation pertaining to removing abandoned bridge abutments and piers (recommendation II. b.). Alternative 1 would best meet the recommendation of minimizing upstream and downstream negative impacts of sedimentation and gravel deposition (recommendation II. c.). The zero backwater analysis recommendation (II. d.) was completed during the hydraulic evaluation of the existing and proposed structures. Although true zero backwater is an unattainable goal since the piers of the highway and railroad bridges would remain in the river, Alternative 1 and Alternative 2 were sized independently of the downstream railroad structure to provide an optimum hydraulic performance and reduction in backwater. Bridge lengths in excess of the proposed structure length result in significant increase in cost for a very slight decrease in backwater. Backwater would be reduced as compared with existing conditions under either of the Build Alternatives; however, the backwater reduction would be minimal until the downstream railroad structure is replaced with a structure at least as long as the proposed highway structure.

Under either of the Build Alternatives, the pier configuration of the new bridge would not adversely affect the railroad bridge structure immediately downstream. The water velocity through the railroad structure would be approximately the same for both alternatives as under existing conditions. The increased length of the highway bridge has the potential to slightly increase scour through the railroad bridge, but not enough to result in adverse impact to the railroad bridge structure.

Mitigation

All work will be performed in accordance with state and federal guidelines regarding water quality conditions. These include the applicable regulations under the Federal Clean Water Act of 1977 (i.e., 404 Permit and Section 402/MPDES permit) and specific permit requirements from the Montana SPA 124; Montana 318 Authorization; Federal Rivers and Harbors Act (Section 10 Permit), Montana Land-use License, and any other laws or regulations that may apply to the project. MDT will incorporate a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and BMPs in the proposed construction project. The bridge will be designed to minimize permanent alterations of the river banks. Clearing of riparian areas will be done in accordance with mitigation measures described in Section 3.4.7, Section 3.4.2, and Section 3.4.5. Mitigation for construction activities is described in Section 3.5.

3.4.4 Wetlands and Other Waters of the U.S. – Executive Order 11990

Wetlands and other waters of the U.S. are regulated by Section 404 of the Clean Water Act and Executive Order (EO) 11990 Protection of Wetlands. The COE is the primary regulating agency for wetlands in Montana and makes final determinations regarding jurisdiction of wetlands.

Jurisdictional wetlands must satisfy three parameters including hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soils, and wetlands hydrology as described in Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. Jurisdictional waters of

the U.S. are defined by the COE as “waters such as intrastate lakes, rivers, streams (including intermittent streams), mudflats, sandflats, wetlands, sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, playa lakes, or natural ponds, — the use, degradation, or destruction of which could affect interstate or foreign commerce” (Federal Register, 1986). For instance, irrigation canals that exchange water with natural streams and lakes are waters of the United States.

Research Methods

A wetland delineation was conducted in the project vicinity in April and June of 2003 as well as October 2006 in order to determine the presence and extent of wetlands. The analysis of wetlands was based on the routine (on-site) methodology of the COE *Wetlands Delineation Manual* (Environmental Laboratory, 1987). Two areas were found to be waters of the U.S. and four were determined to be jurisdictional wetlands based on the presence of the three parameters for wetland identification. No non-jurisdictional wetlands were identified in the project area. Locations of wetlands identified in the project area are found on the Environmental Overview Map in Appendix A. Full descriptions of each jurisdictional wetland are found in *Yellowstone Bridge NE of Livingston Biological Resources Report* (June, 2005) and the *Biological Resources Report Addendum* (November 2006).

Functional Value Assessment

The jurisdictional wetland areas were evaluated for functional value according to the MDT Montana Wetland Assessment Form. The jurisdictional wetlands found on-site are categorized as III or IV. Category III wetlands are more common, often less diverse, smaller, and more isolated than Category I or II wetlands. Despite this, they are still able to provide many functions and values. Category IV wetlands are generally small, isolated, and lack vegetative diversity; provide little in terms of wildlife habitat, and are often directly or indirectly disturbed.

None of the wetlands in this project area is high quality Natural Heritage Wetlands (Category I) because most wetlands are adjacent to the MRL railroad or US 89 and some of the wetlands contain a culvert that could bring contaminants into the wetland system. In addition, agricultural uses near the wetlands may cause fertilizers, pesticides, or stock manure discharges into the shallow water table. Thus, the functional value of on-site wetlands for toxicant removal is not rated as sustaining high quality Natural Heritage Wetlands. None of the wetlands has irreplaceable ecological functions such as peat wetland or forested wetland component greater than one acre.

Impacts

Table 3.7 presents the approximate total potential direct impacts to jurisdictional wetlands in the project area. Long-term direct wetland impacts include the loss of wetland area, which would occur under the Build Alternatives. These impacts could result from the grading and filling for the wider roadbed and construction of the new bridge. The construction impacts are expected to be the same for both Alternative 1 and Alternative 2; therefore, they would incur the same impacts to wetlands in the project area. The potential direct impacts for the Build Alternatives include temporary construction impacts to wetlands and loss of wetland area and are discussed in Section 3.5.

Potential indirect impacts to wetlands from the Build Alternatives could include the modification of wetland functions due to water quality degradation and increased water temperature. Growth inducement was also assessed. The proposed project is not expected to increase development, agricultural activities, or the level of use (traffic) on the US 89. Therefore, the proposed project would not result in impacts to wetlands from induced growth.

Table 3.7 Potential Jurisdictional Wetland Impacts by Alternative

Wetland Description				Wetland Impacts	
Wetland	Wetland Location	MDT Classification	Total Wetland Area	No-Build Alternative	Build Alternatives
Wetland A	Northwest side of bridge	Class III	0.2 ha (0.5 ac)	0.0 ha (0.0 ac)	< 0.1 ha (0.1 ac)
Wetland B	West of Wetland A and northwest of bridge	Class IV	< 0.1 ha (0.2 ac)	0.0 ha (0.0 ac)	< 0.1 ha (0.1 ac)
Wetland C	Southeast of bridge	Class III	0.8 ha (2 ac)	0.0 ha (0.0 ac)	< 0.1 ha (0.1 ac)
Wetland D	Northeast of bridge	Class III	1.5 ha (3.7 ac)	0.0 ha (0.0 ac)	0.2 ha (0.5 ac)
Total Potential Impacts			2.6 ha (6.4 ac)	0.0 ha (0.0 ac)	0.3 ha (0.8 ac)
Percent of Total Wetland Area Potentially Impacted				0.0%	13.1%

Source: David Evans and Associates, Inc., November 2006. MDT Project BR 11-1(44) 56 Control No. 4790 Biological Resources Report Addendum.

Water Quality Degradation

The primary source of contaminants from transportation systems is runoff (including metals and inorganic material) from impervious surface area. Because the existing highway would be widened in some locations, impervious surface area would increase and could contribute to the amount of contaminant input into wetlands. Although the amount of impervious surface in the project area would more than double as a result of the Build Alternatives, the resulting increase in runoff would be minimal as would the potential impacts to water quality. Also, the wetlands in the project corridor already experience stormwater runoff input from adjacent land uses including the existing roadway, railroad, and agriculture land.

Increased Water Temperature

The increase of impervious surface area and clearing of vegetation, especially riparian vegetation, are the two actions that most affect water temperature. Survival of vegetation and aquatic organisms is dependent on water temperature. An increase in impervious surface area can increase water temperature by further dispersing water and creating more surface area, causing the water temperature to increase. Clearing of vegetation reduces infiltration and shading, and creates more solar exposure to runoff, resulting in increased water temperatures in wetlands. The effect to wetlands in the project area under the Build Alternatives would be minimal. The project would result in a small increase of new impervious surface and the clearing of no more than approximately 0.1 ha (0.3 ac) of riparian vegetation. This increase would be minor compared to the scale of the Yellowstone River and would only have a minor effect on water temperature in the project vicinity.

Mitigation

Impacts to specific wetlands in the project area would be unavoidable due to the existing alignment of the highway (bridge) and the locations of the wetlands. MDT's standard practice in regard to jurisdictional wetland impacts is to:

- 1) Avoid potential adverse impacts to the maximum extent practicable.
- 2) Minimize unavoidable adverse impacts to the extent appropriate and practicable.

- 3) Compensate for unavoidable adverse impacts that remain after all appropriate and practicable minimization has occurred.

Estimated wetland impacts included in this EA are based on conceptual design and are subject to COE review. Adverse wetlands impacts have been avoided and minimized as much as practicable and as much as can be determined in the conceptual design phase. Avoidance and minimization measures to date include steepening fill slopes where practicable and where safety would not be compromised. Avoidance and minimization measures will continue to be employed where practicable throughout the design and construction. Mitigation for unavoidable adverse impacts to jurisdictional wetlands will be coordinated with the COE and other resource agencies as required for permitting.

The wetland replacement ratio and wetland mitigation sites will be identified in consultation with the COE during permitting. Limited possibilities for on-site mitigation exist within the project area due to existing development, private land ownership, and adjacent railroad right-of-way. Off-site mitigation will likely be required for the impact that may occur. This will be assessed during the permitting process with the COE. If off-site mitigation is required, some options that qualify under the MDT Wetland Mitigation Bank Program within watershed #13 – Upper Yellowstone include Cloud Ranch, Norem Ranch, Easton Ranch, and Murphy Ox Yoke Ranch.

3.4.5 Vegetation

The vegetation in the project area consists mainly of riparian, emergent and scrub-shrub wetland floodplain, and emergent vegetation communities. The riparian community is located on all sides of the existing bridge along the banks of the Yellowstone River and contains primarily forested, scrub-shrub, and herbaceous species such as peachleaf willow, narrowleaf cottonwood, red-osier dogwood, mountain maple, sandbar willow, western snowberry, smooth scouring rush, meadow foxtail, and needleandthread. The emergent and scrub-shrub wetland floodplain communities are located on the southwestern, northeastern, and northwestern sides of the existing bridge and consists of species such as sandbar willow, red-osier dogwood, chokecherry, trailing blackberry, Wood's rose, black wild currant, western snowberry, showy milkweed, creeping spikerush, field horsetail, climbing nightshade, smooth scouring rush, poison hemlock, reed canarygrass, water smartweed, starry false solomon's seal, curly dock, tall buttercup, and hound's tongue. The emergent vegetation community is located primarily in the highway right-of-way and consists of common dandelion, field pennycress, western wheatgrass, white clover, spotted knapweed, Canada thistle, common yarrow, tall yellow sweet clover, common mullein, hound's tongue, orchard grass, leafy spurge, needleandthread, and cheatgrass. MDT conducted a survey of trees in the project area with a diameter at breast height of 150 cm (6 in) or larger, which located 360 trees.

Montana Species of Special Concern

No vegetative species in the project vicinity are listed on the Montana Natural Heritage Program (MTNHP) species of concern list.

Noxious Weeds

According to the Park County Weed Supervisor, noxious weeds such as hound's tongue, Canada thistle, Russian knapweed, spotted knapweed, common mullein, poison hemlock, and field bindweed may occur along the edge of the roadway in the project area. All of these species, with the exception of Russian knapweed and field bindweed were observed in the project vicinity during field investigations on April 22 and 23 and June 10, 2003.

Impacts

No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative, there would be no transportation improvement activities. Therefore, no impacts to vegetative species would result.

Build Alternatives

Because there are no vegetation species identified as Montana species of special concern in the project area, there would be no impacts to these species.

Long-term impacts to vegetation under Alternative 1 and Alternative 2 include a permanent loss of vegetation, including riparian vegetation and mature cottonwood trees, from replacement of the Yellowstone River Bridge and reconstruction of the corresponding roadway approaches, including the Bennett Street intersection, and the potential construction of the two gravel parking areas. Specifically, widening the US 89 bridge approaches and constructing gravel parking areas would require clearing and grading along the existing right-of-way and may affect herbaceous communities and small areas of wetland emergent, scrub-shrub, and forested habitat. However, these impacts would be minor because the majority of the vegetation being permanently removed has already been disturbed by the existing roadway. Approximately 2.8 ha (6.9 ac) of mixed habitat types would be removed. This represents the approximate amount of currently undeveloped land within the proposed construction limits. The riparian vegetation that would be removed, a maximum of approximately 0.1 ha (0.3 ac), is a small portion of similar vegetation in the project vicinity. It is anticipated that approximately 20 to 25 percent of the trees in the project area with a diameter at breast height of 150 cm (6 in) or larger would be removed under either of the Build Alternatives.

Increases in noxious weeds from the proposed project would be small. The vegetation areas along US 89 and Bennett Street already experience some level of noxious weed invasion.

Mitigation

In accordance with MDT Standard Specifications, clearing and grubbing will be limited to the area necessary for construction of the project. MDT will follow its general BMPs to reduce impacts to vegetation.

Mitigation for noxious weeds is described in Section 3.5.

3.4.6 Wildlife and Migratory Birds

Montana Species of Special Concern

The Montana Natural Heritage Program identified the long-billed curlew (*Numenius americanus*) as a species of concern for the state that may be found in the project vicinity. The long-billed curlew is considered to be at risk because of limited number of individuals or habitat within the state, making them vulnerable to extirpation in the state. The species is not in danger of extinction globally. The long-billed curlew has historically had a breeding population in the project vicinity. Currently, the closest curlew habitat is approximately 2.7 km (1.7 mi) from the project area (MTNHP 2006).

According to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), occasional transient bald eagles have been sighted in the spring and fall on the Yellowstone River in the project vicinity; however, no wintering activity has been documented. The nearest documented nesting territory is located

approximately 4.0 km (2.5 mi) northeast of Livingston along the Yellowstone River. This nest has been active since 1998. As of July 7, 2007, the bald eagle has been delisted from the Threatened and Endangered Species list. It is currently listed as G4/S3 under the MTNHP, which means that globally the species is apparently secure, but in Montana it is 1) very rare and local throughout its range, or 2) found locally in a restricted range, or 3) vulnerable to extinction throughout its ranges because of other factors. The bald eagle is protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (BGEPA) and the Migratory Bird Act. The BGEPA prohibits the take of bald eagles, including disturbance. The bald eagle nest mentioned above is outside of the buffers listed in the National Bald Eagle Management Guidelines (USFWS, 2007).

Rural and Urban Wildlife

The Yellowstone River riparian corridor provides important wildlife habitat for several rural and urban terrestrial species including squirrel, striped skunk, voles, shrew, mice, raccoons, and rats. In addition to these species, white-tailed deer, coyote, bobcat, European rabbit, river otter, porcupine, badger, foxes, ground squirrel, bird species, and other open forest and grassland animals (rural wildlife) most likely use the wetland/riparian areas. The project area currently provides habitat for wildlife as evidenced by numerous game trails and other signs of use. Woody cover in the Yellowstone River riparian zone in the project area, as well as the adjacent agricultural lands, provides white-tailed deer habitat and a year-round food source for the species.

Migratory Birds

Several bird species are present in the vicinity including American robin, mourning dove, common crow, song sparrow, cliff swallow, black-billed magpie, Canada goose, mallard, and turkey vulture. While these birds are not species of special concern at the federal or state level, they are protected by the federal Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) of 1918. No nests, including cliff swallow nests, were observed during site visits on April 22 and 23 and June 10, 2003. Other bird species are likely present in the project area, but were not observed during field visits.

Impacts

No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative, there would be no transportation improvement activities. Therefore, no impacts to wildlife would result.

Build Alternative

The proposed project may directly affect rural and urban wildlife and migratory birds through habitat alteration, fragmentation, and human-related disturbance. The potential direct impacts would be similar under both Alternative 1 and Alternative 2.

Montana Species of Special Concern

No impacts to long-billed curlew are anticipated under either of the Build Alternatives.

The Build Alternatives are not likely to adversely impact bald eagles. No long-term direct impacts would be expected to result following bridge construction. Potential indirect impacts to bald eagles would be similar under both of the Build Alternatives and were assessed for the following topics: prey habitat alteration, prey species mortality, and water quality degradation. Due to the relatively limited area that may be disturbed by the project, and since the area is not considered prime habitat, the project would not substantially affect bald eagle prey habitat in the project vicinity. The main

consideration of impacts to bald eagles in the project vicinity is the removal of riparian habitat that may be used as foraging habitat or movement corridors. The Build Alternatives include a wider road width at the proposed approaches, which may decrease the potential for wildlife fatalities, including bald eagle terrestrial prey species. This is because the wider shoulders along the roadway would allow drivers more area for maneuverability to avoid wildlife. The indirect effect on bald eagle aquatic prey species from water quality degradation would be minimal because the proposed project would not substantially contribute to contaminant input into the Yellowstone River; the release of sediment into the river; or an increase in the water temperature of the river.

Rural and Urban Wildlife

Habitat Alteration and Fragmentation

The proposed project would impact approximately 2.8 ha (6.9 ac) of mixed habitat types. This represents the approximate amount of undeveloped land within the proposed construction limits. All of this land currently experiences human disturbance and is located adjacent to an existing highway and railroad. Fragmentation of terrestrial habitat in the project area occurred during the initial construction of US 89, resulting in the creation of edge habitat. Given these existing conditions, the proposed project would not increase the amount of edge habitat or fragmentation. The proposed bridge abutments would be located above the normal high-water channel and would improve movement of wildlife along the river corridor.

Mortality

The proposed project is not anticipated to increase wildlife fatalities within the project limits. Traffic volume is not expected to increase as a result of this project, and the speed limit would remain the same. The proposed project would increase the width of the existing two-lane road. The wider road width at these areas may decrease mortalities because drivers would have more visibility and reaction time to maneuver around the animal.

Overall, the potential impacts to rural and urban wildlife would be minimal because the project would be constructed on or adjacent to the existing highway where disturbances are currently high and because there is an abundance of suitable habitat located outside the project area. Therefore, the proposed project is not likely to contribute to a trend toward federal listings or loss of viability of any wildlife.

Potential indirect impacts that may occur to wildlife from the proposed project include increased water quality degradation. The potential indirect impacts would be similar under Alternative 1 and Alternative 2.

Migratory Birds

Potential long-term impacts to migratory birds could occur as a result of loss of habitat from construction of the bridge and roadway improvements. Most of the migratory bird species are found in the riparian areas and may be impacted from the loss of habitat in these areas. However, the approximately 0.1 ha (0.3 ac) of riparian habitat that could be impacted in the project area represents a small portion of similar habitat in the project vicinity. Although no nests were identified during field visits, migratory bird nests could be disturbed if the bridge is replaced when active nests are present.

Mitigation

Montana Species of Special Concern

No adverse impacts to long-billed curlew would occur; therefore, no mitigation is required.

Although no documented bald eagle nesting sites are present in the project area, closer to the start of construction, a biologist will verify that there are no bald eagle nests within one mile of the project area. If nests are found, MDT would consult with MFWP prior to the start of any construction activities.

The removal of riparian habitat will be minimized as practicable. BMPs and a SWPPP will be incorporated into construction projects. Fill of any kind into the Yellowstone River will be minimized.

Rural and Urban Wildlife

Removal of wildlife habitat would be minimized or avoided to the extent practicable. There is an opportunity to enhance wildlife movement at the new bridge with the longer structure which would provide more space underneath the bridge.

Migratory Birds

Although no nests were identified during field visits, the Yellowstone River Bridge will be rechecked for nesting activity closer to the start of construction. If nests are identified and the bridge is to be removed during the migratory bird nesting period, inactive nests will be removed prior to the nesting period and efforts will be undertaken to ensure that new nests are not established prior to removal of the old structure. If active nests are re-established or exist on the structure on or between May 1 and August 15 (the nesting period), the structure or nests will not be removed until the MDT project manager, in coordination with MDT Environmental Services, provides approval.

3.4.7 Aquatic Species

The reach of the Yellowstone River in the project vicinity supports a variety of Montana native and game fish, and aquatic species including insects. Fish species that may occur in the project vicinity include mountain sucker, white sucker, longnose sucker, mottled sculpin, longnose dace, rainbow trout, brown trout, brook trout, mountain whitefish, and Yellowstone cutthroat trout. Although some aquatic insects exist in the project area, the quality of the habitat is low due to the depth of the water and the turbulence near the bridge piers.

Adult migration, spawning, and rearing habitats are important seasonally to most of the fish species listed above, with the exception of brook trout, mountain sucker, and Yellowstone cutthroat trout which are not known to use this area extensively. The Yellowstone River provides migration and foraging habitat in the vicinity of the structure, but spawning habitat is not present.

Montana Species of Concern

Yellowstone Cutthroat Trout (*Oncorhynchus clarki bouveri*) is listed by the MTNHP as a species of special concern with G4/S2 ranking, which means that globally the species is secure, but in Montana it is imperiled because of rarity or because of other factors making it very vulnerable to extinction throughout its range. The reach of the Yellowstone River in the project vicinity provides habitat for adult migration, but spawning habitat is not present.

Impacts

No-Build Alternative

Under the No-Build Alternative, there would be no transportation improvement activities. Therefore, no impacts to fisheries would result.

Build Alternative

Contaminants

Increases in impervious surface area could contribute to the degradation of water quality in the Yellowstone River through the introduction of contaminants. The indirect effect of contaminant input into water bodies in the project area would be minimal because the proposed project would not substantially increase the area of impervious surfaces, and thus would not contribute to water quality degradation in the project vicinity, and the indirect effect to fisheries and aquatic insects is expected to be minimal.

Increased Water Temperature

There may be a minor and localized effect on water temperature as a result of increased impervious surface area and minor vegetation clearing under the proposed project. As discussed in Section 3.4.2, the Build Alternatives will result in an increase of impervious surface and the clearing of no more than approximately 0.1 ha (0.3 ac) of riparian vegetation. This would result in a minor effect on water temperature in the project vicinity and the effects to aquatic habitat would likely be minor and localized.

Riparian Vegetation

As discussed above, the Build Alternatives call for the removal of no more than approximately 0.1 ha (0.3 ac) of riparian vegetation in areas adjacent to the existing highway. The removal of riparian vegetation would reduce the potential for shading and the introduction of organic matter which create important habitat in the river. The effect to fish habitat as a result of vegetation removal will likely be minor and localized.

Mitigation

Although the impacts of the proposed project on aquatic species are expected to be minor, a number of mitigation measures will be implemented to ensure protection of fisheries during project implementation.

- The proposed project will be designed to minimize impacts to fisheries wherever practicable.
- MDT will incorporate a SWPPP and BMPs into construction of the proposed project.
- Sediment control during and following construction will be implemented. Measures to prevent sediment loading into the Yellowstone River may be needed should soil and debris run-off occur from construction equipment and from exposed, disturbed areas adjacent to the river during construction.
- Adhere to conditions of the Clean Water Act (CWA) 404 Permit and recommendation of SPA 124.

3.4.8 Threatened and Endangered Species

The Endangered Species Act (ESA) directs federal agencies to ensure that actions authorized, funded, or carried out by them are not likely to jeopardize the existence of any threatened, endangered, or candidate species, nor result in the destruction or modification of their critical habitat. Procedures outlined by the US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) were followed in determining if any threatened, endangered, or candidate species occur in the vicinity of the proposed project, including agency consultation and a review of published and unpublished literature for threatened, endangered, and special status species.

According to initial correspondence with USFWS, the bald eagle was the only threatened species protected under the ESA that was potentially present in the project vicinity. The bald eagle has since been de-listed from the ESA and there are currently no threatened or endangered species present in the project vicinity (72 CFR 37346).

Impacts

No threatened or endangered species are present in the project vicinity. Therefore, no impacts to threatened and endangered species would result.

Mitigation

No adverse impacts to threatened or endangered species would occur; therefore, no mitigation is required.

3.4.9 Section 4(f) Resources

Section 4(f) of the 1966 Department of Transportation Act, which is codified at 49 USC Section 303, and FHWA regulations found at 23 CFR Section 771.135, prohibits FHWA from approving the use of land from a significant publicly owned public park, recreation area, or wildlife or waterfowl refuge, or any significant historic site, unless a determination is made that there is no feasible and prudent alternative to the use of land from the property and the action includes all appropriate planning to minimize harm to the property. The applicability of these provisions was assessed for the proposed project.

The proposed project is not near a publicly owned park, recreation area, or wildlife/waterfowl refuge. As discussed in Section 3.3.1, the public does use existing informal pedestrian trails to access the river from the road for fishing and other recreational activities. However, there are no legal fishing access sites in the project area that would be protected by Section 4(f).

There is one NRHP-listed and three NRHP-eligible sites in the project area that meet the definition of a 4(f) resource. These include 24PA988 (KPRK Radio Station), 24PA1078 (the Yellowstone River Highway Bridge), 24PA1120 (the Northern Pacific Railroad Grade and Bridge), and 24PA1185 (the Rainbow Motel), respectively.

Impacts

No-Build Alternative

There are no impacts to Section 4(f) resources under the No-Build Alternative.

Build Alternative

The KPRK Radio Station (24PA988) and the Rainbow Motel (24PA1185) are beyond the proposed construction limits and ROW of the proposed Build Alternatives. The shared approach to these properties would be modified and a portion of the parking area for the Rainbow Motel would be modified, but these facilities are within existing MDT ROW. Therefore, there is no Section 4(f) use of these sites.

The Northern Pacific Railroad Grade and Bridge (24PA1078) is also beyond the construction limits of the proposed Build Alternatives. Although negotiations with MRL may be required for a new easement on MRL ROW, there would be no impact to the railroad's existing alignment, the railroad grade, or the existing railroad bridge. Therefore, there is no Section 4(f) use of this site.

Both Build Alternatives would result in a Section 4(f) impact of the NRHP-eligible Yellowstone River Highway Bridge (24PA1078) (See Appendix E). Due to the sheer size of the bridge, the weight both with and without the concrete deck, its location, and the way the bridge was originally built, it is not a good candidate for the MDT Adopt-A-Bridge Program. It can not remain in place and it is not suitable for relocation. The Historic Roads and Bridges Programmatic Agreement [Section 3(E)(5)] has a provision in it to not put NRHP-eligible bridges up for adoption if they cannot be feasibly moved. Therefore, the bridge would be demolished as part of either of the Build Alternatives.

Despite its status as NRHP-eligible, the Yellowstone River Highway Bridge must perform as an integral part of a modern transportation system. MDT staff has identified the structure as being functionally obsolete (narrow) and in need of replacement. Therefore, the structure must be replaced in order to assure public safety while maintaining the transportation system continuity and integrity. The Nationwide Programmatic Section 4(f) Evaluation for Historic Roads and Bridges applies to the Yellowstone River Highway Bridge and provides standardized mitigation for impacts to historic highway bridges (see Appendix E).

Mitigation

Refer to Appendix E for the Nationwide Programmatic Section 4(f) Evaluation and mitigation for the Yellowstone River Highway Bridge (24PA1078).

3.5 CONSTRUCTION IMPACTS

The following discussion addresses potential temporary construction impacts as a result of the Build Alternatives and identifies mitigation measures to avoid, reduce, or eliminate adverse impacts. Construction activities would include bridge removal and replacement, use of temporary work bridges, excavation and grading, paving, and construction of retaining walls, a multi-use path, and drainage features. Construction of gravel parking areas could also occur if funding and ROW are available. Final construction methods would be addressed during development of the final construction plans. The sequencing of construction packages and construction time frame would also be addressed during development of final design plans. Mitigation measures would be incorporated into final construction to further minimize impacts to residents, businesses, and the traveling public.

3.5.1 No-Build Alternative

There would be no construction impacts associated with the No-Build Alternative.

3.5.2 Build Alternatives

The bridge construction methods and schedule for the Build Alternatives are one of the primary distinguishing factors between the two alternatives. Alternative 1 would be built in one phase and the construction duration would be approximately 15 months. However, MDT would not be able to maintain vehicular traffic on the bridge during approximately ten months of the estimated construction duration. For this reason, a traffic detour would be necessary under Alternative 1.

Alternative 2 would be constructed in two phases and would require approximately 27 months for construction. Two lanes of traffic (one in each direction) would remain open, but occasional one-lane traffic conditions or short duration road closures would occur. Because the duration of construction would be longer, all construction related impacts would occur for a longer period of time under Alternative 2.

Traffic

Interstate Traffic

The segment of US 89 through Livingston (and the project area) is used as a detour route for interstate traffic during I-90 closures. There are usually a few closures each year due to high winds and/or accidents. The vast majority of closures (approximately 99%) occur between mid-October and mid-March. The average duration of these closures is between four and six hours. The closures usually apply only to high profile vehicles but occasionally also apply to passenger vehicles. These closures do not apply to emergency vehicles. During I-90 closures, construction delays in the project area would likely create short-term impacts to interstate traffic circulation under either of the Build Alternatives.

Under Alternative 1, US 89 through the project area would not be available as a detour route if an I-90 closure occurs while the bridge is closed for construction. In this instance, high profile vehicles traveling westbound on I-90 would experience delays. Passenger vehicles traveling westbound on I-90 could be detoured at the Mission Interchange (Exit 340) instead of Exit 337 (See Figure 3.1). The alternate detour route would require passenger vehicles to travel north on US 89 from Exit 340, southwest on Old Clyde Park Road, south on Bennett Street, and west on US 89 (Park Street) through Livingston to reconnect with I-90 at Exit 333.

Under Alternative 2, US 89 through the project area would remain available for use as the detour route during I-90 closures.

Local Traffic

The pier type used in Alternative 1 would not allow MDT to construct the bridge in phases and therefore, the bridge would be closed to traffic. For this reason, this alternative would require that traffic be detoured for approximately ten months during construction of the new bridge. In order to gain access west of the bridge, westbound traffic would need to travel west on I-90 to Exit 333 at Park Avenue. Eastbound traffic from Livingston would need to access I-90 from Exit 333 and travel east on I-90 to Exit 337. The total detour length would be approximately 14.5 km (9 mi) and would add approximately 15 minutes of travel time. Construction delays would likely create short-term impacts to local traffic circulation in the project area due to the detour. Because traffic would be detoured for ten of the 15-month construction duration under Alternative 1, safety concerns related to moving traffic through the bridge construction zone would be an issue for approximately five months.

Under Alternative 2, two lanes of traffic on the bridge would remain open, but occasional one-lane traffic or road closures would occur. Construction delays would likely create short-term impacts to local and regional traffic circulation in the project area due to lane closures, delays, short-term travel on unpaved surfaces, and reduced travel speeds. Typical construction delays would be approximately 15 minutes long, but could be longer on occasion. Traffic diversions and construction equipment and activities close to the travel lanes would also affect speeds and traffic operation within the construction zone. Construction related impacts would occur for a longer period of time than under Alternative 1 due to the longer construction duration. Also, safety concerns related to moving traffic through the bridge construction zone would be an issue for the entire construction duration – approximately 27 months.

Mitigation

A construction traffic control plan will be developed according to MDT Standard Specifications. Since most I-90 closures occur during winter months (mid-October through mid-March), the bridge closure under Alternative 1 will be scheduled to avoid as many winter months as possible to minimize the potential for an I-90 closure to occur while the bridge is closed.

Access

Access to properties in the project area may be temporarily impacted by construction activities. Temporary access would be provided for the properties.

Mitigation

Early notification and coordination with adjacent property owners will occur. Accelerated bridge construction methods will be considered where practicable.

Pedestrians and Bicycles

Under both Build Alternatives, the bridge would be closed to pedestrians and bicycles during construction. This closure would last for approximately ten months under Alternative 1 and 27 months under Alternative 2. Under both alternatives, pedestrians and bicycles would have continued access through the Bennett Street intersection for most of the construction duration, but might experience short-term impacts while traveling within the project limits. However, impacts due to construction would not be vastly different than the current condition since there is currently no safe access for pedestrians provided on the bridge.

Mitigation

No mitigation is necessary.

Community Resources

Access for emergency services and school buses would be impacted during the construction period for both Build Alternatives. Under Alternative 1, the bridge would be closed to traffic for approximately ten months, during which time emergency vehicles would follow a 14.5 km (9 mi.) detour described above in the Traffic section. Construction of Alternative 2 would maintain two lanes of traffic for the majority of the construction duration. Traffic would experience occasional delays, one-lane traffic conditions, and short duration road closures due to construction activities.

River recreation in the project area would be impacted during the construction period under each of the Build Alternatives. Coordination between MDT and representatives of the angling community (see Section 5.3) identified construction-related safety concerns for boaters. Based on safety concerns identified during coordination with the angling community, MDT recommends closing access for floating through the construction site at the bridge. Coordination with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE) and the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (MFWP) would occur to implement this closure. Boaters would be required to pull out upstream at the Mayors Landing boat ramp. The next available put in is approximately 8 km (5 mi) downstream at the US 89 North Bridge (near the Shields River).

Mitigation

Coordination with emergency services and school districts will be undertaken prior to construction and will be included in the construction traffic control plan. Under Alternative 1, the ten-month bridge closure would be scheduled to minimize detour impacts on school bus travel.

MDT will coordinate with the COE and the MFWP regarding the recommended closure of the river through the project area during construction. MDT will also coordinate with the appropriate agencies to provide advance warning (notices, signs, etc.) about the river closure. Signing along the river will occur upstream of Mayor's Landing and at Mayor's Landing.

Local and Regional Economics

The Build Alternatives may impact businesses in the project area in the short-term due to delays or detours related to construction. The businesses located adjacent to the proposed project may be additionally inconvenienced during construction due to access limitations. Alternative 1 would require closing the bridge to vehicular traffic during construction. This would require motorists, including employees, customers, truckers, and other delivery personnel to drive the additional distance to detour around the bridge. Alternative 2 would not require a detour, but delays during construction would be expected, with their related time costs.

Outfitters, guides, and recreational related businesses (fishing, floating, rafting) would be impacted during the construction period under each alternative. As described in Section 2.2.2 and above under Community Resources, MDT proposes to close the river to travel and fishing within the project area for safety reasons. Safety concerns may also restrict public access (including fishing) near the bridge during specific construction phases of both Build Alternatives. The restrictions on recreational use of the river in the project area may also result in secondary adverse economic impacts to tourism-related businesses. Clients of river guides and outfitters may go to other areas. Businesses in Livingston that provide services to fishermen and boaters, such as restaurants and overnight lodgings, could be affected by reduced business. However, during construction, there would also be temporary beneficial economic impacts related to the demand for materials, services, and labor. There may also be indirect economic benefits related to spending by this construction labor force.

Mitigation

During construction, travel delays and access disruptions will be minimized to the extent practicable. MDT will work with agencies and interested groups, such as the Chamber of Commerce, to notify local and regional outfitters, guides, fishermen, and boaters about the construction schedule for the bridge and the related river closures.

Right-of-Way and Relocations

Construction permits for grading, temporary access, or temporary construction staging would be needed from property owners in the project area. With construction permits, the property owners would retain ownership of these areas; however, their use of these areas during construction would be restricted by particular construction activities. Upon completion of the project, the property owners would have unrestricted use of these areas again.

Mitigation

Early notification of affected property owners, on a property-by-property basis, of construction activities will occur in order to address potential construction impacts.

Contaminated Sites/Hazardous Materials

Contaminated ground water and soils associated with the BNLSC CECRA site would be encountered during construction of the proposed project. In addition, treated railroad ties and poles were used in some fencing along the northern side of US 89 within the project area. Solid waste was identified in the southeastern portion of the project area, which would be encountered during construction. Steel girders from the existing bridge are likely to have layers of lead-based paint.

Mitigation

Excavated soils and ground water may require special handling and disposal. A remediation/reclamation plan will be developed in consultation with MDEQ to address contaminated soils and ground water in the project area. Construction debris from removal of bridges and pavement will be handled as per MDT's *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

Solid waste and treated railroad ties and fence posts encountered during implementation of the project will be addressed in accordance with MDT Standard Specifications and applicable federal regulations.

Disposal of the lead-based painted bridge girders will be addressed in accordance with MDT Standard Specifications and applicable federal regulations.

Cultural/Archaeological/Historical Resources

Impacts to cultural resources during construction may include impacts to historic resources from the temporary presence of construction equipment, noise, and fugitive dust (dust in the air). Additionally, access to these properties might be affected during the construction period from lane closures, detours, or construction permits. These impacts would be temporary. It is also possible that previously unidentified archaeological resources could be discovered during construction.

Mitigation

In accordance with MDT Standard Specifications, if cultural material is unexpectedly encountered during ground-disturbing activities in the project area, construction will cease immediately, and a qualified archeologist will be consulted to evaluate the significance of the cultural artifacts.

Noise

FHWA Technical Advisory T6160.2 contains requirements for the evaluation of roadway construction noise. If there is a possibility that construction noise would be a sensitive and contentious issue, MDT will comply with the above mentioned noise directive. The impact of roadway construction noise would be minor in this case, and the public did not raise construction noise as an issue at the public meeting. A representative of the KPRK radio station indicated that construction noise would not likely be an issue for their operations because they only broadcast one live program from the station and it is broadcast from a sound-proof room (KPRK 2007).

Mitigation

To minimize construction noise impacts on the local residents, contractors will adhere to local ordinances and BMPs to minimize noise impacts during construction.

Farmland

Temporary construction disturbance includes farmland that would experience temporary modification but would be returned to preconstruction conditions after construction of the project. These types of disturbances are temporary in nature and therefore would not permanently convert farmland to other uses.

Farm operations could be temporarily impacted by construction. Impacts would likely include disruptions to farm parcel accesses from road closures, detours, and presence of construction equipment or activities.

Mitigation

No mitigation necessary.

Visual Resources

Construction activities resulting in temporary impacts such as vegetation removal and the presence of construction equipment, stockpiles of materials, and dust emissions often create a conspicuous impact to the surrounding environment. Some impacts would be unavoidable, although they would only occur during the construction period.

Mitigation

Mitigation measures identified for Vegetation and Air Quality will reduce the visual impacts from construction.

Energy

Construction of a new bridge and roadway would require the expenditure of energy both for operation of construction equipment and machinery as well as the manufacturing of project components.

Mitigation

No mitigation necessary.

Floodplains – Executive Order 11988

Temporary construction disturbance includes areas of floodplain that would experience temporary modification of functions, but would be returned to their preconstruction condition after construction of the project. These types of disturbances are temporary in nature and therefore would not permanently alter the natural and beneficial values of floodplain areas in the project corridor.

As discussed below under Water Body Modifications, both Build Alternatives may require construction of coffer dams and work bridges. The temporary piers for the work bridge(s) would create flow impediments with potential increased backwater. Alternative 2 would require more piers in the water for a longer period of time during construction, resulting in greater temporary potential hydraulic impacts than under Alternative 1.

Mitigation

Park County Floodplain Development Permits will be required for the floodplain encroachment prior to construction. Coordination with the Park County Floodplain Administrator would be required to obtain a Floodplain Development Permit.

Water Resources/Quality

Disturbed areas created during construction can create land and water erosion and temporarily impact water quality. Spilled fuels or other hazardous materials may also cause impacts to water quality during construction. Stormwater runoff presents the potential for violations of water quality standards within the project area. In-stream work, which would be required for the bridge replacement, can contribute to sedimentation and introduction of pollutants.

Mitigation

An erosion and sediment control plan will be prepared and maintained in compliance with CWA Section 402/Montana Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (MPDES) regulations.

The contractor will be expected to adhere to MDT BMPs for erosion and sediment control and comply with applicable water quality regulations including CWA Section 404 and SPA 124.

Water Body Modifications

Both Build Alternatives may require construction of coffer dams for pier installation and removal and a work bridge alongside the existing bridge for access during construction. Alternative 2 would likely require two separate work bridges during construction. Alternative 1 would likely only require one work bridge and for less time than Alternative 2. Also, the phased construction of Alternative 2 would require that portions of the existing and new bridge structures would be present at the same time. Therefore, Alternative 2 would require more piers in the water for a longer period of time during construction than under Alternative 1.

These resulting temporary impacts to the Yellowstone River could include soil loss, wetland impacts, and sedimentation from erosion. These types of disturbances are temporary in nature and therefore would not permanently alter the natural condition of the water body.

Mitigation

An erosion and sediment control plan will be prepared and maintained in compliance with CWA Section 402/MPDES regulations.

The contractor will be expected to adhere to MDT BMPs for erosion and sediment control and comply with applicable water quality regulations including CWA Section 404 and SPA 124.

Wetlands

In addition to the permanent direct impacts to wetlands discussed in Section 3.4.4, temporary impacts to wetlands could occur due to physical disturbance from constructing the bridge and corresponding roadway approaches. Construction vehicle access to the bridge could result in temporary impacts to Wetlands A, C, and D (See Appendix A).

Stormwater runoff from construction activities could also occur. Issues would be similar to other water quality concerns regarding sedimentation, erosion, and introduction of pollutants.

Short-term indirect impacts to wetlands could include sedimentation and increases in non-native plant species.

Sedimentation could occur when areas adjacent to wetlands are left exposed as a result of cuts and fills. The filling of wetlands with sedimentation can increase flooding; however, this impact would most likely be localized, short term, and could be easily avoided in most cases.

The potential short-term establishment of noxious weeds and other invader species in the areas of construction disturbance could occur. These noxious vegetation types may become established in disturbed wetland areas until desirable vegetation is established. However, the wetlands are currently adjacent to an existing road and railroad and already experience some level of noxious weed invasion. Park County is responsible for maintaining the ROW in the project area, and spraying for noxious weeds usually occurs in the summer months before the plants have gone to seed. The project is therefore not anticipated to increase opportunistic noxious weeds and other invader species in the wetland areas.

Mitigation

Temporary impacts to wetlands will be minimized using BMPs and these areas of temporary disturbance will be restored to original condition after construction. Mitigation measures described under Water/Resources and Quality will minimize impacts to wetlands.

Vegetation

Short-term construction impacts would occur along the roadway, including temporary habitat and vegetation loss. These temporary impacts would vary by species type, depending on their recovery rates. The ultimate recovery of vegetation depends on the management of the area after construction. Other temporary direct impacts may include the modification of vegetation communities from fuel spills and solid compaction as a result of construction access and activities.

Mitigation

To reduce the spread and establishment of noxious weeds and to re-establish permanent vegetation, MDT will coordinate with the Park County Weed Supervisor to reclaim disturbed areas within MDT ROW and easements. These areas will be seeded from weed-free sources with desirable plant species, as recommended by the MDT Botanist. Revegetation will be conducted in accordance with MDT Standard Specifications. An erosion and sediment control plan will be prepared in compliance with CWA Section 402/MPDES regulations.

Wildlife and Migratory Birds

Montana Species of Special Concern

Construction activities are not expected to affect the long-billed curlew as habitat is not identified directly on the Yellowstone River. The closest habitat is 2.7 km (1.7 mi) from the construction area.

Short-term, construction-related direct impacts on bald eagles could include impacts to suitable perching, roosting, or nesting habitat from the removal or alteration of riparian habitat. The amount of vegetation that would be affected by the Build Alternatives, when compared to the availability of similar habitat that would remain along the Yellowstone River, is small and there are no documented roosts, nesting sites, or wintering activity in the area. Therefore, the effect on bald eagles would be minimal. Human-related disturbance, including visual and human caused noise disturbance, could also have a temporary effect on bald eagles in the project vicinity. However, since the proposed project is located adjacent to a railroad and surrounded by agricultural land and residences, transient bald eagles are likely accustomed to a human-related noise above ambient levels. Temporary displacement of bald eagle activity in the area would subside once construction is complete.

Urban and Rural Wildlife

Short-term construction-related impacts could include displacement of wildlife from human-related noise disturbance and water quality degradation from work in and near water bodies in the area. Noise produced by construction equipment on the proposed project would occur with varying intensity and duration during construction. Wildlife populations found in these areas are likely to be accustomed to periodic noise intrusions, due to roadway traffic, agricultural equipment, and noise from local residents, but some brief displacement of wildlife populations may occur during construction. Noise from construction may displace terrestrial wildlife temporarily, but they would likely return after construction is completed. Potential introduction of chemicals or runoff from construction activities into water bodies could impact wildlife species that rely on water bodies.

Migratory Birds

Short-term construction related impacts would be similar to those described for urban and rural wildlife.

Mitigation

Montana Species of Special Concern

No adverse impacts to long-billed curlew would occur; therefore, no mitigation is required.

Mitigation measures described under Water Resources/Quality will minimize impacts to bald eagle habitat.

Urban and Rural Wildlife

Mitigation measures described under Noise and Water Resources/Quality will minimize impacts to wildlife.

Migratory Birds

Mitigation measures described under Noise and Water Resources/Quality will minimize impacts to migratory birds.

Aquatic Species

Short-term construction-related impacts could include morbidity and displacement of fish or aquatic insects from construction activities, and additional sedimentation and turbidity as a result of work in and near the Yellowstone River within the project area. Construction activities are likely to create disturbances from operating construction equipment and could cause some brief displacement of fish in this water body; however, these fish would likely return after construction is complete.

Construction activities also have potential to increase sediment and turbidity levels in the Yellowstone River during and immediately following construction. Such increases could affect aquatic species within the area downstream of the construction area. Sediment released during construction can fill voids in downstream gravel, thereby reducing its suitability for spawning and the availability and abundance of benthic microinvertebrates. In the reach of the Yellowstone River in the project area, adult migration, spawning, and rearing habitats are all important seasonally to most of the fish species found in the area, with the exception of brook trout, mountain sucker, and Yellowstone cutthroat trout, which are not known to use this area extensively. Those species that spawn in the project area may be affected by sediment released during construction of the bridge. Potential sedimentation and turbidity increases resulting from clearing and grading activities are generally short-term and would subside following project completion.

Mitigation

Mitigation measures described under Water Resources/Quality will minimize impacts to aquatic species.

Threatened and Endangered Species

As described in Section 3.4.8, no threatened or endangered species are present in the project vicinity. Therefore, no impacts to threatened and endangered species would result.

Mitigation

No adverse impacts to threatened or endangered species would occur; therefore, no mitigation is required.

Air Quality

Air quality related to construction would be limited to short-term increases in fugitive dust (dust in the air) and mobile sources. Fugitive dust is airborne particulate matter that generally cannot reasonably be captured through a control device. Trucks and other earth-moving vehicles operating around the construction site would generate construction-related fugitive dust. The dust would be due primarily to particulate matter re-suspended by vehicle movement over paved and unpaved roads and other

surfaces, dirt tracked onto paved surfaces from unpaved areas at access points, material blown from uncovered haul trucks, and other earthmoving activities.

Carbon monoxide (CO) is the principal pollutant of concern when considering localized air quality impacts of motor vehicles. Because CO emissions from motor vehicles increase with decreasing vehicle speed, disruption of traffic during construction under Alternative 2 is likely to result in short-term increases to local CO concentrations. This type of impact would not be an issue under Alternative 1 because traffic would be detoured via I-90.

Mitigation

Fugitive dust and mobile source emissions will be minimized via adherence to MDT Standard Specifications, which will limit clearing and grubbing; specify re-seeding procedures; require use of water or chemical dust suppressant; require that contractors operate in compliance with air quality standards established by federal, state, and local agencies; and require the development of a construction traffic control plan, which will minimize disruption of traffic and associated engine idle time.

3.6 CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

Indirect effects anticipated from the proposed improvements are discussed under each applicable resource in Chapter 3.

Cumulative effects are those impacts that result from the incremental impacts of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (federal or non-federal) or person undertakes such actions. Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor but collectively significant actions taking place over a period of time. Generally, significant cumulative impacts result when (1) resources are vulnerable to cumulative effects (e.g., wetlands), (2) the same type of impact is occurring from multiple projects (e.g., multiple road construction projects), (3) effects have been historically significant for a resource (e.g., a non-attainment area for air quality), or (4) other analyses have identified cumulative effects as a concern in the project area. Examples of actions that were analyzed for cumulative effects include road construction, development, mining, and agricultural practices.

Historically, the Livingston area development has been based on railroads, mining, and agriculture. Cumulative impacts would include those from development and the railroads and other modes of transportation that provided the base for the Park County and Livingston economies through the 1980s.

To support the transportation activities, multiple bridges have been built across the Yellowstone River. Each provides a point of constraint for river flow, especially during floods. The Upper Yellowstone River Task Force recommended that scheduled reconstruction projects examine the costs and benefits of zero backwater standards. This cost/benefit relationship was studied when selecting the new bridge opening. Both Build Alternatives were sized to optimize the hydraulic performance of the bridge once the downstream railroad structure is replaced with a longer structure. However, until the railroad bridge, located 60 m (197 ft) downstream is replaced, the hydraulic gains will be minimal.

Other proposed transportation projects in the project vicinity that have been identified in the Statewide Transportation Improvement Plan (STIP) for 2004 – 2006 and/or 2006 – 2008 include:

- Intersection improvement at 5th Street and Park Street in Livingston:
This project would improve traffic flow on Park Street.

- Major rehabilitation (without added capacity) of US 89 (Park Street) through Livingston:
This project proposes to repave the roadway and widen a portion of the roadway to meet current standards and provide a bike path along the south side of US 89. The rehabilitation project would connect with the eastern and western project limits of this bridge project. The proposed bike path on the south side of the road would be from reference mile post (RP) 56.2 to 57.9.

In November and December of 2006, the City of Livingston approved annexation of two parcels on the east side of the Yellowstone River that have doubled the amount of land within City limits. The Yellowstone River, which previously bounded the City on the south and east, now flows through the City. Consequently, the project area, which was previously outside the urban area, is located within the City limits.

The Watson ranch property, which borders the east bank of the Yellowstone River south of US 89, is an agricultural parcel that is planned for development. No official development plans for the Watson Ranch property have been submitted to the City at this time. The Rustad Ranch property, which borders the east bank of the Yellowstone River north of US 89, is an agricultural parcel planned for a residential and commercial development called the Yellowstone Preserve. The *Yellowstone Preserve Livingston, Montana Traffic Impact Study* (TIS) dated March 2007 was conducted by Yellowstone Community Partners, LLC and submitted to MDT for consideration. This study indicated that the development would include 700 single-family units, 150 multi-family units, and 50,000 sq. ft. of commercial space for retail and office uses.

Traffic

Roadway projects are actions that can lead to an increase in traffic or change in traffic patterns. The transportation projects listed above are not likely to result in cumulative increases in traffic and changes in traffic patterns. Construction impacts associated with either of the Build Alternatives would be in addition to the above listed projects.

Development can also lead to an increase in traffic or change in traffic patterns. The potential for future residential, commercial, and light industrial development of the area along the east side of the Yellowstone River could have an impact on traffic volumes and patterns in the project area. The TIS that was prepared for the Yellowstone Preserve evaluated how the proposed development would impact traffic volumes and patterns on US 89. Based on the data provided in the TIS, the daily volume of traffic on US 89 (east of Bennett Street) in the year 2025 would be 9,279. The traffic volume projections in the TIS assume full build-out of the Yellowstone Preserve development by 2025, but do not account for the potential development of the Watson Ranch property. Any future development at the Watson Ranch property would result in additional traffic and therefore the cumulative traffic on US 89 would be greater than predicted in the TIS.

The TIS indicates that development will include two accesses to US 89, both with right and left turn lanes for vehicle storage on US 89. Based on the traffic volume projections in the report, the LOS for north/south movements at the main access would fall to LOS F by 2013 requiring signalization to maintain LOS A or LOS B through 2025. The same would be true of the secondary access by 2017. Although no information was provided in the TIS for the future LOS on US 89, the traffic projections based on full build-out of the development are substantially higher than the 3750 ADT projected by MDT for US 89 east of Bennett Street by the year 2030. As stated in Section 3.2.1, MDT's traffic volume projections do not reflect the volumes that might occur if or when the Yellowstone Preserve or the Watson Ranch properties are developed. However, MDT reviewed the TIS for the Yellowstone Preserve and determined that even with this substantial increase in traffic, both of the Build

Alternatives for this project would accommodate future traffic volumes on US 89 based on information provided in that report.

Based on the TIS information, MDT also considered the future LOS on US 89. Due to the planned development along US 89 east of the Yellowstone River, the project area will most likely change from a rural to an urban setting. The Highway Capacity Manual defines rural two-lane high speed facilities that typically carry long-distance trips as Class I roadways. Roadways that typically serve as a connection to Class I facilities in which there are short trips and reduced speeds and mobility are defined in the Highway Capacity Manual as Class II two-lane highways. The segment of US 89 through the project area would typically carry short trips generated from the expected development that would either access I-90 or the area of Livingston west of the Yellowstone River. In addition, this segment of US 89 would continue to serve as a connection between I-90 and the east side of Livingston. Once the planned development takes place, drivers on this facility would not necessarily expect to travel at high speeds and would tolerate a greater percentage of time following vehicles. Therefore, as this roadway develops into a Class II roadway, there would be no anticipated reduction in LOS even with the increased traffic volume and reduced speeds.

Pedestrian and Bicycles

The construction of the multi-use paths across the bridge and accommodation of multi-use paths under the bridge in the Build Alternatives would support the recommendations from the 2002 *Urban Design Framework Master Plan* and the *Livingston/Park County Trails Plan*. When the remainder of the multi-use network in these plans is implemented, there would be a beneficial cumulative impact from the improved multi-use connections to the area along the Yellowstone River.

Water Body Modifications

As discussed in Section 3.4.3, Water Body Modifications, the Governor's Upper Yellowstone River Task Force conducted an interdisciplinary study to assess the cumulative effects of bank stabilization, and natural and other channel modification on the physical, biological, and cultural attributes of the Upper Yellowstone River. The Final Report of the Task Force (December 2003) documented extensive areas of channel modification and confinement to the Yellowstone River in the Livingston area due to roads and bridges and through the use of dikes, levees, riprap, and jetties. Several recommendations were made by the Task Force that pertain to the proposed Yellowstone River Bridge replacement or to the portion of the Yellowstone River in the project area. These recommendations relate to lessening hydraulic impacts; removing the existing abutments, piers, and bridge approaches; minimizing upstream and downstream negative impacts of sedimentation and gravel deposition; and evaluating a zero backwater bridge design. The proposed project would comply with all of these recommendations.

Wetlands

Road and bridge construction, development activities, and past agricultural operations can be contributing factors to the loss of wetlands in the project area, and the proposed project is expected to contribute to these impacts. Cumulative effects to the loss of wetlands, including direct loss of wetlands and indirect effects of contamination, sedimentation, and reduced wetland functions, would likely occur from the transportation projects discussed above. Because agriculture is the primary land use in the study area, it is likely that agriculture is the primary reason for the loss of wetlands in the region historically; however, the past 20 years has seen a shift in this trend as development in and around Livingston increases. Expansion of the Livingston urban area into the project area is likely in the future given the recent annexation of the parcels on the east side of the Yellowstone River.

Development of these parcels from agricultural to urban land uses could contribute to direct and indirect wetland impacts.

MDT policy is to avoid and minimize impacts to wetlands, and if wetlands are impacted as a result of an individual highway project, MDT would mitigate for jurisdictional and non-jurisdictional wetlands. MDT attempts to mitigate wetland impacts within the same watershed where the impacts occurred. Thus, each individual MDT project identified above would mitigate for its own impacts. This project's contribution to these cumulative impacts would be negligible when compared to all other past and future contributing activities.

Vegetation

Road construction, development activities, and past agricultural operations can be contributing factors to the loss of vegetation and the introduction of noxious weeds, and the proposed project is expected to contribute to these impacts. While cumulative effects to the loss of vegetation and introduction of noxious weeds would likely occur from these activities, this project's contribution to these cumulative impacts would be minimal when compared to all other contributing activities.

Wildlife and Migratory Birds

Road construction, development activities, and past agricultural operations can be contributing factors to the decrease in the amount and diversity of wildlife and migratory bird species from fragmentation, alteration, and loss of habitat; water quality degradation; and increased mortality from conflicts with vehicles within the project area and outlying areas, and the proposed project is expected to contribute to these impacts. Cumulative impacts to habitat, water quality, and wildlife mortality could occur from these activities. This project's contribution to these cumulative impacts would be minimal because the additional roadway area represents a small change in the land use compared to the overall past, present, and future activities in the project area.

Aquatic Species

Road construction, development activities, and past agricultural operations can be contributing factors to the degradation of fish habitat in the Yellowstone River from contaminants, increased water temperature, and loss of riparian habitat, and the proposed project is expected to contribute to these impacts. While cumulative effects to the degradation of fish habitat would likely occur from these activities, this project's contribution to these cumulative impacts would be minimal because the proposed project represents a small proportion of the activities that contribute to the degradation of fish habitat compared to the overall past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future activities in the project area.

Mitigation

No mitigation is necessary

4.0 PERMITS AND AUTHORIZATIONS REQUIRED

The permits listed below may be required for the Build Alternatives:

- Clean Water Act (CWA) Section 402/Montana Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (MPDES) authorization from MDEQ Permitting and Compliance Division. The MPDES permit requires a storm water pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) that includes a temporary erosion and sediment control plan. The erosion and sediment control plan identifies BMPs, as well as site-specific measures to minimize erosion and prevent eroded sediment from leaving the work zone.
- CWA Section 404 permit from the US Army Corps of Engineers (COE) for any activities that may result in the discharge or placement of dredged or fill materials in waters of the US, including wetlands.
- Federal Rivers and Harbors Act (Section 10 Permit) from the US Army Corps of Engineers (COE) for any the construction of any structure in or over any federally listed navigable waters of the US.
- A Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (MDNRC) land use license or easement application and the Application for Licensing Structures & Improvements on Navigable Water Bodies (Form DS 432) for the construction, placement, or modification of a structure or improvements in, over, below, or above a navigable stream.
- Montana Stream Protection Act (SPA 124) from the MFWP-Fisheries Division. The Montana SPA 124 is required for projects that may affect the bed or banks of any stream in Montana.
- Short-Term Water Quality Standard for Turbidity related to construction activity (318 Authorization) from the MDEQ-Water Quality Bureau for any activities that may cause unavoidable violations of state surface water quality standards for turbidity, total dissolved solids, or temperature.
- Floodplain Development Permit from the Park County Floodplain Administrator.

In addition to the permits listed above, the following compliance is required:

- Compliance with mitigation stipulations of the Programmatic Agreement for Nationwide Section 4(f) Evaluation for Historic Bridges.

Intentionally Blank Page

5.0 COMMENTS AND COORDINATION

5.1 AGENCY CONSULTATION

The following agencies and organizations were contacted via a letter at the beginning of the study process and were asked to provide information. These agencies and organizations were also provided an opportunity to comment on the proposed project:

- City of Livingston
- Department of Environmental Quality
- Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation
- Montana Fish, Wildlife and Parks (*124 SPA*)
- Montana Natural Heritage Program
- Montana Rail Link
- Montana State Historic Preservation Office
- Park County
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (*Clean Water Act - Section 404* permit; Federal Rivers and Harbors Act (Section 10 permit))
- U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) - Natural Resources Conservation Service
- U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service

Responses from these agencies and organizations are provided in Appendix D.

5.2 COOPERATING AGENCIES

Of the agencies listed above, five were requested and accepted as cooperating agencies. Cooperating agencies are those that assist in the review process of the Environmental Assessment. These agencies help to determine and review the issues that need to be addressed during the environmental documentation process and how to mitigate impacts to environmental resources that may result from the project. The following agencies are those that agreed to be the cooperating agencies for this project:

- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
- Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation
- Montana Fish, Wildlife and Parks
- Park County, Montana
- City of Livingston

5.3 PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

Public scoping for this project included a public meeting, establishing the Yellowstone Bridge Advisory Committee, and conducting stakeholder interviews. A public meeting was held on December 16, 2003 in Livingston. The meeting was attended by 31 members of the community, and MDT presented information about the project and got feedback from the community about issues and concerns related to the proposed project. The community was generally supportive of the proposed replacement of the existing bridge and provided input to MDT on the desired design and aesthetics of the bridge. Several members of the community requested that the project follow the recommendations provided in The City of Livingston's *Urban Design Framework Master Plan* as well as the recommendations of the Governor's Upper Yellowstone River Task Force. A summary of this meeting is on file with MDT and available from the Butte District office or the MDT headquarters in Helena.

The Advisory Committee provided guidance to the project team on important local and regional issues in the project area and served as liaisons between the project team and the community. The Advisory Committee members represented a broad spectrum of stakeholders including local officials, staff from city and county departments, and representatives of local and regional organizations. The Advisory Committee played a vital role in helping to identify key community issues and helping to engage the public in the planning process.

The project team met with three stakeholder groups in October 2003 in order to inform community representatives about the EA process, discuss issues related to the project, and obtain input on how to engage particular stakeholders in the process. The first meeting was held with representatives of the angling community. Issues discussed included problems with the existing bridge, flooding and backwater concerns, issues related to the construction process, and design considerations for anglers and floaters. Input was also provided as to how to reach the broader angling community to disseminate information during bridge construction. A second meeting was held with the East Park Street business owners. This group discussed their expectations for improvements to the bridge, funding sources, and safety issues. The project team also met with the Livingston Patterns group. This group provided suggestions as to how to best reach local community members. The group also discussed design considerations, environmental issues, and the need for coordination with the railroad.

MDT staff met also with the Greenways and Trails Task Force on March 9, 2006 to discuss the objectives of the Task Force and how this project might accommodate trails planned in and around the project area. Planned trails in proximity to the project area include trails along the Yellowstone River and a trail along the north side of US 89 from Livingston and across the proposed bridge.

5.4 OPPORTUNITIES FOR COMMENTS

Copies of this Environmental Assessment are available to review at the following locations:

- Livingston/Park County Public Library, 228 W. Callender St., Livingston
- Park County Planning Office, 414 East Callender St., Livingston
- City of Livingston Planning Office, 330 N. Bennett St., Livingston
- MDT Butte District Office, 3751 Wynne, Butte
- MDT Environmental Services Office, 2701 Prospect Ave., Helena
- MDT Bozeman Area Office, 907 N. Rouse, Bozeman
- Bozeman Public Library, 626 East Main, Bozeman
- MDT website at: www.mdt.mt.gov/pubinvolve/eis_ea.shtml

Written comments related to this document will be accepted during the Public Comment Period specified on the cover page. These comments as well as responses to these comments will be made available to the public. Please direct comments to:

Tom Martin, P.E.
Environmental Services Bureau Chief
Montana Department of Transportation
2701 Prospect Avenue
P.O. Box 201001
Helena, MT 59260-1001
Email address: tomartin@mt.gov
Fax number: 406-444-6253

MDT attempts to provide accommodation for any known disability that may interfere with a person participating in any service, program or activity of the Dept. Alternative accessible formats of this information will be provided upon request. For further information, call 406-444-7228 or TTY (800-335-7592), or call Montana Relay at 711.

Comments can also be submitted on the MDT website at:
www.mdt.mt.gov/pubinvolve/eis_ea.shtml

6.0 LIST OF PREPARERS

The following is a list of the project team that participated in the environmental documentation process for the Yellowstone River - NE of Livingston EA.

6.1 PREPARERS

David Evans and Associates, Inc.

Prepared environmental documentation and led the public involvement.

- Debra Perkins-Smith, AICP, Consultant Team Project Manager
- Laura Meyer, AICP, Senior Environmental Planner
- Chad Ricklefs, AICP, Senior Environmental Planner
- Terry Ruiters, Esq., Environmental Planner
- Kara Showalter, Environmental Planner
- Perry Palmer, Landscape Architect
- David Armes, Biologist

Bionomics Environmental

- David Aspitarte, Noise Modeling

Ethnoscience, Inc.

- John Pouley, Cultural Resource Inventory

Hyalite Environmental, LLP

- Chris Thelen, P.E.,
- Carol Lee-Roark, Ph.D., P.G.

6.2 REVIEWERS

Montana Department of Transportation

- Tom S. Martin, P.E., Environmental Services Bureau Chief
- Thomas Gocksch, P.E., Environmental Services Project Manager
- Kent M. Barnes, P.E., Bridge Engineer
- Roger Schultz, Road Design
- Bryan Miller, P.E., Bridge Area Engineer
- Tracy Stoner, P.E., Bridge Designer
- Walter Ludlow, Hydraulics Designer
- John Horton, Right-of-Way
- Scott Helm, P.G., Geotechnical Designer
- Deborah Wambach, Biologist
- Stan Sternberg, Environmental Services

Montana Department of Transportation – Butte District

- Jeff Ebert, P.E., District Administrator

Federal Highway Administration

- Ted Burch, P.E., Field Project Operations Engineer
- Jeff Patten, Operations Engineer

City of Livingston

- Clint Tinsley, Public Works Department Director

Park County

- Ed Hillman, Roads Department Supervisor

7.0 DISTRIBUTION LIST

7.1 FEDERAL AGENCIES

US Army Corps of Engineers

Helena Regulatory Office
c/o Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation
10 West 15th Street, Suite 2200
Helena, MT 59626
Mr. Allen Steinle, Montana Program Manager

US Department of Agriculture – Natural Resource Conservation Service

Federal Building, Room 443
10 East Babcock Street
Bozeman, MT 59715
Mr. Dave White, State Conservationist

US Department of Agriculture – Natural Resource Conservation Service

Livingston Service Center
5242 US Highway 89 South
Livingston, MT 59047-9611
Mr. Ron Hoagland, District Conservationist

US Fish and Wildlife

Montana Field Office
585 Shepard Way
Helena, MT 59601
Mr. R. Mark Wilson, Field Supervisor

7.2 STATE AGENCIES

Montana Department of Environmental Quality

Permitting and Compliance Division, Lee Metcalf Building
1520 East Sixth Avenue
PO Box 200901
Helena, MT 59620-0901
Mr. Tom Ellerhoff, Science Program Manager

Montana Department of Environmental Quality

Watershed Protection Section
1520 East Sixth Avenue
PO Box 200901
Helena, MT 59620-0901
Mr. Mark Kelley, Water Quality Coordinator

Montana Natural Heritage Program

Montana State Library
1515 East Sixth Avenue
Helena, MT 59620
Ms. Sue Crispin, Director

Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation

2273 Boot Hill Court, Suite 110
Bozeman, MT 59715
Mr. Scott Compton, Regional Manager

Montana Fish, Wildlife and Parks

1400 South 19th Street
Bozeman, MT 59715
Mr. Patrick Flowers, Regional Supervisor

Montana State Historic Preservation Office

225 North Roberts Street
PO Box 201201
Helena, MT 59620
Mr. Mark Baumler, State Historic Preservation Officer

7.3 LOCAL AGENCIES

Park County Commissioners

414 East Callender Street
Livingston, MT 59047
Mr. Larry Lahren, Chairman

Park County – Road Department

414 E. Callender Street
Livingston, MT 59047
Mr. Ed Hillman, Supervisor

City of Livingston

414 East Callender Street
Livingston, MT 59047
Mr. Edwin Meece, City Manager

City of Livingston – Public Utilities Department

330 North Bennett Street
Livingston, MT 59047
Mr. Clint Tinsley, Public Works Director

7.4 OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

Montana Rail Link

PO Box 16390
Missoula, MT 59808
Mr. Steve Werner

7.5 YELLOWSTONE BRIDGE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

City of Livingston – City Commission

414 East Callender Street
Livingston, MT 59047
Mr. Steve Caldwell, City Commissioner - Chairman

Park County Commissioners

414 East Callender Street
Livingston, MT 59047
Mr. Jim Durgan, County Commissioner

Park County Board of Realtors

125 E. Callender Street
Livingston, MT 59047
Ms. Michelle Goodwine

Livingston Area Chamber of Commerce

123 S. Main Street
Livingston, MT 59047
Ms. Lou Anne Nelson, Office Manager

Intentionally Blank Page

8.0 LIST OF SOURCES/DOCUMENTS

City of Livingston, March 1995. *Livingston Comprehensive Plan*.

City of Livingston, July 2002. *Urban Design Framework Master Plan*.

City of Livingston, February 2003. *Livingston Patterns Downtown*.

David Evans and Associates, June, 2005. Yellowstone Bridge NE of Livingston Biological Resources Report.

David Evans and Associates, November, 2006. Yellowstone Bridge NE of Livingston Biological Resources Report Addendum.

Ethnoscience, May 2003. A Cultural Resource Inventory of the Yellowstone River Northeast of Livingston Project.

Federal Register, Volume 47, No. 131, July 8, 1982. *Rules and Regulation*.

FEMA Firm Digital Mapping for Yellowstone County, Montana.

Governor's Upper Yellowstone River Task Force, August 2003. *Recommendations*.

HKM Engineering, January 21, 2004. *Preliminary Hydraulics Report* (Draft).

Hyalite Environmental, May 2003. Hazardous Materials and Water Quality Report.

Montana Department of Environmental Quality, 2003. *Burlington Northern Livingston Shop Complex Summary Page*, retrieved April 29, 2003 from http://www.deq.state.mt.us/Rem/hwc/Srs/Site_Summaries?CECRA/BNLV.asp

Montana Department of Transportation. Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

Montana Department of Transportation, September 15, 2006. *Alignment and Grade Review Report*.

Montana Department of Transportation, August 2006. Microstation Design Files.

Montana Department of Transportation, June 1, 2005. *Bridge Size, Type and Location Parameters*.

Montana Department of Transportation. May 10, 2004. *Preliminary Traffic Study*.

Montana Department of Transportation, February 20, 2004. *Preliminary Bridge Opening Recommendation*.

Montana Department of Transportation, October 15, 2002. *Location Hydraulic Study Report*.

Montana Department of Transportation. June 3, 2002. *Preliminary Field Review Report*.

Montana Department of Transportation. April 12, 2002. *Preliminary Geotechnical Evaluation*.

Montana Department of Transportation, June 2001. Traffic Noise Analysis and Abatement: Policy and Procedure Manual.

Trails and Greenways Task Force, November 2006. *Livingston/Park County Trails Plan*.

Park County, March 1998. Park County Comprehensive Plan.

Park County, 2006. *Park County Growth Policy* (Draft).

US Department of Agriculture – National Agricultural Statistics Service, 2000. *Census of Agriculture*.
<http://www.nass.usda.gov/census/census02/volume1/mt/index2.htm>

US Department of Agriculture. NRCS Soil Survey Geographic (SSURGO) Database
<http://www.ncgc.nrcs.usda.gov/products/datasets/ssurgo/>

US Environmental Protection Agency, 2003, *Burlington Northern Livingston – U.S. EPA Region 8*,
retrieved April 28, 2003 from http://www.epa.gov/region8/superfund/sites/mt/burlington_.html

U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Highway Administration, February 3, 2006. *Interim Guidance on Air Toxic Analysis in NEPA Documents*.

Websites Referenced

<http://www.census.gov/> (US Census Bureau)

<http://www.census.gov/econ/census02/> (US Census Bureau Economic Census)

<http://maps2.nris.mt.gov/mapper> (Montana Natural Resource Information System Digital Atlas of Montana)

<http://mt.gov/revenue/> (Montana Department of Revenue)

<http://www.naco.org> (County Profiles, National Association of Counties, NACO)

<http://nhp.nris.state.mt.us/> (Montana Natural Heritage Program)

<http://mbmggwic.mtech.edu> (Ground Water Information Center (GWIC), Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology)

Personal Communication

Gocksch, Thomas, 2007. email communication with MDT on May 8, 2007 titled *Traffic data E of Livingston*.

Hammer, Bill, 2003. personal communication with MDEQ site project officer concerning underground storage tanks and leaking underground storage tanks in Livingston.

Kuhn, Jeff, 2003. personal communication with MDEQ site project officer concerning underground storage tanks and leaking underground storage tanks in Livingston.

KPRK Radio, 2007. personal communication with KPRK representative regarding construction noise.

Montana Travertine, 2003. personal communication.

Woodhul, Jim, 2007. personal communication with Livingston Planning Department regarding annexation of land east of the Yellowstone River.

APPENDICES

Appendix A Environmental Overview Map

Appendix B Farmland Conversion Impact Rating



**DAVID EVANS
AND ASSOCIATES INC.**

October 19, 2006

Mr. Tony Rolfes
USDA - Natural Resource Conservation Service
Bozeman Area Office
3710 Fallon St., Suite B
Bozeman, MT 59718
(406) 522-4023

**SUBJECT: YELLOWSTONE RIVER NE OF LIVINGSTON ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT
BR 11-1(44)56 C.N. 4790
USDA NRCS-CPA-106 Farmland Conversion Impact Rating Form**

Dear Mr. Rolfes:

Please find the enclosed USDA NRCS CPA-106 Farmland Conversion Impact Rating Form for Corridor Type Projects and supporting documentation containing data prepared for the referenced project. David Evans and Associates, Inc. is managing the project for the Montana Department of Transportation (MDT). We will be coordinating the completion of the USDA NRCS CPA-106 Form through the Bozeman Area Office, as indicated in October 18, 2005 phone correspondence.

The proposed project is located in Park County on State Primary Route 11/US 89 (US 89) at mile post (MP) 55.94. The proposed project limits include the existing Yellowstone River Bridge, the roadway approaches approximately 0.4 km (0.25 mi) east and west of the bridge, and Bennett Street from the intersection with US 89 to the Montana Rail Link (MRL) railroad tracks.

The proposed project would replace the Yellowstone River Bridge, reconstruct the roadway approaches to the bridge, add two new parking areas on the south side of US 89, and would reconstruct the US 89 and Bennett Street intersection. The new bridge would have wider travel lanes and shoulders and a multi-use path on the south side of the bridge deck. The reconstructed roadway approaches would also include wider shoulders. The new bridge would be substantially longer than the existing bridge allowing for multi-use paths to be constructed under the bridge on each side of the river.

Two build alternatives will be presented in the Environmental Assessment (EA): The Straight Structure with I-90 Detour (Alternative A) and the Skewed Structure with Phased Construction (Alternative B). Both alternatives would include the following improvements:

Bridge Elements

- 3.6 m (12 ft) travel lanes (one in each direction)
- 2.4 m (8 ft) shoulders
- horizontal alignment shifted downstream (by 7.6 m (25 ft))
- vertical alignment raised to match the existing clearance



Roadway Elements

- variable width shoulders
- two parking areas; one off the southwest side of the bridge and one off the southeast side of the bridge

Pedestrian Elements

- 3 m (10 ft) pedestrian and bicycle pathway on south side of bridge deck separated from the travel lanes by a traffic barrier (the pathway would extend to the parking areas east and west of the bridge).
- 3 m (10 ft) unimproved pathway under the bridge

The only differences between the two alternatives lie in their superstructure design, pier design, and construction approach. The roadway right-of-way (ROW) that would be required for each of these alternatives is identical. The two build alternatives that will be presented in the EA and are included on the impact rating form include:

Yellowstone River NE of Livingston EA – NRCS-CPA-106 Form

Alternative A – Straight Structure with I-90 Detour

Alternative B – Skewed Structure with Phased Construction

I have provided hard copy documentation, as well as supporting Geographic Information System (GIS) digital data for use in your review of this project. A description of supporting documentation follows:

Documentation	Description
<i>NRCS-CPA-106 Form</i>	NRCS-CPA-106 Form for Yellowstone River NE of Livingston project corridor including ratings for two site alternatives
<i>Detailed Assessment</i>	A detailed account of analysis performed to obtain ratings related to NRCS-CPA-106
GIS Digital Data	Description
<i>ExistingMDTROW.shp</i>	Existing highway right-of-way
<i>NonUrban.shp</i>	Non-urban areas within 1-mile radius of project corridor
<i>Farmland_LocalImportance.shp</i>	Farmland of Local Importance
<i>ProposedROW.shp</i>	Proposed right-of-way (same for Alternative A and B)
<i>Farmland_Impacts.shp</i>	Impacts to Farmland of Local Importance (same for Alternative A and B)

Please feel free to contact me at (720) 946-0969 if you have any questions or concerns about this information. Thank you for your time and assistance.

Sincerely,

DAVID EVANS AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

Laura Meyer, AICP, DEA
Project Manager

Mr. Tony Rolfes
Page 3



Copies: Jean Riley, MDT
Ron Hoagland, USDA NRCS Livingston Service Center
File

Attachments/Enclosures: NRCS-USDA-CPA-106 Farmland Conversion Impact Rating
Supporting documentation for calculations
CD with supporting data

Initials: KAS
File Name: P:\MDOT0000-0016 - Livingston\Planning\Farmlands\CPA106_coverletter.doc
Project Number: BR 11-1(44)56 C.N. 4790

**FARMLAND CONVERSION IMPACT RATING
FOR CORRIDOR TYPE PROJECTS**

PART I (To be completed by Federal Agency)		3. Date of Land Evaluation Request	4. Sheet 1 of <u>1</u>
1. Name of Project Yellowstone River NE of Livingston EA		5. Federal Agency Involved Montana Department of Transportation	
2. Type of Project Bridge Replacement		6. County and State Park County, MT	
PART II (To be completed by NRCS)		1. Date Request Received by NRCS 10/19/06	2. Person Completing Form Tony Rolfe
3. Does the corridor contain prime, unique statewide or local important farmland? (If no, the FPPA does not apply - Do not complete additional parts of this form). YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>		4. Acres Irrigated 70,700	Average Farm Size 1,607 Acres
5. Major Crop(s) Irrigated Hay, Non-Irrigated Hay, Wheat	6. Farmable Land in Government Jurisdiction Acres: 319,598 % 42	7. Amount of Farmland As Defined in FPPA Acres: 39,114 % 5	
8. Name Of Land Evaluation System Used LESA	9. Name of Local Site Assessment System N/A	10. Date Land Evaluation Returned by NRCS 11/15/06	

PART III (To be completed by Federal Agency)	Alternative Corridor For Segment			
	Corridor A	Corridor B	Corridor C	Corridor D
A. Total Acres To Be Converted Directly	0.42	0.42		
B. Total Acres To Be Converted Indirectly, Or To Receive Services	0.00	0.00		
C. Total Acres In Corridor	0.42	0.42	0	0

PART IV (To be completed by NRCS) Land Evaluation Information				
A. Total Acres Prime And Unique Farmland	0	0		
B. Total Acres Statewide And Local Important Farmland	0.42	0.42		
C. Percentage Of Farmland in County Or Local Govt. Unit To Be Converted	0.00001	0.00001		
D. Percentage Of Farmland in Govt. Jurisdiction With Same Or Higher Relative Value	23	23		
PART V (To be completed by NRCS) Land Evaluation Information Criterion Relative value of Farmland to Be Serviced or Converted (Scale of 0 - 100 Points)				
	48	48		

PART VI (To be completed by Federal Agency) Corridor Assessment Criteria (These criteria are explained in 7 CFR 658.5(c))		Maximum Points			
1. Area in Nonurban Use	15	11	11		
2. Perimeter in Nonurban Use	10	5	5		
3. Percent Of Corridor Being Farmed	20	0	0		
4. Protection Provided By State And Local Government	20	0	0		
5. Size of Present Farm Unit Compared To Average	10	0	0		
6. Creation Of Nonfarmable Farmland	25	0	0		
7. Availability Of Farm Support Services	5	0	0		
8. On-Farm Investments	20	0	0		
9. Effects Of Conversion On Farm Support Services	25	0	0		
10. Compatibility With Existing Agricultural Use	10	0	0		
TOTAL CORRIDOR ASSESSMENT POINTS	160	16	16	0	0

PART VII (To be completed by Federal Agency)					
Relative Value Of Farmland (From Part V)	100	48	48		
Total Corridor Assessment (From Part VI above or a local site assessment)	160	16	16	0	0
TOTAL POINTS (Total of above 2 lines)	260	64	64	0	0

1. Corridor Selected: Alternative 1	2. Total Acres of Farmlands to be Converted by Project: 0.42 Acres	3. Date Of Selection: 01/07	4. Was A Local Site Assessment Used? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	--	---------------------------------------	---

5. Reason For Selection:

The single-shaft piers in Alternative 1 would provide better hydraulic performance long-term than Alternative 2 (double-shaft piers). Alternative 1 would also provide a shorter construction duration.

Signature of Person Completing this Part: 

DATE **1/29/07**

NOTE: Complete a form for each segment with more than one Alternate Corridor

CORRIDOR - TYPE SITE ASSESSMENT CRITERIA

The following criteria are to be used for projects that have a linear or corridor - type site configuration connecting two distant points, and crossing several different tracts of land. These include utility lines, highways, railroads, stream improvements, and flood control systems. Federal agencies are to assess the suitability of each corridor - type site or design alternative for protection as farmland along with the land evaluation information.

- (1) How much land is in nonurban use within a radius of 1.0 mile from where the project is intended?

More than 90 percent - 15 points
90 to 20 percent - 14 to 1 point(s)
Less than 20 percent - 0 points

- (2) How much of the perimeter of the site borders on land in nonurban use?

More than 90 percent - 10 points
90 to 20 percent - 9 to 1 point(s)
Less than 20 percent - 0 points

- (3) How much of the site has been farmed (managed for a scheduled harvest or timber activity) more than five of the last 10 years?

More than 90 percent - 20 points
90 to 20 percent - 19 to 1 point(s)
Less than 20 percent - 0 points

- (4) Is the site subject to state or unit of local government policies or programs to protect farmland or covered by private programs to protect farmland?

Site is protected - 20 points
Site is not protected - 0 points

- (5) Is the farm unit(s) containing the site (before the project) as large as the average - size farming unit in the County ?

(Average farm sizes in each county are available from the NRCS field offices in each state. Data are from the latest available Census of Agriculture, Acreage or Farm Units in Operation with \$1,000 or more in sales.)

As large or larger - 10 points
Below average - deduct 1 point for each 5 percent below the average, down to 0 points if 50 percent or more below average - 9 to 0 points

- (6) If the site is chosen for the project, how much of the remaining land on the farm will become non-farmable because of interference with land patterns?

Acreage equal to more than 25 percent of acres directly converted by the project - 25 points
Acreage equal to between 25 and 5 percent of the acres directly converted by the project - 1 to 24 point(s)
Acreage equal to less than 5 percent of the acres directly converted by the project - 0 points

- (7) Does the site have available adequate supply of farm support services and markets, i.e., farm suppliers, equipment dealers, processing and storage facilities and farmer's markets?

All required services are available - 5 points
Some required services are available - 4 to 1 point(s)
No required services are available - 0 points

- (8) Does the site have substantial and well-maintained on-farm investments such as barns, other storage building, fruit trees and vines, field terraces, drainage, irrigation, waterways, or other soil and water conservation measures?

High amount of on-farm investment - 20 points
Moderate amount of on-farm investment - 19 to 1 point(s)
No on-farm investment - 0 points

- (9) Would the project at this site, by converting farmland to nonagricultural use, reduce the demand for farm support services so as to jeopardize the continued existence of these support services and thus, the viability of the farms remaining in the area?

Substantial reduction in demand for support services if the site is converted - 25 points
Some reduction in demand for support services if the site is converted - 1 to 24 point(s)
No significant reduction in demand for support services if the site is converted - 0 points

- (10) Is the kind and intensity of the proposed use of the site sufficiently incompatible with agriculture that it is likely to contribute to the eventual conversion of surrounding farmland to nonagricultural use?

Proposed project is incompatible to existing agricultural use of surrounding farmland - 10 points
Proposed project is tolerable to existing agricultural use of surrounding farmland - 9 to 1 point(s)
Proposed project is fully compatible with existing agricultural use of surrounding farmland - 0 points

NRCS-CPA106 Corridor-Type Assessment Criteria Detailed Assessment

Alternative A = Straight Structure with I-90 Detour

- Superstructure Design: Four-span, haunched steel girder bridge with an estimated length of 216 m (709 ft)
- Pier Design: Three single-drilled shaft piers (non-skewed)
- Horizontal Alignment: Shifted 7.6 m (25 ft) downstream (to the north), parallel with existing alignment
- Vertical Alignment: Slightly raised to match the existing clearance
- Pedestrian/Bicycle Elements: Pathway separated from travel lanes by barrier
- Construction: Existing bridge closed—traffic detoured via I-90 for 8 months

Alternative B = Skewed Structure with Phased Construction

- Superstructure Design: Four-span, prismatic steel girder bridge with an estimated length of 205 m (673 ft)
- Pier Design: Three single-drilled shaft piers (non-skewed)
- Horizontal Alignment: Shifted 7.6 m (25 ft) downstream (to the north), parallel with existing alignment
- Vertical Alignment: Slightly raised to match the existing clearance
- Piers: Three double shaft piers (skewed 30 degrees from alignment)
- Pedestrian/Bicycle Elements: Pathway separated from travel lanes by barrier
- Construction: Phased construction—two lanes open on bridge during construction

- 1) How much land is in nonurban use within a radius of 1.0 mile from where the project is intended?

Alternative	Total Area within 1-mile radius of project area (ac)	Nonurban area within 1-mile radius (ac)	% of Area that is nonurban
A and B	2892.62	2065.11	71.40%

70% to 74% is assigned 11 points

- 2) How much of the perimeter of the site borders on land in nonurban use?

Alternative	Total perimeter (ft)	Perimeter bordering nonurban land (ft)	% of perimeter bordering nonurban land
A and B	7288.38	3759.84	51.59%

50% to 57% is assigned 5 points

- 3) How much of the site has been farmed (managed for a scheduled harvest or timber activity) more than five of the last 10 years?

Alternative	Total area of project area (ac)	Total farmed area (ac)	% of the site farmed
A and B	2.28	0.43	18.86%

Less than 20% is assigned 0 points

- 4) Is the site subject to state or unit of local government policies or programs to protect farmland or covered by private programs to protect farmland?

Per conversation with Tony Rolfes, Bozeman NRCS Area Office, on October 19, 2006, the site is not covered by any local government policies or programs, or private programs designed to protect farmland. **A point value of 0 is assigned.**

- 5) Is the farm unit(s) containing the site (before the project) as large as the average - size farming unit in the County?

Alternative	Average size farm in County (ac)	Average impacted farm size (ac)	% of average-size farm in the County
A,B,C,D	1607.00	82.86	5.16%

50% or below county average is assigned 0 points

- 6) If the site is chosen for the project, how much of the remaining land on the farm will become non-farmable because of interference with land patterns?

If any of the two sites are chosen, the rest off the agricultural land not including the site will remain farmable. **Therefore, a point value of 0 (for 5% or less) is assigned.**

- 7) Does the site have available adequate supply of farm support services and markets, i.e., farm suppliers, equipment dealers, processing and storage facilities and farmer's markets?

All required services are available to farmers on the site. **A point value of 5 (for 100% of services available) is assigned.**

- 8) Does the site have substantial and well-maintained on-farm investments such as barns, other storage building, fruit trees and vines, field terraces, drainage, irrigation, waterways, or other soil and water conservation measures?

From aerial photo observation, no substantial farm investments or agricultural facilities exist on the proposed sites. **A point value of 0 (for 0 to 4% of on-farm investment) is assigned.**

- 9) Would the project at this site, by converting farmland to nonagricultural use, reduce the demand for farm support services so as to jeopardize the continued existence of these support services and thus, the viability of the farms remaining in the area?

There would be no significant reduction in demand for support services if the site is converted and the viability of the remaining farms in the area would not be threatened. **A point value of 0 is assigned.**

- 10) Is the kind and intensity of the proposed use of the site sufficiently incompatible with agriculture that it is likely to contribute to the eventual conversion of surrounding farmland to nonagricultural use?

The existing bridge, which the proposed project would demolish and replace with a slightly wider structure, has been entirely compatible with agricultural uses. The proposed project would continue to be fully compatible with agricultural uses and would not contribute to the eventual conversion of the surrounding farmland to nonagricultural uses. **A point value of 0 is assigned.**

United States Department of Agriculture



Natural Resources Conservation Service
3710 Fallon St., Suite B
Bozeman, MT 59718

FILE COPY*Laura
File*

Subject: Response to Important Farmlands Inquiry
Yellowstone River – NE Livingston
BR11-1(44)56 CN 4790

Date: 4/21/02

To: Laura Hunter
David Evans and Associates
1331 17th Street
Suite 900
Denver, Colorado 80202

Enclosed is a draft copy of the Park County Soil Survey Map covering the project area you requested. As you are aware the soil survey is not completed for Park County, so all information supplied is preliminary and in draft format. As the soil survey map displays there are two soil map units in the project area, 602A and 720B. 720B is farmland of local importance, and 602A does not make any of the "important farmlands" classifications.

Please work with the Livingston NRCS Field Office if you find that your project will have a farmland conversion impact to important farmlands in this area. Including completion of Form AD-1006. The Livingston NRCS Field Office address is 5242 Highway 89 South, Livingston, MT 59047-9611. The phone number is 406 222-2899

If you have any questions concerning the soils of this area please feel free to contact me, 406 522- 4023, or email tony.rolfes@mt.usda.gov

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Tony Rolfes", followed by a horizontal line.

TONY ROLFES
RESOURCE SOIL SCIENTIST

REC'D APR 28 2003

Enclosure

Cc:

Tom Pick, Water Quality Specialist, NRCS Bozeman, MT
Ron Hoagland, District Conservationist, NRCS Livingston, MT

ADVANCE COPY SUBJECT TO CHANGE



Appendix C Cultural Resources

Cultural Resource Inventory (2003)

Site Number	Name of Cultural Site	Description	NRHP Status	Data Source
Site 24PA988	KPRK Radio Station	Previously recorded site. Built in 1947 in the <i>Moderne</i> architectural style.	Listed in 1979 under Criterion C	Original fieldwork in 1975. Current fieldwork in 2003.
Site 24PA1078 Update	Yellowstone River Highway Bridge	Previously recorded site with update. Five-span steel girder and floor beam structure built without use of a crane. Not included on MDT's Roads and Bridges Historic Preservation Plan.	Eligible under Criteria A and C	Original fieldwork in 1995. Current fieldwork in 2003.
Site 24PA1120 Update	Railroad Grade and Railroad Bridge	Previously recorded site with update to include bridge. Railroad bridge built in 1918 and railroad grade constructed in 1882.	Eligible under Criteria A and C	Original fieldwork in 1998. Current fieldwork in 2003.
Site 24PA1185	The Rainbow Motel	Newly recorded site, 2003. Five wood-framed, one-story buildings, totaling 621 sq. meters (6,682 sq ft). All features except one were constructed in 1952.	Eligible under Criteria A and C	Current fieldwork in 2003.

DETERMINATION OF EFFECT

BR 11-1(44)56

Yellowstone River – NE of Livingston

Control No. 4790

Introduction

The Montana Department of Transportation (MDT) intends to replace a bridge and reconstruct the approaches on US Highway 89 at the northeast edge of Livingston in Park County, Montana. The project begins at Milepost 55.875 and proceeds northeasterly 1.014 miles to Milepost 56.889. The existing bridge and roadway approaches were constructed in 1934. Other than routine maintenance there have been no significant changes to this bridge and roadway since they were constructed. The existing roadway is 28-feet wide throughout the project area. Figure 1 shows the project area.

The Yellowstone River – NE of Livingston project would consist of the construction of a new bridge slightly downstream of the existing bridge's location. It is the intent of the project to construct a new bridge with new approaches. The approaches would be 35-feet wide and transition to 39-feet at the bridge. New Right-of-Way (R/W) would be required for this project.

Significant Cultural Resources

A cultural resource survey of the project area was conducted in 2003. The MDT and the Montana State Historic Preservation (SHPO) concurred in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) eligibility of one historic site within the project area: the Rainbow Motel (24PA1185). Also located within the Area of Potential Effect for this project is the NRHP-listed KPRK Radio Station (24PA988). The NRHP-eligible Yellowstone River Bridge (24PA1078) and the Northern Pacific Railroad Grade and Bridge (24PA1120) are also located within the APE for this project.

The Rainbow Motel consists of five buildings that were constructed in 1947 and about 1952.

✓ The site has functioned as a motel since its construction. It retains sufficient integrity and association with the post-World War II tourism boom and car culture to be eligible for the National Register under Criteria A and C.

✓ Listed on the National Register in 1979, the KPRK Radio Station was designed in 1946 and built in 1947. It is an exemplary example of a neo-Art Deco building and was recognized for that fact by its listing on the NRHP.

✓ The Yellowstone River Bridge was constructed in 1934 and is a fine example of a Great Depression-era steel girder bridge. The 5-span structure retains all of its original structural components and features and is eligible for the NRHP under Criteria A and C.

✓ The Northern Pacific Railroad Grade and Bridge is associated with the economic and social development of not only the Livingston area, but Montana. The grade and bridge, which is still active and now owned by Montana Rail Link, retains its significance to Montana history and is eligible for the NRHP under Criteria A and C.

Figure 1. Map showing the location of the MDT's Yellowstone River – NE of Livingston project.

Project Impact

A preliminary design of the Yellowstone River – NE of Livingston project has been completed and a copy of the plans in the vicinity of the historic sites is attached (Figures 2 & 3).

The existing centerline would be perpetuated at the Rainbow Motel (24PA1185). It is 98-feet from the historic property on top of a fill slope. The access to the site leads down the slope to the courtyard of the motel. The existing pavement edge is 84-feet from the site. Proposed widening of the roadway from the existing 28-feet to the proposed 35-feet would place the pavement edge at 80.5 feet from the site, or about 3.5 feet closer. The widening would consist mostly of paved shoulder. The fill slope would be reconstructed to accommodate the wider roadway. The toe of the slope would be 33± feet from the property, or about 30 feet closer. The proposed R/W line would be located close to the site, but fencing would not delineate the R/W.

At the KPRK Radio Station (24PA988), the proposed centerline would be shifted 13± feet to the north and away from the National Register-listed site to accommodate the new bridge alignment. The existing centerline is 144-feet from the property and the proposed centerline would be 157± feet from the property. The existing pavement edge is at the top of a fill slope 130-feet from the radio station. The proposed pavement edge would be located atop a fill slope at 139.5± feet from the site. The roadway, however, would be widened 7-feet or 3.5 feet in the direction of the historic property. The fill slope would be reconstructed with the toe of the slope being located 85-feet from the building. The proposed R/W boundaries would not extend to encompass the building. A fishing access site (FAS) would be developed to the east of the building opposite an existing access road. The alignment, width, and surfacing of the road would be perpetuated. The FAS would be landscaped to conform with the existing environment.

The existing Yellowstone River Bridge (24PA1078) would be removed as a result of the proposed project. Because of existing environmental conditions and the recommendations of the Governor-appointed Upper Yellowstone Task Force, the bridge would be removed and no effort made to preserve it in place.

It is the intent of the project to minimize any impact to the existing Northern Pacific Railway Grade and Bridge (24PA1120). Although the roadway would move closer to the grade for a distance of 918± feet on the west side of the existing bridge, it would not encroach on the railroad's R/W. The existing railroad alignment would be perpetuated and there would be no change to the existing railroad bridge.

Project Effect

There would be **No Adverse Effect** to the NRHP-eligible Rainbow Motel (24PA1185) as a result of the proposed project. Although the existing centerline would be perpetuated, the roadway would be widened 3.5 feet closer to the property necessitating the reconstruction of the existing fill slope. The toe of the fill slope would be located closer to the property, but it would not encroach onto any of the site's existing buildings and there would be no physical damage or modification made to them as a result of the project. The site's historic function would be perpetuated and it would not be abandoned, neglected or sold because of the project. All atmospheric impacts would be temporary in nature and mitigated by the existing state and federal

air quality regulations. There would be no significant change in the setting of the property as a two lane roadway would be perpetuated. Widening would consist primarily of a paved shoulder in the proximity of the site. The setting change would be in the reconstruction of the fill slope.

There would be **No Effect** to the NRHP-listed KPRK Radio Station. The centerline would be shifted 13± feet away from the property. Because the proposed centerline would be located farther away from the property, the proposed pavement edge would be located 9.5 feet further away from the site. The existing fill slope would be reconstructed, but it would not encroach significantly upon the property. There would be no encroachment of the site by construction activities and, consequently, no physical damage or alteration to the building caused by the project. It would continue with its existing appearance and historic function during and after construction. There would be no significant change in the setting of the property as a two-lane roadway would be perpetuated; widening would consist primarily of the addition of a paved shoulder on the proximal side of the roadway. None of the Criteria for Adverse Effect apply in this instance.

There would be an **Adverse Effect** to the Yellowstone River Bridge (24PA1078) as a result of the proposed project. The bridge would be removed and a new structure constructed to take its place. The bridge will be handled under the terms of the Historic Roads & Bridges Programmatic Agreement.

There would be **No Effect** to the National Register-eligible Northern Pacific Railway Grade & Bridge (24PA1120) as a result of the proposed MDT project. All construction activities would be located outside the existing railroad R/W on both sides of the Yellowstone River. There would be no encroachment of the railroad's R/W and the existing alignment and historic function would be perpetuated. The existing railroad bridge would not be replaced as part of this project and it would continue to maintain its historic function and appearance. The characteristics that make the site eligible for the National Register would not be diminished in any way and it would retain its status as a significant site to Montana history. The setting would also not be significantly impacted by the project.



2006060701

Montana Department of Transportation

2701 Prospect Avenue
PO Box 201001
Helena MT 59620-1001

Jim Lynch, Director
Brian Schweitzer, Governor

June 6, 2006

Stan Wilmoth, Ph.D.
State Historic Preservation Office
1410 8th Avenue
P O Box 201202
Helena, MT 59620-1202

CONCUR
MONTANA SHPO

DATE 21 June 06 SIGNED [Signature]

RECEIVED

JUN 23 2006

ENTRANCE

BY: S/H/PO

Subject: BR 11-1(44)56
Yellowstone River -- NE of Livingston
Control No. 4790

MDT
Yellowstone River
NE of Livingston

Dear Stan:

Enclosed is the Determination of Effect for the above project in Park County. We have determined that the proposed bridge replacement project would have **No Adverse Effect** to the 988 Rainbow Motel (24PA1185), **No Effect** to the KPRK Radio Station (24PA1120) and Northern Pacific Railway Grade & Bridge (24PA1120) and an **Adverse Effect** to the Yellowstone River Bridge (24PA1078) for the reasons specified in the document. The Adverse Effect to the bridge will be handled under the terms of the Historic Roads & Bridges Programmatic Agreement. We request your concurrence.

If you have any questions, please contact me at 444-6258.

Jon Axline

Jon Axline, Historian
Environmental Services

Enclosure

cc: Jeff Ebert, P.E., Butte District Administrator
Kent Barnes, P.E., Bridge Engineer
Bonnie Steg, Resources Section



Montana Department of Transportation

2701 Prospect Avenue
PO Box 201001
Helena MT 59620-1001

David A. Galt, Director
Judy Martz, Governor

JUN 18 2003

ENVIRONMENTAL

CONCUR
MONTANA SHPO

May 28, 2003

DATE 6/10/03 SIGNED

Mark Baumler, Ph.D.
State Historic Preservation Office
1410 8th Avenue
P O Box 201202
Helena, MT 59620-1202

Subject: BR 11-1(44)56
Yellowstone River - NE of Livingston
Control No. 4790

Enclosed is the cultural resource report, CRABS, and site forms for the above project in Park County. Ethnoscience noted the presence of three previously recorded sites within the Area of Potential Effect for this project. THE KPRK Radio Station (24PA988) was listed in the National Register of Historic Places in 1979. The Yellowstone River Bridge (24PA1078) and the Northern Pacific Railroad Grade and Bridge (24PA1120) were previously determined eligible for the NRHP. Ethnoscience recorded only one new site, the Rainbow Motel (24PA1185). Although it recommends the site ineligible for the NRHP, we disagree with Ethnoscience's recommendation and have determined the site eligible for the NRHP under Criteria A and C.

If you have any questions, please contact me at 444-6258.

Jon Axline

Jon Axline, Historian
Environmental Services

Enclosures

cc: Jeff Ebert, P.E., Butte District Administrator
Joe Kolman, P.E., Bridge Engineer
Gordon Stockstad, Resources Section

file: MDT/2003



MONTANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

225 North Roberts ♦ P.O. Box 201201 ♦ Helena, MT 59620-1201
♦ (406) 444-2694 ♦ FAX (406) 444-2696 ♦ www.montanahistoricalsociety.org ♦

*Agency Coordination
- Coop Agencies*

*(sent to
Ethnoscience
4/8/03)*

REC'D APR 4 2003

FILE COPY

April 1, 2003

Laura Hunter
David Evans And Associates, Inc.
1331 17th Street, Suite 900
Denver, CO 80202

RE: YELLOWSTONE RIVER – NE LIVINGSTON BRIDGE REPLACEMENT. SHPO
Project #: 2003033109

Dear Laura:

I have conducted a cultural resource file search for the above-cited project located in Section 7, T2S, R10E. According to our records there have been a few previously recorded sites within the designated search locale. Site 24PA1078 is the same bridge that your project is going to replace. In addition to the sites there have been a few previously conducted cultural resource inventories done in the area. I have enclosed a list of these sites and reports. If you would like any further information regarding the sites or reports you may contact me at the number listed below.

Because this project is being managed by the Montana Department of Transportation we feel that their cultural resource people should be contacted for their guidance and any cultural resource concerns that they might have. Thank you for consulting with us.

If you have any further questions or comments you may contact me at (406) 444-7767 or by e-mail at dmurdo@state.mt.us.

Sincerely,

Damon Murdo
Cultural Records Manager

Cc: Jon Axline – MDT

File: MDOT/2003





STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE

Cultural Resource Information Systems

CRIS Section Report

April 01, 2003

Site #	Form	Twp	Rng	Sec	Qs	Site Type1	Site Type 2	Time Period	Owner	NR Stat
24PA0702		2 S	10E	7	NW	Historic Agriculture	Historic Irrigation System	1930-1939	State Owned	CD
24PA0702		2 S	10E	7	NW	Historic Irrigation System	Null	1930-1939	Private	CD
24PA0988		2 S	10E	7	Oth	Historic Communication	Null	1940-1949	Combination	NR List
24PA1078		2 S	10E	7	SE	Historic Vehicular/Foot Bridge	Null	Historic More Than One Decade	MDOT Other	Undetermi
24PA0987		2 S	10E	7	SW	Historic Residence	Null	1910-1919	Combination	NR List



State Historic Preservation Office

Cultural Resource Annotated Bibliography System

CRABS Section Report

April 01, 2003

Township: 02S Range: 10E Section: 7

HERITAGE

RESEARCH ASSOCIATES, INC.

4/28/1981

CULTURAL RESOURCE INVENTORY, MAIN-CHINOOK-C-GALLATIN STREETS,
LIVINGSTON, PARK COUNTY, MONTANA; PROJECT M7406(1)

CRABS Document Number: PA 4 6472 Agency Document No: M7406(1)

Township: 02S Range: 10E Section: 7

LAHREN

LARRY A.

3/9/1981

GREEN ACRES PARK

CRABS Document Number: PA 6 6508 Agency Document No:

Township: 02S Range: 10E Section: 7

BROWNELL

JOAN L., ET AL.

6/ /1990

HISTORIC PROPERTIES CULTURAL RESOURCE INVENTORY FOR THREE
CANDIDATE GWEN SITES IN PARK COUNTY, MONTANA

CRABS Document Number: PA 6 11636 Agency Document No:

Township: 02S Range: 10E Section: 7

WOOD

GARVEY C.

6/2/1993

EMPIRE SAND AND GRAVEL - WATSON GRAVEL SOURCE (BOZEMAN HILL EAST
AND WEST)

CRABS Document Number: PA 4 15054 Agency Document No: IM 90-6(63)318

Township: 02S Range: 10E Section: 7

GREISER

T. WEBER, ET AL.

11/1/2000

RESULTS OF A CULTURAL RESOURCES INVENTORY FOR THE TOUCH
AMERICA/AT & T FIBER OPTIC CABLE ROUTE BETWEEN BILLINGS AND
LOOKOUT PASS IN MONTANA

CRABS Document Number: ZZ 1 23275 Agency Document No:

Appendix D Noise

**Bionomics
Environmental, Inc.**

Memo

To: Laura Hunter
From: David Aspitarte
Date: 05/08/03
Re: Livingston Noise Technical Memorandum

Traffic Noise Levels for Existing and No-build Design Year 2026

Yellowstone R-NE of Livingston
Project Number BR 11-1(44)56
Control Number 4790

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Montana Department of Transportation (MDT), in association with the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), proposes to conduct an environmental analysis and to replace the functionally obsolete bridge and corresponding road approaches across the Yellowstone River on P11 at reference post (RP) 55.94 (Figure 1).

David Evans and Associates, Inc. will manage the environmental compliance documentation and Bionomics Environmental, Inc. will complete the noise analysis. The Montana Department of Transportation will perform the project design and administration.

This preliminary noise analysis study is in compliance with the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 772 (23CFR 772) (*Procedures for Abatement of Highway Traffic Noise and Construction Noise*) and the Montana Department of Transportation policy (*Traffic Noise Analysis and Abatement: Policy and Procedure Manual, June 2001*). A Draft Noise Study Technical Report based on the design alternatives will be submitted when those plans become available.

SENSITIVE RECEPTORS

Several sensitive receptors were observed in the field on the southwest approach to the Yellowstone Bridge. These include The Rainbow Motel, the KRPK radio station to the northeast and an antique store to the southwest. There is also a mobile home park located directly behind the motel. Please see Figure 1 for receptor locations.

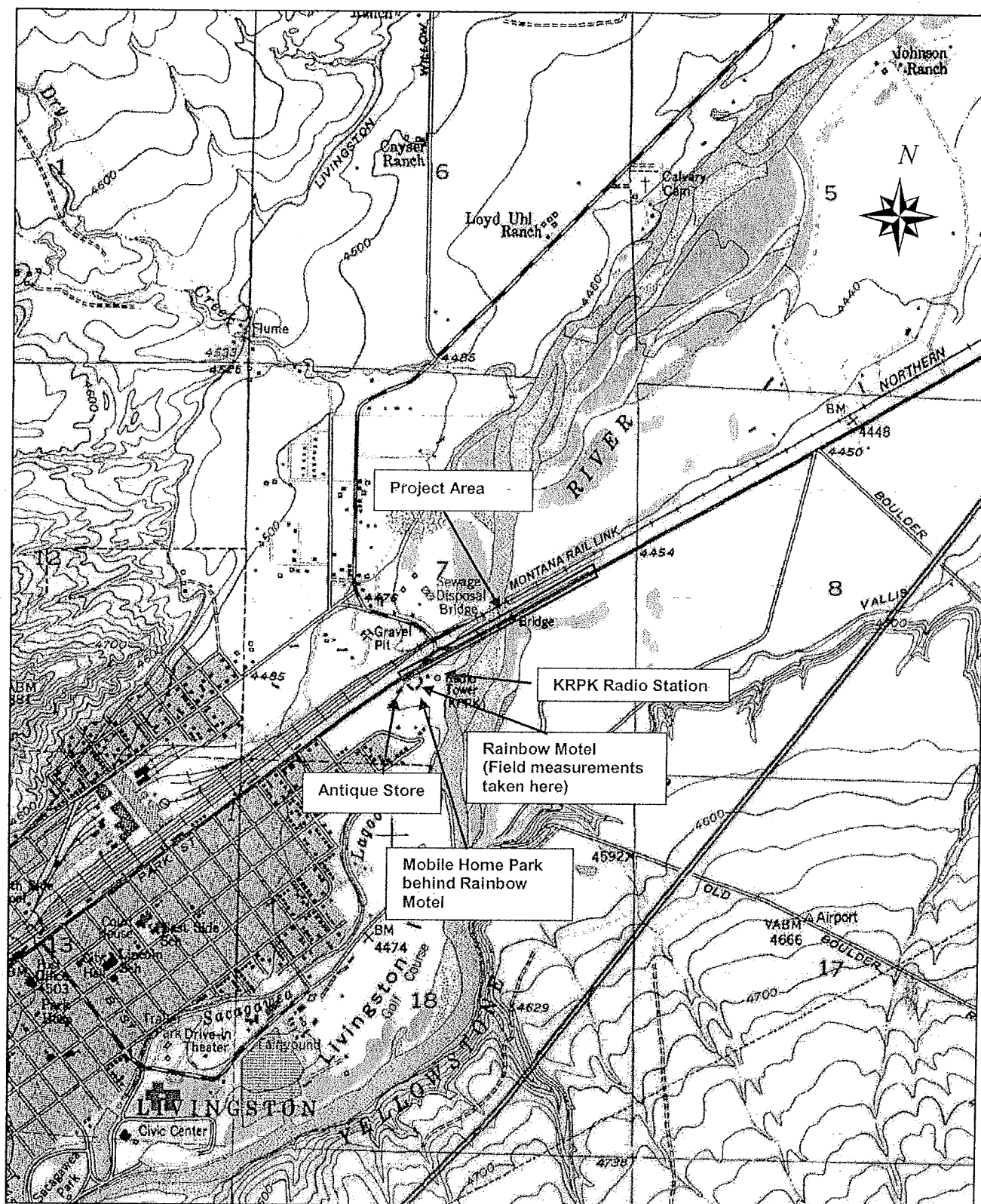


Figure 1. Location and topography of Yellowstone River NE of Livingston, Route 11/US 89, project area depicting sensitive receptor site, Park County, Montana.

T2S, R10E, Section 7

Source: USGS 7.5' Quadrangle Livingston, Montana

Approximate Scale: 1 inch = 2,000 feet

FIELD RESULTS

The field-testing for this noise study was performed in front of the Rainbow Motel on the Southwest (Livingston) side of the bridge during morning and evening rush-hour traffic with the representative sampling performed at high traffic flows. This receptor was the closest to centerline of three receptors in a row (the other two are the radio station and antique store). These include measurements taken during times of high traffic volumes, commercial truck traffic, or peak periods of human activity and are not necessarily at rush hour. The measurements are not taken at each sensitive receptor and are only used to verify the computer model accuracy. A concerted effort is made to take noise measurements at each of the most sensitive areas, and field measurements can vary from the computer modeling results based on factors such as community noise and atmospherics. The ambient noise levels were taken using a CEL-573.C1 precision impulse integrating sound level meter S1.4 Type 1. The meter was calibrated using a CEL 284/2 calibrator before use, with meteorological data taken before and after the field measurements.

Ambient levels in the vicinity of a sensitive receptor were taken during a 1-day period on 4/15/03 for the Livingston Bridge project. The resulting ambient levels are listed below in Table 1.

Table 1. Exterior field measurement of noise at the Rainbow Motel

Receptor	Address	Date	Location	Time	LeqA Field
1.	Rainbow Motel	4/15/03	Southwest of Bridge	7:00 am	63.0
2.	Rainbow Motel	4/15/03	Southwest of Bridge	7:45 am	63.4
3.	Rainbow Motel	4/15/03	Southwest of Bridge	4:30 pm	64.0

Railroad noise was observed until about 11:30 p.m. as there is a Montana Rail Link yard in Livingston and the tracks run parallel to the road. By law, locomotive engineers are required to sound the horn on the locomotive five times upon approach to a crossing. No noise measurements were taken with train activity present.

Table 2 shows preliminary results from the Traffic Noise Model 2.1 (TNM 2.1) in the letting year of 2006 and in the projected design year of 2026. Final noise calculations for the Design Alternatives will be conducted after the plan and section drawings are made available.

Table 2. No Build Alternative/State Primary Route 11/US 89, current and projected L_{eqA} noise levels (dBA) at a posted speed of 45 mph.

No.	Owner	2006 US 89 45 mph	2026 US 89 45 mph
1.	Rainbow Motel	57.8	58.6

Traffic volumes for 2002 are 285 vehicles DHV and 2006 volumes are 353 vehicles DHV for State Primary Route 11/US 89 in the project area with 10 percent trucks. The DHV for the design year of 2026 is 430 vehicles with 10 percent trucks. Doubling the traffic volume would theoretically increase the sound level by three decibels; increasing the traffic volume on State

Primary Route 11/US 89 from 353 DHV to 430 DHV would increase the actual noise level by approximately .5 decibels (Table 3).

Table 3. Volume and percentage of vehicles by type on State Primary Route 11/US 89. Shown as Average Daily Traffic (ADT) and Design Hourly Volumes (DHV).

RP 55.94			
	2002 ADT	2006 ADT	2026 ADT
Cars	2331 (90.0%)	2421 (90.0%)	2952 (90%)
Medium Trucks	130 (5%)	135 (5%)	164 (5%)
Heavy Trucks	129 (5%)	134 (5%)	164 (5%)
	2002 DHV	2006 DHV	2026 DHV
Cars	257 (90%)	318 (90%)	387 (90%)
Medium Trucks	14 (5%)	18 (5%)	22 (5%)
Heavy Trucks	14 (5%)	17 (5%)	21 (5%)

Table four shows the calibration of the TNM 2.1 Noise Model using observed traffic volume. Coordinates for the road are the observed distance to centerline with the road running parallel to the receptor.

Table 4. Calibration of the TNM 2.1 Noise Model/State Primary Route 11/US89, L_{eqA} noise levels (dBA) using observed traffic volumes.

No.	Owner	Measured Noise Levels	TNM Calculated Noise Levels
1.	Rainbow Motel 184 vehicles/hour	63.0	52.7
2.	Rainbow Motel 412 vehicles/hour	63.4	57.5
3.	Rainbow Motel 400 vehicles/hour	64.0	56.0

The TNM model results did not compare favorably to the ambient noise levels due to the rural nature of the project and other noise sources that are associated with activities at the motel, mobile home park and antique store. Due to the close proximity to the Yellowstone River, all measurements had a high component of wildlife noise associated with birds. The model results averaged 87% of the ambient levels. No adjustments were made to any calculated levels as this is a preliminary report.

This technical memorandum is in response to a deliverable outlining the existing noise impacts on the Livingston project and the noise impacts for the no-build alternative in the design year of 2026. Traffic increases only account for an average of 0.5 dBA rise for the receptors along the project corridor. No receptors meet or exceed the FHWA noise criteria standards for residences or motels of 67 dBA nor do they approach at 66 dBA according to Montana Department of Transportation guidelines.

Appendix E Programmatic 4(f) Evaluation

MONTANA DIVISION

"NATIONWIDE" PROGRAMMATIC SECTION 4(f) EVALUATION FOR
HISTORIC BRIDGES

Project # BR 11-1 (44)56 (PPMS-OPX2 C4790)

Date: January 8, 2008

Project Name: Yellowstone River NE of Livingston EA

Location: Park County

On State Primary Route 11/

US 89 Mile Post (MP) 55.94

This proposed project requires use of a historic bridge structure that is on, or eligible for listing on the NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES. A description and location map of this proposed bridge replacement project is attached.

NOTE: Any response in a box will require additional information, and may result in an individual evaluation/statement. Consult the "Nationwide" Section 4(f) Evaluation procedures.

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
1. Is the bridge a NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>X</u>
2. Have agreements been reached through the procedures pursuant to <i>Section 106</i> of the <i>National Historic Preservation Act</i> with the following:		
STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE (SHPO)?	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HISTORIC PRESERVATION (ACHP)?	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3. Any other agency/ies with jurisdiction at this location?	<u>X</u>	—
a) If "YES" will additional approval(s) for this <i>Section 4(f)</i> application be required?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>X</u>
b) List of agencies with jurisdiction at this location:		
USA - CORPS OF ENGINEERS (<i>Section 404</i> Permit)	<u>X</u>	—
USDA - Forest Service	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>X</u>
USDA - Soil Conservation Service (<i>CPA-106 form completed as per FPPA</i>)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	—
FEMA Regulatory Floodway (Floodplain Development Permit will be completed)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	—
MDFW&P - Parks Division (Fishing Access Site)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>X</u>
MDFW&P - Wildlife Division (wetlands)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>X</u>
MDFW&P - Fisheries Division (<i>SPA 124 will be completed</i>)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	—
DNRC (<i>Section 10 Permit will be completed for navigable rivers under state law</i>)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	—
MDEQ - Air And Waste Management Bureau	—	<u>X</u>
MDEQ - Water Quality Bureau (<i>318 Authorization will be completed</i>)	<u>X</u>	—
MDNR&C (irrigation systems)	—	<u>X</u>
Other: _____	—	<u>X</u>

ALTERNATIVES & FINDINGS

EACH of the following **ALTERNATIVES** for this proposed project have been evaluated to avoid the use of the historic bridge:

1. "Do Nothing."
2. Rehabilitate the existing bridge without affecting the historic integrity of the structure in accordance with the provisions of *Section 106* in the *NHPA*.
3. Construct the proposed bridge at a location where the existing historic structure's integrity will not be affected as determined by the provisions of the *NHPA*.

The above **ALTERNATIVES** have been applied in accordance with this PROGRAMMATIC SECTION 4(f) EVALUATION and are supported by **EACH** of the following **FINDINGS**:

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
1. The "Do Nothing" ALTERNATIVE has been evaluated and has been found to ignore the basic transportation need at this location.	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
This ALTERNATIVE is neither feasible nor prudent for the following reasons:		
a) Maintenance — this ALTERNATIVE does not correct the structurally deficient condition and/or poor geometrics (clearances, approaches, visibility restrictions) found at the existing bridge. Any of these factors can lead to a sudden catastrophic collapse, and/or a potential injury including loss of life. Normal maintenance will not change this situation.	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
[The bridge has a structural sufficiency rating of 57.6 and therefore is not considered structurally deficient. However, it is considered functionally obsolete because it is too narrow to meet MDT standards.]		
b) Safety — this ALTERNATIVE also does not correct the situation which causes the existing bridge to be considered deficient. Because of these deficiencies, the existing bridge presents serious and unacceptable safety hazards to the travelling public and/or places intolerable restrictions (gross vehicle weight, height, and/or width) on transport.	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
[Bridge is 6.7-m [22-ft] wide from curb to curb. Applicable MDT standards state that structures that are functionally obsolete and have a sufficiency rating between 50 and 80 are eligible for rehabilitation unless otherwise approved by FHWA.]		
A copy of the MDT Bridge Bureau's Inspection Report is attached.	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>

ALTERNATIVES & FINDINGS (continued)

YES

NO

2. The rehabilitation **ALTERNATIVE** has been evaluated with one or more of the following **FINDINGS**:

- a) The existing bridge's structural deficiency is such that it cannot be rehabilitated to meet minimum acceptable load and traffic requirements without adversely affecting the structure's historic integrity.

NA

[The existing bridge is structurally sufficient.]

- b) The existing bridge's geometrics (height, width) cannot be changed without adversely affecting the structure's historic integrity.

X

[Moving the bridge would require dismantling it and destroying the reinforced concrete guardrails. These type of guardrails were standard to bridges built by the MDT in the 1930's and their loss would make the structure ineligible for the NRHP.]

Is this rehabilitation **ALTERNATIVE** therefore considered to be feasible and/or prudent based on the preceding evaluations?

☐

X

3. The relocation **ALTERNATIVE**, in which the new bridge has been moved to a site that presents no adverse effect upon the existing structure has also been considered under the following **FINDINGS**:

- a) Terrain and/or local geology. The present structure is located at the only feasible and/or prudent site for a bridge on the existing route. Relocating to a new site either up-, or downstream of the preferred Location will result in extraordinary bridge/approach engineering and associated construction costs.

X

The preferred site is the only prudent location due to the terrain and/or geologic conditions in the general vicinity.

X

Any other location would cause extraordinary disruption to existing traffic patterns.

X

- b) Significant social, economic and/or environmental impacts. Locating the proposed bridge in other than the preferred site would result in significant social/economic impacts such as the displacement of families, businesses, or severing of prime/unique farmlands.

X

Significant environmental impacts such as the extraordinary involvement in wetlands, regulated floodplains, or habitat of threatened/endangered species are likely to occur in any location outside the preferred site.

X

- c) Engineering and economics. Where difficulty/ies associated with a new location are less extreme than those listed above, the site may still not be feasible and prudent where costs and/or engineering difficulties reach extraordinary magnitudes. Does the **ALTERNATE** location result in significantly increased engineering or construction costs (such as a longer span, longer approaches, etc.)?

X

ALTERNATIVES & FINDINGS (continued)

YES

NO

- d) Preservation of the existing historic bridge may not be possible due to either or both of the following:

the existing structure has deteriorated beyond all reasonable possibility of rehabilitation for a transportation or alternative use;

NA

—

[This bridge is considered functionally obsolete because it is too narrow to meet MDT standards. It is also fracture critical due to the 2-girder system. MDT does not rehabilitate fracture critical structures.]

no responsible party can be located to maintain and preserve the historic structure.

NA

—

[Because of the sheer size of the bridge, the weight both with and without the concrete deck, its location, and the way the bridge was originally built, it is not a good candidate for the MDT Adopt-A-Bridge Program. It can not remain in place and it is not suitable for relocation. The Historic roads and Bridges Programmatic Agreement [Section 3(E)(3)] has a provision in it to not put NRHP-eligible bridges up for adoption if they cannot be feasibly moved.]

Therefore, in accordance with the previously-listed FINDINGS it is neither feasible nor prudent to locate the proposed bridge at a site other than the preferred **ALTERNATE** as described.

X

☐

MEASURES TO MINIMIZE HARM

This "Nationwide" Programmatic *Section 4(f)* Statement applies only when the following **Measures to Minimize Harm** have been assured; a check in a box MAY void the Programmatic application — if so, a full *Section 4(f)* Evaluation **will be required**:

	<u>YES</u>	<u>NO</u>
1. Is the bridge being rehabilitated under this proposed project?	<u> </u>	<u>X</u>
If "YES", is the historic integrity of the structure being preserved to the greatest extent possible; consistent with unavoidable transportation needs, safety, and load requirements?	<u>N/A</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<u>NOTE:</u> If "NO", refer to item 2., following, to determine <u>Programmatic</u> applicability.		
2. The bridge is being replaced, or rehabilitated to the point where historic integrity is affected. Are adequate records being made of the existing structure under HISTORIC AMERICAN ENGINEERING RECORD standards, or other suitable means developed through consultation with SHPO and the ACHP?	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3. If the bridge is being replaced, is the existing structure being made available for alternative use with a responsible party to maintain and preserve same?	<u> </u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
[Because of the sheer size of the bridge, the weight both with and without the concrete deck, its location, and the way the bridge was originally built, it is not a good candidate for the MDT Adopt-A-Bridge Program. It can not remain in place and it is not suitable for relocation. The Historic roads and Bridges Programmatic Agreement [Section 3(E)(3)] has a provision in it to not put NRHP-eligible bridges up for adoption if they cannot be feasibly moved.]		
4. If the bridge is being adversely affected, has agreement been reached through the <i>Section 106</i> process of the <i>National Historic Preservation Act</i> on these Measures to Minimize Harm (which will be incorporated into the proposed project) with the following:		
SHPO - (Date: <u>5/11/1989</u> amended <u>2/27/92</u>)	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ACHP - (Date: <u>6/1/1989</u> amended <u>3/16/92</u>)	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
FHWA - (Date: <u>5/11/1989</u> amended <u>2/27/92</u>)	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>
A copy of the Programmatic Memorandum of Agreement (P.M.O.A.) signed/approved by these agencies is attached.	<u>X</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>

COORDINATION

There has been additional **COORDINATION** with the following agencies regarding this proposed project (other than those listed previously):

Local historical society: SHPO – June 6, 2006 letter attached with SHPO concurrence of June 21, 2006. MDT will contact the Yellowstone Gateway Museum.

Adjacent property owners: MDT will contact Montana Rail Link and other adjacent property owners (to be determined by MDT).

Others:

Copies of letters from these agencies regarding this proposed project are attached. This proposed project is also documented as a Environmental Assessment under the requirements of the *National Environmental Policy Act* (**42 U.S.C. 4321, et seq.**).

SUMMARY & APPROVAL - The proposed action meets all criteria regarding the required **ALTERNATIVES, FINDINGS, and Measures to Minimize Harm** which will be incorporated into this proposed project. This proposed project therefore complies with the July 5, 1983 Programmatic Section 4(f) Evaluation by the U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION's Federal Highway Administration. This document is submitted pursuant to **49 U.S.C. 303** and in accordance with the provisions of **16 U.S.C. 470f**.



Tom S. Martin P.E.
Bureau Chief,
Environmental Services

Date: 1/15/08

Approved: Jeffrey Platten
Federal Highway Administration

Date: 1/16/08

MDT attempts to provide accommodation for any known disability that may interfere with a person participating in any service, program or activity of the Dept. Alternative accessible formats of this information will be provided upon request. For further information, call 406-444-7228 or TTY (800-335-7592), or call Montana Relay at 711.

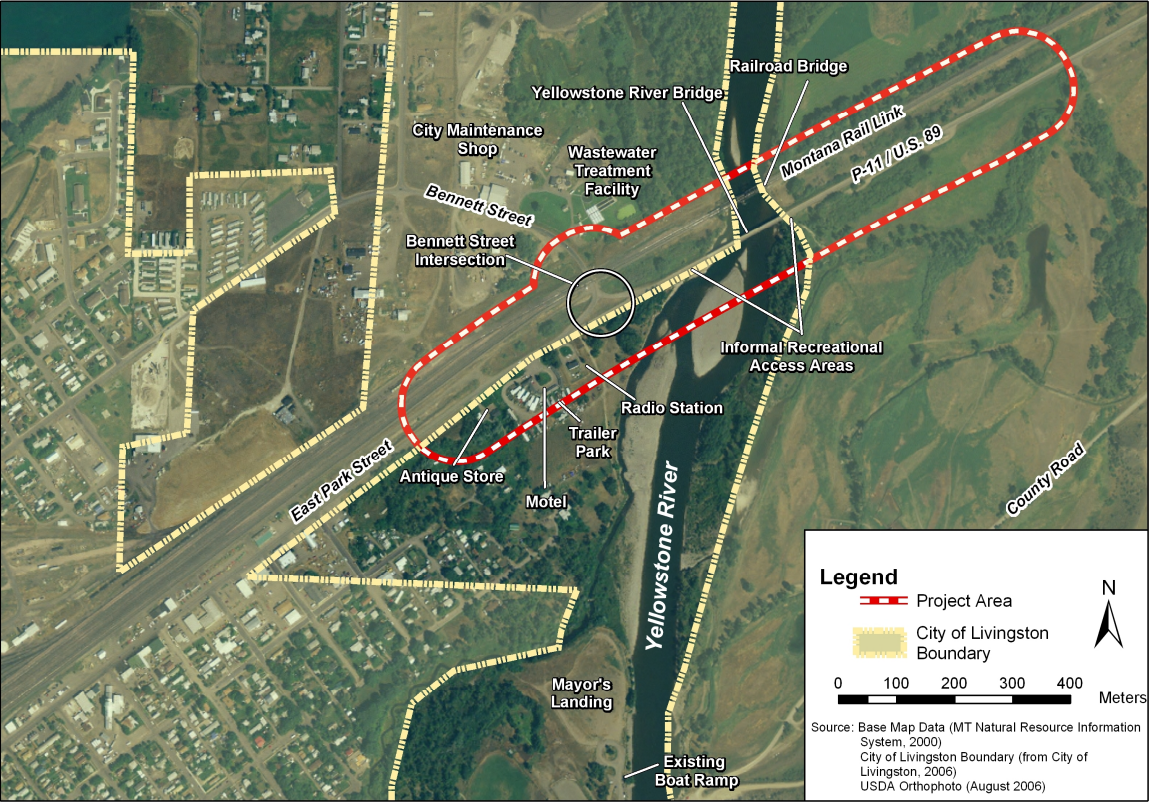
Project Description:

The Yellowstone River Bridge NE of Livingston is a five-span steel girder and floor beam structure, 152-m (500-ft) long, resting on reinforced concrete abutments and four piers. It was built without use of a crane. The Yellowstone River Bridge is eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP), but is not included in MDT's Roads and Historic Bridges Historic Preservation Plan. Although the bridge is not structurally deficient, it is functionally obsolete because it is too narrow and does not meet MDT standards. The proposed project would remove the existing bridge and replace it with a wider structure in the same location.

Figure 1 Project Location Map



Figure 2 Proposed Project Area



**PROGRAMMATIC AGREEMENT
AMONG
THE FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION,
THE MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION,
THE ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HISTORIC PRESERVATION
AND
THE MONTANA STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE
REGARDING HISTORIC ROADS AND BRIDGES
AFFECTED BY MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
UNDERTAKINGS IN MONTANA**

WHEREAS, the Federal Highway Administration, Montana Division (FHWA), proposes to make Federal funding available to the Montana Department of Transportation (MDT) for that agency's on-going program to construct or rehabilitate highways and bridges; and

WHEREAS, the FHWA has determined that this federally-assisted program may have an effect upon a certain class of properties included in or eligible for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) and has consulted with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (Council) and the Montana State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) pursuant to Section 800.14 of the regulations (36 CFR 800) implementing Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470f); and

WHEREAS, the FHWA and the MDT developed an Historic Preservation Plan (HPP) regarding historic roads and bridges in 1997 and that document was subject to review under 36 CFR 800.14 and was adopted by FHWA, SHPO, and the Council and implemented through Programmatic Agreements in 1997 and 2001 with amendments in 1999 and 2003, respectively; and

WHEREAS, the FHWA and MDT in consultation with SHPO has re-evaluated the 1997 HPP and the 1997 and 2001 Programmatic Agreements and their amendments to determine what products and actions have been completed, have been effective, or should be dispensed, revised or restated in a new Programmatic Agreement; and

WHEREAS, this Programmatic Agreement (Agreement) shall supercede all of the previous Programmatic Agreements and their amendments regarding undertakings affecting historic roads and bridges in Montana; and

WHEREAS, the MDT participated in the consultation and has been invited to concur in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, all references to 36 CFR 800 within this Agreement are to the Council's revised regulations, effective August 5, 2004;

NOW THEREFORE, the FHWA, the MDT, the Council, and the Montana SHPO agree that the Montana historic roads and bridges program addressed in this Agreement shall be

administered in accordance with the following stipulations to satisfy the FHWA's Section 106 responsibility for all individual undertakings of the program.

Stipulations

The FHWA will ensure that the following measures are carried out:

1. MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND MONTANA STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE COOPERATION

- A. MDT and SHPO will strive to work cooperatively in all matters concerning the identification, evaluation and treatment of historic roads and bridges.
- B. MDT will routinely encourage, invite, and support SHPO participation in on-site field visits and meetings for MDT undertakings involving historic roads and bridges.
- C. SHPO will routinely provide constructive reviews and comments to all written requests for consultation from MDT and will routinely communicate, advise and meet with MDT to share information and seek to resolve issues pertaining to historic roads and bridges before they arise.

2. FOR UNDERTAKINGS INVOLVING HISTORIC ROADS

- A) This Agreement will apply to all historic roads constructed in Montana after 1859.

B) Montana Historic Highway Program

For those roads built after 1859 under the jurisdiction of the MDT, the following program will be established:

- 1) The MDT Environmental Services Bureau in consultation with SHPO will compile a list of a minimum of 12 (twelve) historic road segments in Montana that are especially significant for their historic associations and/or engineering and associated features (i.e. bridges, roadside architecture, proximity to abandoned segments of historic road, etc.) for inclusion in a Montana Historic Highway Program.
 - a) The MDT Environmental Services Bureau historian, in consultation with SHPO, will identify proposed segments in a draft list for inclusion in this program by June 30, 2007.
 - b) A segment is defined as a recognizable section of roadway that retains a significant portion of its original design features, alignment and associated features (i.e. roadside architecture,

bridges, etc.) to meet the criteria for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places.

- c) The draft list will be distributed to the FHWA, MDT Highways and Planning Division Administrators, MDT District Administrators, and the MDT Highways Bureau for comment.
 - d) A final list with map (to be included as **Attachment 1** to this Agreement) will be mutually approved by MDT and SHPO by December 31, 2007 for inclusion in the Montana Historic Highway Program to be implemented by this Agreement.
- 2) If not already inventoried and evaluated and prior to any undertaking with the potential to impact the road segments identified above, the MDT will record each identified historic road segment in the Montana Historic Highway Program as a minimally defined linear site and assign it Smithsonian trinomial number. The MDT will evaluate the historic significance and integrity of the road in consultation with SHPO, pursuant to 36 CFR 800.4.
 - 3) For the historic road segments in the Montana Historic Highway Program, MDT will seek whenever prudent and feasible to preserve or incorporate into the design of all proposed undertakings as many of the historic features associated with the designated roadway as is possible based on current American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) standards. Specifically, MDT will incorporate preservation and context sensitive design early in the planning process, including (but not limited to):
 - a) MDT will consider the historic road and features associated with it under the guidelines delineated in *Saving Historic Roads: Design & Policy Guidelines* (National Trust for Historic Preservation, 1998).
 - b) MDT will ensure that when a segment of designated historic roadway is programmed for widening or reconstruction, the MDT Preconstruction Bureau will notify the MDT Environmental Services Bureau prior to the Preliminary Field Review for early consideration for preservation of historic values.
 - c) MDT will use design exceptions as necessary and allowable to minimize impacts to historic highway features that may be located within the right-of-way (R/W) or clear zone.
 - d) MDT will integrate existing historic road features into changes in the proposed roadway. If necessary and feasible to move features, they will be relocated to correspond to their original context (i.e. concrete R/W markers and retaining walls).
 - e) MDT will coordinate historic preservation with MDT's mandate to provide safe and efficient roadways for the traveling public.
 - 4) For all undertakings involving roads in the Montana Historic Highway Program, MDT will explicitly identify the roads as part of the Montana

- 5) For all undertakings involving roads in the Montana Historic Highway Program, MDT will explicitly identify the roads as part of the Montana Historic Highway Program, submit documentation including description, public comment and assessment of effect; and invite SHPO to comment pursuant to 36CFR800.5 upon the potential for impact to historic values. SHPO will have 30 days to respond.
 - 6) If MDT, in consultation with SHPO, determines that a road in the Montana Historic Highway Program will be adversely affected pursuant to the criteria as defined in 36 CFR 800.5(a), FHWA and MDT will consult with the Council, SHPO and any other consulting parties to resolve the adverse effect pursuant to 36 CFR 800.6-7, including development of a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA), as necessary.
- C) For undertakings involving all other historic roads *not* included as part of the Montana Historic Highway Program, the following procedures will apply:
- 1) The MDT and FHWA will comply with 36 CFR 800.3-6 for consideration and consultation on historic properties in the Area of Potential Effect (APE) other than historic roads.
 - 2) For the historic roads, MDT will identify, record, and assign Smithsonian trinomial site numbers to historic-age (> 50 years old) roads or road segments located within the Area of Potential Effect (APE) of MDT's undertakings.
 - 3) MDT in consultation with SHPO will seek to avoid impacts to all intact historic features associated with the historic-age roads.
 - 4) If MDT and SHPO determine that a particular road contains historically significant features that are eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places on a *statewide* or *national* level, MDT will consult with SHPO to develop and implement a plan to avoid or incorporate the features into the agency's undertaking in a manner that preserves their historical significance and integrity.

3. FOR UNDERTAKINGS INVOLVING HISTORIC BRIDGES

- A) MDT will comply with 36 CFR 800.4 with regard to identifying and evaluating, in consultation with SHPO, the National Register eligibility of historic-age (>50 years old) bridges.
 - 1. MDT will identify, record, and obtain Smithsonian trinomial site numbers from the state Site Records Office, The University of Montana, for all bridges to be evaluated for eligibility to the NRHP.
 - 2. MDT will consider national, state, and local levels of significance in determining the eligibility of bridges to the NRHP.

- B) For NRHP-eligible bridges that may be impacted by MDT undertakings, including proposed bridge replacement, FHWA and MDT will consider preservation in place and historic bridge rehabilitation alternatives early and thoroughly in the planning and public comment process.
 - 1. Where applicable, FHWA and MDT will encourage use of Community Transportation Enhancement Program (CTEP) and Treasure State Endowment Program (TSEP) funds for the preservation and rehabilitation of NRHP-eligible bridges rather than bridge demolition or removal.

- C) For all NRHP-eligible bridges that MDT concludes, after planning and public comment, that the bridge will be affected by an undertaking, (including those considered for the Montana Adopt-A-Bridge Program or the Montana Historic Bridge Rehabilitation Program [see below Stipulation 3E and 3F]), MDT will implement the following actions:
 - 1. MDT will notify SHPO and any other consulting parties and invite their comment on the undertaking. SHPO and other consulting parties shall have at least 30 days to comment. MDT will take into consideration the comments of SHPO and other consulting parties in implementing the undertaking
 - 2. MDT will consult with the National Park Service's Historic American Engineering Record (HAER) to determine the level of documentation necessary and appropriate for recording the bridge.
 - A. If accepted by HAER for official record-keeping, MDT will submit original documentation to HAER and copies to the SHPO, The University of Montana Site Records Office (as a site update), the Montana State University-Bozeman, interested local historical societies and/or museums, and new owners, as applicable (i.e., Montana Adopt-A-Bridge Program).
 - B. If not accepted by HAER for official record-keeping, MDT will submit original documentation to SHPO and copies to The University of Montana Site Records Office (as a site update),

interested local historical societies and/or museums, and new owners, as applicable (i.e., Montana Adopt-A-Bridge Program).

3. As allowable and appropriate, MDT will salvage historic components (i.e. trusses, masonry abutment walls, guardrails, etc.) for reuse on new bridges and/or include structural features in the design of new bridges that closely approximate historic structural components and design.

D) For all bridges determined to be not NRHP eligible that will be affected by a MDT undertaking, MDT will update the historic property record (site form) to reflect the impact of the undertaking.

1. Updated information, including before and after photographs, will be submitted to The University of Montana Site Records Office as a site update.

E) *Montana Adopt-A-Bridge Program*

1. MDT will initiate and promote a Montana Adopt-A-Bridge program to find new locations, uses and/or owners for certain historic bridges that are NRHP eligible and have been designated for replacement or demolition because rehabilitation and preservation in-place is not feasible.
2. The Montana Adopt-A-Bridge program will encompass all historic truss and steel girder bridges with a structural rating of three (3) or above. At its discretion, MDT may also consider other bridges for adoption.
3. A determination of suitability of an historic truss or steel girder bridge for inclusion in the Montana Adopt-A-Bridge program will be made during the preliminary field review of the proposed project by the appropriate District Administrator, in consultation with the MDT Bridge Bureau and the MDT's Environmental Services Bureau historian.
 - a. The MDT Bridge Bureau's recommendation will be based on the structural condition of the bridge and its suitability for relocation.
 - b. The MDT Environmental Services Bureau historian's recommendation will be based on the bridge's historic and/or structural significance.
 - c. MDT will notify SHPO of the bridge's selection or non-selection for the Montana Adopt-A-Bridge Program and given fifteen (15) calendar days to comment.
4. MDT will prepare and distribute a brochure that provides information about the Montana Adopt-A-Bridge program to the general public.
 - a. The brochure will be available through the MDT headquarters and each of the five district offices. Copies of the brochure will also be provided to the 56 Montana counties. It will also be distributed at public hearings where bridges deemed eligible for the program are discussed.

- b. The brochure will include specific guidance on the issue of legal liability and insurance.
- 5. If deemed suitable for the Montana Adopt-A-Bridge Program, the bridge will be advertised for adoption in the local newspapers, radio public service announcements (PSAs), and on the MDT's Internet website.
 - a. The MDT Environmental Services Bureau historian will prepare the advertisement and submit it to the appropriate newspaper(s) at least ninety (90) days before the scheduled ready date for the project.
 - b. MDT will offer potential owners the demolition cost of the bridge as an incentive to adopt the historic bridge.
 - (i). If the bridge will be adopted and relocated, then the demolition money may be applied to the reimbursement for the move.
 - (ii). If the bridge will be adopted and left in-place, then the money must be applied to the restoration, rehabilitation or insurance liability for the historic bridge.
 - (iii). Where possible, MDT will encourage and give preference to the adoption of bridges in-place.
- 6. Upon receipt of and consideration of response(s), MDT will determine the disposition of bridges in the Montana Adopt-A-Bridge Program as follows:
 - a. The MDT Bridge Bureau will contact all interested new owners of the historic bridge and request they provide information in writing regarding: the proposed new or in-place location; the intended use of the bridge when adopted; and the ability to assume the liability and responsibility for the bridge.
 - (i) If it is determined that a potential recipient of an historic bridge intends to demolish it for its value as scrap metal, then he/she will be removed from further consideration.
 - b. An FHWA representative, the appropriate MDT District Administrator, the Chief Bridge Engineer, the MDT attorney and the MDT Environmental Services Bureau historian will together select a new owner among viable interested owners based on the written information provided and using criteria described in **Attachment 2** to this Agreement.
 - c. The selected new owner (2nd Party) must agree, in writing, to maintain the bridge and the features that give it its historical significance and assume the liability and responsibility for the bridge once he/she has taken possession of the structure. MDT and/or the county in which the bridge resides or is taken will not be held liable for the bridge once ownership has been transferred to the 2nd Party. A sample copy of the agreement is included as **Attachment 3** to this Agreement.
 - (i) No demolition funds will be provided to the 2nd Party until they have assumed the liability and responsibility for the bridge.
 - d. The MDT Environmental Services Bureau historian will conduct HAER-level documentation of the bridge prior to its adoption (see above, Stipulation 3C).

- e. If the adopted bridge will be relocated, the 2nd Party must remove the bridge from the construction site within 30 days of notification by the MDT Project Manager. The 2nd Party will be provided with the demolition funds once the MDT Bridge Bureau has been notified by the MDT Project Manager that the bridge has been removed from the construction site and relocated.
 - f. If the abutments are determined historically significant, they will be left in place if practicable. MDT will make this determination on a case-by-case basis.
 - g. MDT will ensure that the 2nd Party must maintain the bridge and the features that contribute to its historical significance for a period of no less than 10 years, to be established in the agreement between the 2nd Party and the MDT.
 - h. The 2nd party must assume all future legal and financial responsibility for the bridge, holding MDT harmless in any liability action.
 - i. The 2nd Party will permit access to the relocated bridge by the MDT Environmental Services Bureau historian for up to ten years for monitoring and follow-up documentation purposes. MDT will notify the 2nd Party of any inspection of the bridge ten working days before the visit. MDT shall invite SHPO to participate.
 - j. If the adopted bridge is to be left in-place, the 2nd Party will be provided the demolition funds once documentation detailing plans for restoration or rehabilitation has been received and approved by the MDT District Administrator, the MDT Bridge Bureau and the MDT Environmental Services Bureau historian and an agreement to this effect has been executed. The MDT may consult with the SHPO regarding the plans for restoration or rehabilitation. Rehabilitation shall meet the *Secretary of the Interior's Standards and Guidelines for Rehabilitation* (36 CFR 67).
 - (i) MDT will give the 2nd party a copy of the HAER-level documentation and also specific guidance for historic preservation of the bridge.
 - (ii). MDT will ensure that the 2nd Party must maintain the bridge and the features that contribute to its historical significance for a period of no less than 10 years, to be established in the agreement between the 2nd Party and the MDT.
 - k. The 2nd Party will be responsible for securing any and all necessary permits and easements from appropriate federal and state agencies (i.e. Army Corps of Engineers, Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation, etc.), as applicable for the relocation or preservation in-place of an adopted bridge.
7. If no interested new owners respond or no suitable owners are identified, MDT may proceed with the replacement and demolition of the bridge after following the procedures established in Stipulation 3C above.
 8. As part of the biennial Agreement implementation report (Stipulation 5), the success of the Montana Adopt-A-Bridge Program will be reviewed by MDT in consultation with SHPO. If the Montana Adopt-A-Bridge

program is deemed deficient or ineffective in its purpose to preserve historic bridges under public or private ownership, either in place or at alternate locations, then it may be revised through consultation between MDT and SHPO and amendment to this Agreement, pursuant to Stipulation 7.

F). ***Montana Historic Bridge Rehabilitation Program***

1. The Montana Historic Bridge Rehabilitation Program will apply to a select group of NRHP-eligible or potentially eligible state-administered on-system bridges as well as county or city maintained off-system bridges.
 - a. On-system bridges will be selected for the program by the MDT Bridge Bureau and District Administrators, in consultation with the MDT Environmental Services Bureau historian and SHPO.
 - (i) The public will be solicited for its input in the selection process through advertisements in local newspapers.
 - b. Off-System bridges will be selected for the program by the appropriate city and county governments in consultation with the MDT Bridge Bureau and District Administrators, the MDT Environmental Services Bureau historian, and SHPO.
2. The program will initially include 25 NRHP-eligible or potentially eligible bridges (preferably 5 bridges from each of the MDT's five administrative districts). A draft list of these bridges is attached as **Attachment 4** to this Agreement.
3. The selection of bridges for the program will be made by December 31, 2007.
4. All bridges included in the program will be programmed in initial planning by MDT as bridge rehabilitation rather than replacement projects.
5. MDT will address all undertakings with the potential to affect bridges within the Montana Historic Bridge Rehabilitation Program pursuant to all policies and procedures established in 36 CFR 800.
 1. All rehabilitations will meet the *Secretary of the Interior's Standards and Guidelines for Rehabilitation* (36 CFR 67).
 2. Rehabilitation project designs will be reviewed by the MDT historian and submitted to SHPO for consultation pursuant to 36 CFR 800.5-7.
6. In the unlikely event that if, at the time of an undertaking, MDT and SHPO agree that a bridge in the program cannot in fact be rehabilitated because of a new structural condition or other unforeseen factors, another NRHP-eligible bridge must be selected under this Stipulation to replace it in the program within 6 months of the mutual determination.

7. Once a bridge in the program has been successfully rehabilitated, another NRHP-eligible bridge must be selected under the terms of this Stipulation to replace it in the program within 6 months of the completion of the rehabilitation, thereby maintaining 25 bridges in the program at all times. At such time as MDT determines, in consultation with SHPO, that fewer than 25 bridges exist that are eligible for the program, the number of total bridges in the program may decrease accordingly.
8. Within 1½ years of a completed rehabilitation project, MDT will nominate the bridge to the National Register of Historic Places and provide an interpretive sign describing the history and significance of the bridge along with details acknowledging the rehabilitation project.
9. The MDT may develop further procedures for administering the Montana Historic Bridge Rehabilitation Program and submit them to SHPO for comment and concurrence. If MDT and SHPO agree, these procedures may be amended to this agreement, pursuant to Stipulation 7.

4. NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES NOMINATIONS AND CONTEXT DEVELOPMENT

For Roads

- A. MDT will nominate the Point of Rocks Segment of the Mullan Military Road (24MN133), with or without the adjacent abandoned Milwaukee Road Railroad grade, to the National Register of Historic Places by December 31, 2007.
 - 1) Within 1 year of the National Register listing, MDT will install interpretive markers about the Mullan Military Road at the I-90 Dena Mora Rest Area and the parking area located adjacent to the road segment at MP 72 on I-90.
- B. MDT will nominate at least one historic road segment in the Montana Historic Highway Program to the National Register of Historic Places every three (3) years beginning in 2008 (see Stipulation 2B) until such time that all roads in the program have been nominated.

For Bridges

- C. MDT in consultation with SHPO will develop National Register Multiple Property Documents (MPD's) for steel truss, reinforced concrete, steel stringer, girder, and timber bridges in Montana.
 1. MDT will submit the draft MPD's to SHPO as they are completed and SHPO will provide comments to MDT within 90 days.

2. Once mutually agreed upon by MDT and SHPO, the MPDs will provide the basis on which historic bridges are evaluated by MDT and SHPO according to the National Register criteria, pursuant to 36 CFR 63 (see Stipulation 3A)
3. As time and opportunity allow, the MDT and SHPO will collaborate to nominate eligible bridges to the National Register of Historic Places under the MPDs and submit both the MPDs and the bridge nominations to the Keeper.

5. EDUCATION AND OUTREACH PROGRAMS

For Roads

- A. MDT will provide funding for the development and installation of five new roadside interpretive markers describing the history and significance of pre-1913 historic roads. The markers will be adjacent to Montana's existing primary and secondary highway system. The marker locations will be determined by MDT in consultation with SHPO.
- B. MDT will expand its historical marker program to MDT-administered Rest Areas to concentrate specifically on Montana's transportation history.
 - a. Ten new markers will be established at Rest Areas by 2015.
 - b. The first interpretive marker will be installed at the Interstate 90 Dena Mora Rest Area and describe the history and significance of the Mullan Military Road to west central Montana (see Stipulation 4A).
 - c. This first marker will be installed by December 31, 2007.
- C. MDT will finance the updating and republishing (with the Montana Historical Society Press or other publisher) of *Montana's Historical Highway Markers* when the current print run of the volume has been exhausted.
- D. MDT will revise and expand its 1993 unpublished document, *Roads to Romance: The Origins and Development of the Road and Trail System in Montana*, by December 31, 2009. Copies will be distributed to SHPO, the Montana Historical Society Library, and other interested parties, organizations, and agencies.

For Bridges

- E. MDT will develop, deploy and maintain a Statewide Bridge Database/GIS in consultation with the Montana SHPO and the Montana State Library's Natural Resource Information System (NRIS) program.
 - a. The initial Statewide Bridge Database/GIS will be completed by December 31, 2007.

- b. Information in the database will include locations, Smithsonian trinomial numbers, National Register evaluations, photographs, bridge type, and brief narrative descriptions and histories of each bridge.
 - c. The production and maintenance of the database will encourage and solicit multi-agency participation, including not only SHPO and NRIS, but also the Forest Service, National Park Service, U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Bureau of Reclamation, Indian Tribal governments, and the Bureau of Indian Affairs.
 - d. The Statewide Bridge Database/GIS will be made available to and shared with the public, interested parties and agencies via the Montana State Library's NRIS website.
- F. MDT will sponsor an historic bridge workshop or seminar in 2008 and again at least once every five (5) years thereafter.
- a. The workshops/seminars will address issues associated with the preservation and rehabilitation of historic bridges.

For Roads and Bridges

- G. MDT will encourage and support the attendance of appropriate MDT employees at regional and national forums (workshops, seminars, conferences) dealing with the preservation of historic roads and bridges.
- H. MDT will develop a "History of the Montana Department of Transportation" PowerPoint presentation, advertise and make it available to the public and interested agencies and organizations. The presentation will be completed by March 31, 2008.
- I. MDT will develop and distribute a "Compilation of Montana Historical Highway Maps" to appropriate schools and agencies by June 30, 2007.
- J. MDT will seek to participate as possible in other historic transportation-related educational and outreach programs on a can-do basis as they may become known.

6. PROGRAMMATIC AGREEMENT IMPLEMENTATION REPORT

- A. Biennially, MDT will complete and distribute a report providing a stipulation-by-stipulation accounting of the implementation of this Agreement.
- B. The report will be provided to the signatories to this Agreement for review and comment.
- C. The first report will be prepared two years from the execution of this Agreement, and every two years thereafter.

7. AGREEMENT MONITORING, AMENDMENT, AND TERMINATION

- A. This Agreement will remain in force until such time that it is terminated by one or more of the signatory parties.
- B. Any signatory to this Agreement may terminate it by providing, in writing, forty-five (45) days notice to the other parties, provided that the parties will consult during the period prior to termination to seek arrangement on amendments or other actions that would avoid termination. In the event of termination, FHWA will comply with 36 CFR 800 with regard to each individual undertaking covered by this Agreement.
- C. The Council and SHPO may monitor any activity carried out pursuant to this Agreement, and the Council will review such activities if so requested. MDT and FHWA will cooperate with the Council and the SHPO in carrying out their monitoring and review responsibilities.
- D. Any signatory of this Agreement may request that it be amended, whereupon the signatories will consult to consider such amendment. An amendment will go into effect when agreed to in writing by all the signatories.

8. OBJECTIONS, DISPUTE RESOLUTION, AND FAILURE TO FULFILL

- A. Should any signatory to this Agreement object within sixty (60) days to any action proposed or undertaken pursuant to this Agreement, the FHWA shall consult with the objecting party to resolve the objection. If the FHWA determines that the objections cannot be resolved, the FHWA shall forward all documentation relevant to the dispute to the Council, including the FHWA's proposed response to the objection. Within thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of all pertinent documentation, the Council will either:
 - 1. advise the FHWA that it concurs with the FHWA response, whereupon the FHWA will respond to the objection accordingly; or
 - 2. advise the FHWA that it should enter into adverse effect consultation pursuant to 36CFR800.6; or
 - 3. provide the FHWA with recommendations, which the FHWA will take into account in reaching a final decision regarding the dispute; or
 - 4. notify the FHWA that it will comment pursuant to 36 CFR 800.7(c), and proceed to comment on the subject of the objection. Any Council comment provided in response to such a request will be taken into account by the FHWA in accordance with 36 CFR 800.7(c)(4) with reference only to the subject of the dispute; the FHWA and MDT's responsibility to carry

5. If the Council fails to provide recommendations or to comment within the specified time period, the FHWA may implement that portion of the undertaking subject to dispute under this Stipulation in accordance with the documentation submitted to the Council for review.
- B. At any time during implementation of the measures stipulated in this Agreement, should any objection to any such measure or its manner of implementation be raised by a member of the public or other non-signatory to the Agreement, the FHWA shall take the objection into account and consult as needed with the objecting party, the SHPO or the Council to address the objection.
- C. In the event that the FHWA or MDT does not carry out the terms of this Programmatic Agreement, it shall not take any action or make any irreversible commitment that would result in an adverse effect to historic properties or would foreclose the Council's consideration of modifications or alternatives to the undertaking.

Execution and implementation of this Programmatic Agreement evidences that the FHWA has satisfied its Section 106 responsibilities for all individual undertakings subject to the terms of the Agreement.

MONTANA DIVISION, FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

By: 
Ted Burch, Program Development Engineer

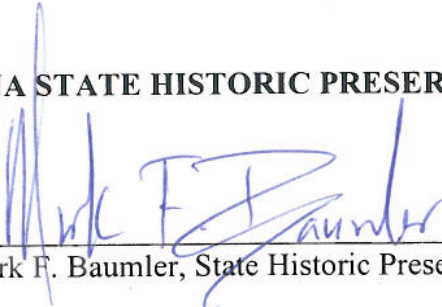
Date: 12/12/2006

ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HISTORIC PRESERVATION

By: 
John M. Fowler, Executive Director

Date: 2/1/07

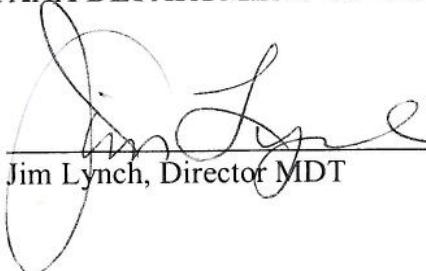
MONTANA STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE

By: 
Mark F. Baumler, State Historic Preservation Officer

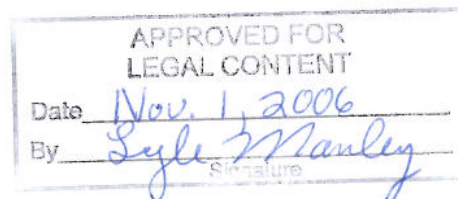
Date: 12/18/2006

CONCUR:

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

By: 
Jim Lynch, Director MDT

Date: 1/08/07



Attachment 1: To be Determined/ December 1, 2007

Attachment 2: Criteria for Selection of New Owner: Adopt-A-Bridge Program

The intent of the Adopt-A-Bridge program is to maintain the historic integrity of the existing bridge to the greatest extent possible. Greater consideration will be given to leaving the structure in place and for providing the highest use for the largest population possible.

The selection criteria noted below (in descending order of preference) will be used as a guide in the event two or more entities express an interest in the bridge.

- I. Leave in place
 - a. Adoption by government agency
 - b. Adoption by an established civic group
 - c. Adoption by a non-incorporated group.
 - d. Adoption by an individual

- II. Move to a New Location
 - a. Adoption by a government agency
 - b. Adoption by an established civic group
 - c. Adoption by a non-incorporated group
 - d. Adoption by an individual

If there is no obvious choice for a new owner by using these guides, the new owner will be selected by lot.

The new owner will be required to sign an agreement holding the State, county and/or city harmless for any structural problems or lead paint associated with the bridge. This agreement will contain the conditions by which the new owner will agree to be a "responsible party" and agree to maintain the historic integrity of the structure.

Under criteria I (b, c or d), the new owners will be required to provide a bond in an amount to be determined by the State to cover the cost of future demolition of the structure. The bond will be used in the event the new owner defaults on his/her commitment for care and maintenance of the bridge.

Applicants will be required to submit the following information in writing:

- 1) New owner of the structure
- 2) What will be the intended use of the bridge?
- 3) Who will use the bridge?
- 4) Where will the bridge be located?
- 5) If moved to a new site, how will this be accomplished?

The new owner will receive the "estimated cost" of removal to relocate/rehab the bridge unless the project goes to bid in which case the "bid amount" for the low bidder will be used.

This policy will also be used for bridges that are selected for adoption but are not on or eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places. In those cases the agreement may or may not require maintaining the historic integrity of the structure. The amount available to relocate/rehab the structure will be 80% of the estimated (or bid) amount to remove the structure.

Attachment 3: Sample Agreement for the Adopt-A-Bridge Program.

AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, _____ County and the State of Montana, through the Montana Department of Transportation (collectively hereinafter referred to as "Owners"), are in the process of proposing a new bridge at or near the location of the current Bridge, (hereinafter "Bridge") over the _____ River; and

WHEREAS, Owners are considering the possibility that the current bridge will be either abandoned or dismantled as a result of the building of a new bridge; and

WHEREAS, 23 U.S.C. 144(o)(4), states in part, "Any State which proposes to demolish a historic bridge for a replacement project with funds made available to carry out this section shall first make the bridge available for donation to a State, locality, or responsible private entity if such State, locality, or responsible entity enters into an agreement to-

(A) maintain the bridge and the features that give it its historic significance; and

(B) assume all future legal and financial responsibility for the bridge, which may include an agreement to hold the State highway agency harmless in any liability action."

WHEREAS, in consideration of the estimated cost of demolition of the Bridge, the _____ has agreed to hold Owners harmless in any liability action, and to assume all future liability associated with the Bridge regardless of whether it is to remain in place or to be removed. Therefore, the parties agree as follows:

This agreement is entered into this ____ day of _____. 20__, between Owners and _____.

The purpose of this agreement is to provide for indemnification and hold harmless provisions Owner will transfer ownership of the bridge and the expected cost of demolition to _____. The expected cost of demolition is \$_____. This amount is to be used solely for restoration in place, or movement, placement and restoration in new location, of the Bridge. Further, _____ agree to accept ownership of the Bridge and maintain the Bridge and the features that give it its historic significance.

_____, its directors, supervisors, agents and employees, covenants not to sue and agrees to indemnify the Owners, its agents and employees, and save each of them harmless from itself and any third parties for personal injuries, property damage, loss of life or property, civil penalties, or criminal fines resulting from or in any way

connected with ownership and activities on the Bridge or the Owners' actions or non-actions taken after the signing of this agreement.

Further, _____ agrees to protect, defend, and save the Owners harmless from and against all claims, demands, and causes of action of any kind or character, including defense costs, arising in favor of the _____'s employees or third parties, on account of bodily or personal injuries, death, or damage to property arising out of services performed or omissions of the _____ and/or its employees, subcontractors, or representatives and the state under this agreement.

Further, _____, its directors supervisors, agents and employees, covenant not to sue and indemnifies the Owners, their agents and employees from any and all third party claims and liability arising or related to all common law claims, civil and criminal statutory and regulatory claims, including, but not limited to, any and all claims arising from or in any way related to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as amended, 42 U.S.C.6901, et seq., the Clean Water Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251, et seq., the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 741 et seq., the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 6901, et seq., including civil and criminal penalties assessed by any federal, state, regional or local government entity or court for actions or non-actions by Owners, or , in any manner relating to or arising from ownership or activities upon this Bridge.

_____ further agrees that any funds that they receive pursuant to this agreement will be used for either the restoration of the Bridge or its proper removal to another location. In either event, the Bridge must maintain its historic character.

_____ must provide and maintain, at its cost and expense, insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property including contractual liability which may arise from or in connection with the performance of work performed by the _____, its agents, representatives, officers, assigns or employees.

_____ in completing its obligations under this agreement shall at all times observe and comply with all existing laws, ordinances, and regulations, and other agencies of government and save them harmless from all claims and liabilities due to negligent acts of its subcontractors, agents or employees during the performance of the work called for under this agreement.

This agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties and no statements, promises, or inducements made by either party which are not contained in this written agreement shall be binding or valid.

DATED this _____ day of _____, 20__.

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

By _____

COUNTY OF _____

By _____

Attachment 4: Draft list bridges proposed for Historic Bridge Rehabilitation Program

	Bridge	Number
	Missoula District	
1.	Swan River at Bigfork	L15672000+02001
2.	Kootenai River at Troy	L27411000+01001
3.	Blackfoot River south of Clearwater Junction	L32406002+06001
4.	Noxon Bridge	L45260000+01001
5.	Little Blackfoot River SW of Avon	L39311000+01001
	Butte District	
6.	Ferry Creek Bridge NE of Livingston	L34003001+07001
7.	Missouri River at Toston (truss)	L04415000+01001
8.	Big Hole River near Glen (Kalsta Bridge)	L01311022+02001
9.	Red Rock River 4 mi. NW of Lima	L01266000+05001
10.	Gallatin River/Axtell Bridge	L16494000+05001
11.	Yellowstone River/Carbella Bridge	L34301000+03001
12.	Jefferson River north of Three Forks	L16216002+02001
	Great Falls District	
13.	Missouri River NE of Wolf Creek	L25003011+00001
14.	25 th Street North at Great Falls	U05217001+05401
15.	Marias River/Pugsley Bridge	L26038005+01001
16.	Missouri River at Hardy	L07604006+04001
17.	Milk River west of Zurich	L03325000+04001
18.	Fresno Reservoir Spillway	L21014002+07001
19.	Little Prickly Pear Creek/Jack Walsh Bridge	L25005007+00001
	Glendive District	
20.	Powder River at Locate	L09307000+03001
21.	Bad Route Creek	L11109020+03001
22.	Locate Creek	L09305003+03001
23.	Yellowstone River at Fallon	L40114001+05001
24.	Powder River west of Terry	L40004006+02001
25.	Beaver Creek Bridge	L36206000+05001
	Billings District	
26.	Bluewater Creek southeast of Fromberg	L05302008+06001
27.	East Rosebud Creek at Rosebud	L05503000+01001
28.	Fred Robinson Bridge	P00061088+00671
29.	Big Horn River at Custer	L56104002+05001
30.	Musselshell River 7 mi. NE of Roundup	L33017000+04001
31.	Dry Wolf Creek	L23101010+04001
32.	Judith River Bridge	L23006001+00001
33.	Musselshell River/Goffena Bridge (timber truss)	L33035000+02001
34.	Yellowstone River SE of Reed Point	L48115000+08001



P00011055+09401

Location : NE LIVINGSTON Structure Name: none

General Location Data

District Code, Number, Location : **02** Dist 2 **BUTTE** Division Code, Location : **22** **BOZEMAN**
County Code, Location : **067** **PARK** City Code, Location : **00000** **RURAL AREA**
Kind fo Hwy Code, Description : **2** **2 U.S. Numbered Hwy** Signed Route Number : **00089**
Str Owner Code, Description : **1** **State Highway Agency** Maintained by Code, Description : **1** **State Highway Agency**
Intersecting Feature : **YELLOWSTONE RIVER** Kilometer Post, Mile Post : **90.03 km** **55.94**
Structure on the State Highway System : ☒ Latitude : **45°40'24"**
Structure on the National Highway System : ☐ Longitude : **110°32'06"**
Str Meet or Exceed NBIS Bridge Length : ☒

Construction Data

Construction Project Number : **NRH 117 B**
Construction Station Number : **50+88.00**
Construction Drawing Number : **1130**
Construction Year : **1934**
Reconstruction Year :

Traffic Data

Current ADT : **2,650** ADT Count Year : **2005** Percent Trucks : **2 %**

Structure Loading, Rating and Posting Data**Loading Data :**

Design Loading :		2 M 13.5 (H 15)
Inventory Load, Design :	18.1 mton	2 AS Allowable Stress
Operating Load, Design :	25.4 mton	2 AS Allowable Stress
Posting :		5 At/Above Legal Loads

Rating Data :

	Operating	Inventory	Posting
Truck 1 Type 3 :			
Truck 2 Type 3-S3 :			
Truck 3 Type 3-3 :	54		

Structure, Roadway and Clearance Data**Structure Deck, Roadway and Span Data :**

Structure Length : **153.62 m**
Deck Area : **1,180.00 m sq**
Deck Roadway Width : **6.64 m**
Approach Roadway Width : **6.71 m**
Median Code, Description : **0 No median**

Structure Vertical and Horizontal Clearance Data :

Vertical Clearance Over the Structure : **99.99 m**
Reference Feature for Vertical Clearance : **N Feature not hwy or RR**
Vertical Clearance Under the Structure : **0.00 m**
Reference Feature for Lateral Underclearance : **N Feature not hwy or RR**
Minimum Lateral Under Clearance Right : **0.00 m**
Minimum Lateral Under Clearance Left : **0.00 m**

Span Data**Main Span**Number Spans : **5**Material Type Code, Description : **4 Steel continuous**Span Design Code, Description : **3 Girder and Floorbeam System****Deck**

Deck Structure Type : **1 Concrete Cast-in-Place**
Deck Surfacing Type : **1 Monolithic concrete (concurrently placed with struct**
Deck Protection Type : **0 None**
Deck Membrain Type : **0 None**

Approach SpanNumber of Spans : **0**

Material Type Code, Description :

Span Design Code, Description :

**Structure Vertical and Horizontal Clearance Data Inventory Route :**

Over / Under Direction Name	Inventory Route	South, East or Bi-directional Travel			North or West Travel		
		Direction	Vertical	Horizontal	Direction	Vertical	Horizontal
Route On Structure	P00011	Both	99.99 m	6.64 m	N/A		



Element Inspection Data

***** Span : Main-0 - -1 *****

Element Description										
Smart Flag	Scale Factor	Env	Quantity	Units	Insp Each	Pct Stat 1	Pct Stat 2	Pct Stat 3	Pct Stat 4	Pct Stat 5
Element 12 - Bare Concrete Deck										
	1	3	1180	sq.m.	X	0	100	0	0	0
						%	%	%	%	%
Previous Inspection Notes :										
02/03/2005 - Deck surface unchanged from last inspection. HZDX										
08/06/2002 - Cracking in deck surface mostly the same. JZJZ										
07/13/2000 - Longitudinal cracks seem to be getting worse. MGCZ										
04/27/1998 - Concrete deck surface has medium to heavy cracking with several popouts thru out deck surface. Span 2 has heavy longitudinal cracks, span 3 has random map cracking. Break up of concrete west bridge end has been patched with asphalt that is breaking up VJKR										
06/20/1996 - None UCCK										
05/01/1994 - None REFI										
Inspection Notes:										
Element 107 - Paint Stil Opn Girder										
	1	2	305	m.		100	0	0	0	0
						%	%	%	%	%
Previous Inspection Notes :										
02/03/2005 - None HZDX										
08/06/2002 - None JZJZ										
07/13/2000 - None MGCZ										
04/27/1998 - None VJKR										
06/20/1996 - None UCCK										
05/01/1994 - None REFI										
Inspection Notes:										
Element 152 - Paint Stil Floor Beam										
	1	2	386	m.		100	0	0	0	0
						%	%	%	%	%
Previous Inspection Notes :										
02/03/2005 - None HZDX										
08/06/2002 - None JZJZ										
07/13/2000 - _ MGCZ										
Inspection Notes:										

INITIAL ASSESSMENT FORM FOR STRUCTURE :

P00011055+09401

Continue

***** Span : Main-0 --1 (cont.) *****

Element Description										
Smart Flag	Scale Factor	Env	Quantity	Units	Insp Each	Pct Stat 1	Pct Stat 2	Pct Stat 3	Pct Stat 4	Pct Stat 5
Element 181 - Pnt Vrt X-Frame										
	1	2	123	m.		90	10	0	0	0
						%	%	%	%	%
Previous Inspection Notes :										
02/03/2005 - None										HZDX
08/06/2002 - None										JZJZ
07/13/2000 - No changes.										MGCZ
04/27/1998 - Medium to heavy rusting of diaphragms under sliding plate joints.										VJKR
Inspection Notes:										
Element 205 - R/Conc Column										
	1	3	2	ea.		100	0	0	0	
						%	%	%	%	%
Previous Inspection Notes :										
02/03/2005 - None										HZDX
08/06/2002 - None										JZJZ
07/13/2000 - LW - Added after review of Underwater Inspection Report 8/24/98 (Guthrie Diving Co) -- At high water levels, may not be apparent or inspectable.										MGCZ
Inspection Notes:										
Element 210 - R/Conc Pier Wall										
	1	3	23	m.		100	0	0	0	
						%	%	%	%	%
Previous Inspection Notes :										
02/03/2005 - None										HZDX
08/06/2002 - None										JZJZ
07/13/2000 - No changes.										MGCZ
LW -- Piers 2,3,&4 UNDERwater Inspection 8/24/98 (Guthrie Diving Co) -- Piers are in good condition with no areas of significant deterioration or distress. Pier 3 has small verticle cracks. All footings are exposed.										
04/27/1998 - Vertical crack at upstream end along ice breaker and at downstream p-3. Scaling of concrete at waterline of all piers. Some scour of P-2 showing by stabbing around pier. Doesn't seem to be below footing where we stabbed.										VJKR
06/20/1996 - None										UCCK
05/01/1994 - None										REFI
Inspection Notes:										

P00011055+09401

Continue

***** Span : Main-0 --1 (cont.) *****

Element Description										
Smart Flag	Scale Factor	Env	Quantity	Units	Insp Each	Pct Stat 1	Pct Stat 2	Pct Stat 3	Pct Stat 4	Pct Stat 5
Element 215 - R/Conc Abutment										
	1	3	22	m.		100	0	0	0	
						%	%	%	%	%
Previous Inspection Notes :										
02/03/2005 - None										HZDX
08/06/2002 - None										JZJZ
07/13/2000 - No changes.										MGCZ
04/27/1998 - Heavy efflor. between top pf backwall and deck haunch. Heavy cracking of concrete backwall and wingwalls abut 1.										VJKR
06/20/1996 - None										UCCK
05/01/1994 - None										REFI
Inspection Notes:										
Element 220 - R/C Sub Pile Cap/Ftg										
	1	4	3	ea.		100	0	0	0	
						%	%	%	%	%
Previous Inspection Notes :										
02/03/2005 - None										HZDX
08/06/2002 - None										JZJZ
07/13/2000 - LW -- Pier 2,3,&4 Underwater Inspection 8/24/98 (Guthrie Diving Co) -- All have footings exposed. Pier 2 also has subfooting exposed.										MGCZ
Inspection Notes:										
Element 227 - R/C Submerged Pile										
	1	4	2	ea.		100	0	0	0	
						%	%	%	%	%
Previous Inspection Notes :										
02/03/2005 - None										HZDX
08/06/2002 - None										JZJZ
07/13/2000 - LW -- Pler 5 Underwater Inspection 8/24/98 (Guthrie Diving Co) -- Pler is in good condition. No areas of significant deterioration or distress. Debris at upstream point.										MGCZ
Inspection Notes:										
Element 234 - R/Conc Cap										
	1	2	32	m.		70	30	0	0	
						%	%	%	%	%
Previous Inspection Notes :										
02/03/2005 - None										HZDX
08/06/2002 - None										JZJZ
07/13/2000 - No changes.										MGCZ
04/27/1998 - Light random cracking of concrete caps.										VJKR
06/20/1996 - None										UCCK
05/01/1994 - None										REFI
Inspection Notes:										



INITIAL ASSESSMENT FORM FOR STRUCTURE :

P00011055+09401

Continue

***** Span : Main-0 --1 (cont.) *****

Element Description										
Smart Flag	Scale Factor	Env	Quantity	Units	Insp Each	Pct Stat 1	Pct Stat 2	Pct Stat 3	Pct Stat 4	Pct Stat 5
Element 304 - Open Expansion Joint										
	1	3	32	m.		100	0	0		
						%	%	%	%	%
Previous Inspection Notes :										
02/03/2005 - None										HZDX
08/06/2002 - None										JZJZ
07/13/2000 - No changes.										MGCZ
04/27/1998 - Sliding plate joints allow moisture to leak thru on to diaphragm.										VJKR
06/20/1996 - None										UCCK
05/01/1994 - None										REFI
Inspection Notes:										
Element 311 - Moveable Bearing										
	1	3	6	ea.		100	0	0		
						%	%	%	%	%
Previous Inspection Notes :										
02/03/2005 - None										HZDX
08/06/2002 - None										JZJZ
07/13/2000 - None										MGCZ
04/27/1998 - None										VJKR
06/20/1996 - None										UCCK
05/01/1994 - None										REFI
Inspection Notes:										
Element 313 - Fixed Bearing										
	1	2	6	ea.		100	0	0		
						%	%	%	%	%
Previous Inspection Notes :										
02/03/2005 - None										HZDX
08/06/2002 - None										JZJZ
07/13/2000 - None										MGCZ
04/27/1998 - None										VJKR
06/20/1996 - None										UCCK
05/01/1994 - None										REFI
Inspection Notes:										

P00011055+09401

Continue

***** Span : Main-0 - -1 (cont.) *****

Element Description										
Smart Flag	Scale Factor	Env	Quantity	Units	Insp Each	Pct Stat 1	Pct Stat 2	Pct Stat 3	Pct Stat 4	Pct Stat 5
Element 331 - Conc Bridge Railing										
	1	2	305	m.		70	30	0	0	
						%	%	%	%	%

Previous Inspection Notes :

02/03/2005 - Additional post tops have been impacted/repaired.

H7DX

08/06/2002 - None

JZJZ

07/13/2000 - No changes.

04/27/1998 - Several rail posts thru out structure have some cracking and light spalls. Vehicle damage to tops of several posts.

Inspection Notes:

General Inspection Notes

02/03/2005 - None

HZDX

08/06/2002 - None

07/13/2000 - None

04/27/1998 - None

06/20/1996 - Sufficiency Rating Calculation Accepted by ops\$u5963 at 3/10/97 14:28:01

UCCK

Sufficiency Rating Calculation Accepted by OPSSU9004 at 2/19/97 14:34:26

U5963 inspection comments -

Structure P00011055+09401 -

Date 9/4/96 -

Previous comments > (none)

05/01/1994 -

01/01/1992 - Updated with tape 1994

04/01/1990 - Updated with tape 1992

01/01/1988 - Updated with tape 1989

07/01/1985 - Updated with tape 1988

01/01/1983 - Updated with tape 1984

02/01/1980 - Updated with tape 1982

STRUCTURE INSPECTION SCHEDULE SUMMARY FOR:

Printing Date: 25 January 2007

Dist 2

BUTTE

Form BMS002b

Area : BOZEMAN

County: **PARK**

Owner : 01 State Highway Agency

Structure on System ☒

Structure ID	KM Post	Intersecting Feature	Type of Highway	Maintained by	NBI Len	On the NHS	Type of Inspection	Insp Req	Inspection Frequency	Last Inspection Date	Next Inspection Date	Comments	
P00011055+09401	90.03	YELLOWSTONE RIVER	2 U.S. Numbered H	01 State Highway Ag	X		NBI/Element		24	03 FEB 2005	03 FEB 2007		
Crew Hours for Inspection :					1		Fracture Critical	Y	24	03 FEB 2005	03 FEB 2007	Sup/sub integrl fram de	
Snooper Required for Inspection :					Y		Under Water	Y	48	27 JUL 2006	27 JUL 2010	UW Insp type :	II
Snooper Hours for Inspection :					2.5		Special	N					



2006060701

Montana Department of Transportation

2701 Prospect Avenue
PO Box 201001
Helena MT 59620-1001

Jim Lynch, Director
Brian Schweitzer, Governor

June 6, 2006

Stan Wilmoth, Ph.D.
State Historic Preservation Office
1410 8th Avenue
P O Box 201202
Helena, MT 59620-1202

CONCUR
MONTANA SHPO

DATE 21 Jun 06 SIGNED [Signature]

RECEIVED

JUN 23 2006

BY: SHP ENVIRONMENTAL

Subject: BR 11-1(44)56
Yellowstone River -- NE of Livingston
Control No. 4790

MDT
Yellowstone River
NE of Livingston

Dear Stan:

Enclosed is the Determination of Effect for the above project in Park County. We have determined that the proposed bridge replacement project would have No Adverse Effect to the 988 Rainbow Motel (24PA1185), No Effect to the KPRK Radio Station (24PA1120) and Northern Pacific Railway Grade & Bridge (24PA1120) and an Adverse Effect to the Yellowstone River Bridge (24PA1078) for the reasons specified in the document. The Adverse Effect to the bridge will be handled under the terms of the Historic Roads & Bridges Programmatic Agreement. We request your concurrence.

If you have any questions, please contact me at 444-6258.

Jon Axline
Jon Axline, Historian
Environmental Services

Enclosure

cc: Jeff Ebert, P.E., Butte District Administrator
Kent Barnes, P.E., Bridge Engineer
Bonnie Steg, Resources Section

DETERMINATION OF EFFECT

BR 11-1(44)56

Yellowstone River – NE of Livingston

Control No. 4790

Introduction

The Montana Department of Transportation (MDT) intends to replace a bridge and reconstruct the approaches on US Highway 89 at the northeast edge of Livingston in Park County, Montana. The project begins at Milepost 55.875 and proceeds northeasterly 1.014 miles to Milepost 56.889. The existing bridge and roadway approaches were constructed in 1934. Other than routine maintenance there have been no significant changes to this bridge and roadway since they were constructed. The existing roadway is 28-feet wide throughout the project area. Figure 1 shows the project area.

The Yellowstone River – NE of Livingston project would consist of the construction of a new bridge slightly downstream of the existing bridge's location. It is the intent of the project to construct a new bridge with new approaches. The approaches would be 35-feet wide and transition to 39-feet at the bridge. New Right-of-Way (R/W) would be required for this project.

Significant Cultural Resources

A cultural resource survey of the project area was conducted in 2003. The MDT and the Montana State Historic Preservation (SHPO) concurred in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) eligibility of one historic site within the project area: the Rainbow Motel (24PA1185). Also located within the Area of Potential Effect for this project is the NRHP-listed KPRK Radio Station (24PA988). The NRHP-eligible Yellowstone River Bridge (24PA1078) and the Northern Pacific Railroad Grade and Bridge (24PA1120) are also located within the APE for this project.

The Rainbow Motel consists of five buildings that were constructed in 1947 and about 1952.

✓ The site has functioned as a motel since its construction. It retains sufficient integrity and association with the post-World War II tourism boom and car culture to be eligible for the National Register under Criteria A and C.

✓ Listed on the National Register in 1979, the KPRK Radio Station was designed in 1946 and built in 1947. It is an exemplary example of a neo-Art Deco building and was recognized for that fact by its listing on the NRHP.

✓ The Yellowstone River Bridge was constructed in 1934 and is a fine example of a Great Depression-era steel girder bridge. The 5-span structure retains all of its original structural components and features and is eligible for the NRHP under Criteria A and C.

✓ The Northern Pacific Railroad Grade and Bridge is associated with the economic and social development of not only the Livingston area, but Montana. The grade and bridge, which is still active and now owned by Montana Rail Link, retains its significance to Montana history and is eligible for the NRHP under Criteria A and C.

Figure 1. Map showing the location of the MDT's Yellowstone River – NE of Livingston project.

Project Impact

A preliminary design of the Yellowstone River – NE of Livingston project has been completed and a copy of the plans in the vicinity of the historic sites is attached (Figures 2 & 3).

The existing centerline would be perpetuated at the Rainbow Motel (24PA1185). It is 98-feet from the historic property on top of a fill slope. The access to the site leads down the slope to the courtyard of the motel. The existing pavement edge is 84-feet from the site. Proposed widening of the roadway from the existing 28-feet to the proposed 35-feet would place the pavement edge at 80.5 feet from the site, or about 3.5 feet closer. The widening would consist mostly of paved shoulder. The fill slope would be reconstructed to accommodate the wider roadway. The toe of the slope would be 33± feet from the property, or about 30 feet closer. The proposed R/W line would be located close to the site, but fencing would not delineate the R/W.

At the KPRK Radio Station (24PA988), the proposed centerline would be shifted 13± feet to the north and away from the National Register-listed site to accommodate the new bridge alignment. The existing centerline is 144-feet from the property and the proposed centerline would be 157± feet from the property. The existing pavement edge is at the top of a fill slope 130-feet from the radio station. The proposed pavement edge would be located atop a fill slope at 139.5± feet from the site. The roadway, however, would be widened 7-feet or 3.5 feet in the direction of the historic property. The fill slope would be reconstructed with the toe of the slope being located 85-feet from the building. The proposed R/W boundaries would not extend to encompass the building. A fishing access site (FAS) would be developed to the east of the building opposite an existing access road. The alignment, width, and surfacing of the road would be perpetuated. The FAS would be landscaped to conform with the existing environment.

The existing Yellowstone River Bridge (24PA1078) would be removed as a result of the proposed project. Because of existing environmental conditions and the recommendations of the Governor-appointed Upper Yellowstone Task Force, the bridge would be removed and no effort made to preserve it in place.

It is the intent of the project to minimize any impact to the existing Northern Pacific Railway Grade and Bridge (24PA1120). Although the roadway would move closer to the grade for a distance of 918± feet on the west side of the existing bridge, it would not encroach on the railroad's R/W. The existing railroad alignment would be perpetuated and there would be no change to the existing railroad bridge.

Project Effect

There would be **No Adverse Effect** to the NRHP-eligible Rainbow Motel (24PA1185) as a result of the proposed project. Although the existing centerline would be perpetuated, the roadway would be widened 3.5 feet closer to the property necessitating the reconstruction of the existing fill slope. The toe of the fill slope would be located closer to the property, but it would not encroach onto any of the site's existing buildings and there would be no physical damage or modification made to them as a result of the project. The site's historic function would be perpetuated and it would not be abandoned, neglected or sold because of the project. All atmospheric impacts would be temporary in nature and mitigated by the existing state and federal

air quality regulations. There would be no significant change in the setting of the property as a two lane roadway would be perpetuated. Widening would consist primarily of a paved shoulder in the proximity of the site. The setting change would be in the reconstruction of the fill slope.

There would be **No Effect** to the NRHP-listed KPRK Radio Station. The centerline would be shifted $13\pm$ feet away from the property. Because the proposed centerline would be located farther away from the property, the proposed pavement edge would be located 9.5 feet further away from the site. The existing fill slope would be reconstructed, but it would not encroach significantly upon the property. There would be no encroachment of the site by construction activities and, consequently, no physical damage or alteration to the building caused by the project. It would continue with its existing appearance and historic function during and after construction. There would be no significant change in the setting of the property as a two-lane roadway would be perpetuated; widening would consist primarily of the addition of a paved shoulder on the proximal side of the roadway. None of the Criteria for Adverse Effect apply in this instance.

There would be an **Adverse Effect** to the Yellowstone River Bridge (24PA1078) as a result of the proposed project. The bridge would be removed and a new structure constructed to take its place. The bridge will be handled under the terms of the Historic Roads & Bridges Programmatic Agreement.

There would be **No Effect** to the National Register-eligible Northern Pacific Railway Grade & Bridge (24PA1120) as a result of the proposed MDT project. All construction activities would be located outside the existing railroad R/W on both sides of the Yellowstone River. There would be no encroachment of the railroad's R/W and the existing alignment and historic function would be perpetuated. The existing railroad bridge would not be replaced as part of this project and it would continue to maintain its historic function and appearance. The characteristics that make the site eligible for the National Register would not be diminished in any way and it would retain its status as a significant site to Montana history. The setting would also not be significantly impacted by the project.

Appendix F Agency Coordination

See Appendix B: Farmland Conversion Impact Rating

NRCS Letter and Attachment to Laura Hunter from Tony Rolfes dated 4/21/02

See Appendix C: Cultural Resources

Montana Historical Society Letter and Attachments to Laura Hunter from Damon Murdo dated April 1, 2003

City Manager

Edwin R. Meece

(406) 222-2005 phone

(406) 222-6823 fax

citymanager@ci.livingston.mt.us

ci.livingston.mt.us

City of Livingston

Incorporated 1889

Chairman

Steve Caldwell

Vice Chairman

Vicki Blakeman

Commissioners

Mary Beebe

Bob Ebinger

Patricia Grabow

May 29, 2007

Mr. Tom Gocksch
Montana Dept. of Transportation
PO Box 201001
Helena MT 59620-1001

**MASTER FILE
COPY****RECEIVED**

MAY 31 2007

ENVIRONMENTAL

Mr. Gocksch:

The City of Livingston requests, and agrees to serve, as a Cooperating Agency for the Yellowstone River bridge project (Control # 4790). Please advise me when further action, and or review activity, is desired.

Respectfully,

C: File

Clint Tinsley



City Manager
Steve Golnar

(406) 222-2005 phone
(406) 222-6823 fax
citymanager@ci.livingston.mt.us
ci.livingston.mt.us

City Commission
Vicki Blakeman
Robert Ebinger
Mary Beebe
Steve Caldwell
Patricia Grabow

April 27, 2005

Mr. Brian Miller,
Bridge Engineer
MDOT
P.O. Box 201001
Helena, MT 59620

Mr. Miller,

This letter will serve as a formal request from the City of Livingston to have included in the design of the Highway 10/89 Yellowstone River bridge replacement project, accommodations for both a twelve (12) inch sanitary sewer line and a twelve (12) inch water line. This will allow the City to get utility services across the river using the new bridge structure.

Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely,


Steve Golnar
City Manager

cc: Clint Tinsley, Public Works Dir.

DATE REC'D 5/2/05			
ACT	INFO		INI
		BRIDGE BUREAU	
		BRIDGE ENG.	
		BR. DES. ENG.	
		ADMIN ASSIST.	
		AE/MISSOULA	
		AE/BUTTE	
		AE/GT FALLS	
		AE/GLENDIVE	
		AE/BILLINGS	
		SEISMIC	
		BR. MNGT. ENG.	
		STEEL QA/QC	
		SHP DWGS	
		CADD COOR.	
		LIBRARY	
		FILE	



RECD AUG 28 2006



P.O. Box 201800 • 1515 East Sixth Avenue • Helena, MT 59620-1800 • fax 406.444.0581 • tel 406.444.5354 • <http://mtnhp.org>

August 21, 2006

Kate Randall
David Evans & Associates
1331 17th St. Suite 900
Denver, CO 80202

Dear Kate,

I am writing in response to your request for information on plant and animal species of special concern in the vicinity of the U.S. Highway 89 Bridge over the Yellowstone River project in T02S, R10E; Section 07 in Park County. We checked our databases for information in this general area and have enclosed 2 species of concern reports, 1 ecological site report, explanatory material, and one map.

Please keep in mind the following when using and interpreting the enclosed information and maps:

- (1) These materials are the result of a search of our database for species of concern that occur in an area defined by requested township, range and sections with an additional one-mile buffer surrounding the requested area. This is done to provide you with a more inclusive set of records and to capture records that may be immediately adjacent to the requested area. Reports are provided for the species of concern that are located in your requested area with approximately a one-mile buffer. Species of concern outside of this area may be depicted on the map but are not reported.
- (2) On the map, polygons represent one or more source features as well as the locational uncertainty associated with the source features. A source feature is a point, line, or polygon that is the basic mapping unit of an EO Representation. The recorded location of the occurrence may vary from its true location due to many factors, including the level of expertise of the data collector, differences in survey techniques and equipment used, and the amount and type of information obtained. Therefore, this inaccuracy is characterized as locational uncertainty, and is now incorporated in the representation of an EO. If you have a question concerning a specific EO, please do not hesitate to contact us.
- (3) This report may include sensitive data, and is not intended for general distribution, publication or for use outside of your agency. In particular, public release of specific location information may jeopardize the welfare of threatened, endangered, or sensitive species or communities.
- (4) The accompanying map(s) display management status, which may differ from ownership. Also, this report may include data from privately owned lands, and approval by the landowner is advisable if

specific location information is considered for distribution. Features shown on this map do not imply public access to any lands.

- (5) Additional information on species habitat, ecology and management is available on our web site in the Plant and Animal Field Guides, which we encourage you to consult for valuable information. You can access these guides at <http://mtnhp.org>. General information on any species can be found by accessing the link to NatureServe Explorer.**

The results of a data search by the Montana Natural Heritage Program reflect the current status of our data collection efforts. These results are not intended as a final statement on sensitive species within a given area, or as a substitute for on-site surveys, which may be required for environmental assessments. The information is intended for project screening only with respect to species of concern, and not as a determination of environmental impacts, which should be gained in consultation with appropriate agencies and authorities.

I hope the enclosed information is helpful to you. If in the future you would prefer to receive a digital PDF report instead of paper, just let me know. Please feel free to contact me at (406) 444-3009 or via my e-mail address, below, should you have any questions or require additional information.

Sincerely,



Kathy Lloyd
Montana Natural Heritage Program
klloyd@mt.gov



Montana Natural Heritage Program

1515 East Sixth Ave., Helena, Montana 59620-1800
(406) 444-5354 <http://mtnhp.org>

Explanation of Species of Concern Reports

Since 1985, the Montana Natural Heritage Program (MTNHP) has been compiling and maintaining an inventory of elements of biological diversity in Montana. This inventory includes plant species, animal species, plant communities, and other biological features that are rare, endemic, disjunct, threatened, or endangered throughout their range in Montana, vulnerable to extirpation from Montana, or in need of further research.

Element Occurrences: Individual species, communities, or biological features are referred to as “elements.” An “**Element Occurrence**” (EO) is an area depicting only what is known from direct observation with a defined level of certainty regarding the spatial location of the feature. If an observation can be associated with a map feature that can be tracked (e.g., a wetland) then this polygon feature is used to represent the EO. No inferences beyond the direct observation, and associated uncertainty, can be made and still called an Element Occurrence. An “Element Occurrence” generally falls into one of the following three categories:

Plants: A documented location of a specimen collection or observed plant population. In some instances, adjacent, spatially separated clusters are considered subpopulations and are grouped as one occurrence (e.g., the subpopulations occur in ecologically similar habitats, and are within approximately one air mile of one another).

Animals: The location of a specimen collection or of a verified sighting; assumed to represent a breeding population. Additional collections or sightings are often appended to the original record.

Other: Significant biological features not included in the above categories, such as bird rookeries, peatlands, or state champion trees.

Inferred Extents: Areas that can be inferred as probable occupied habitat based on direct observation of a species location and what is known about the foraging area or home range size of the species.

Ecological Information: Areas for which we have ecological information are represented on the map as either shaded polygons (where small and/or well defined) or simply as map labels (where they are large generally-defined landscapes). Descriptive information about these areas is contained in the associated report. Such information can be useful in assessing biological values and interpreting Species of Concern data.

The quantity and quality of data contained in MTNHP reports is dependent on the research and observations of the many individuals and organizations that contribute information to the program. Please keep in mind that the absence of information for an area does not mean the absence of significant biological features, since no surveys may have been conducted there. Reports produced by the Montana Natural Heritage Program summarize information documented in our databases at the time of a request. These reports are not intended as a final statement on the elements or areas being considered, nor are they a substitute for on-site surveys, which may be required for environmental assessments.

As a user of MTNHP, your contributions of data are essential to maintaining the accuracy of our databases. New or updated location information for all species of concern is always welcome.

We encourage you to visit our website at <http://mtnhp.org>. On-line tools include species lists, an electronic version of *Montana Bird Distribution*, and *Montana Rare Plant and Animal Field Guides*, which contain photos, illustrations, and supporting information on Montana's species of concern. Additional data are available on most species and ecological areas identified in our reports.

If you have questions or need further assistance, please contact us either by phone at (406/444-5354), e-mail (mtnhp@mt.gov) or at the mailing address above.

Natural Heritage Rank Definitions

- G1/S1** At high risk because of extremely limited and/or rapidly declining numbers, range, and/or habitat, making it highly vulnerable to global extinction or extirpation in the state.
- G2/S2** At risk because of very limited and/or declining numbers, range, and/or habitat, making it vulnerable to global extinction or extirpation in the state.
- G3/S3** Potentially at risk because of limited and/or declining numbers, range, and/or habitat, even though it may be abundant in some areas.
- G4/S4** Uncommon but not rare (although it may be rare in parts of its range), and usually widespread. Apparently not vulnerable in most of its range, but possibly cause for long-term concern.
- G5/S5** Common, widespread, and abundant (although it may be rare in parts of its range). Not vulnerable in most of its range.
- GU/SU** Currently unrankable due to lack of information or due to substantially conflicting information about status or trends.
- GH/SH** Historically occurred; may be rediscovered.
- GX / SX** Believed to be extinct; historical records only.

Other codes and rank modifiers:

- B/N** State rank modifiers indicating the breeding status for a migratory species; B = Breeding, N = Non-breeding.
- HYB** A global rank denoting a hybrid.
- M** A state rank modifier indicating migratory stopover status for a species.
- Q** A global rank modifier indicating that there are taxonomic questions or problems.
- T** Denotes the rank for a subspecific taxon (subspecies or population); appended to the global rank for the full species. The S Rank following applies to the subspecific taxon.
- S** Denotes inexactness or uncertainty.

Federal Status Designations

Current federal agency status designations are also provided, including legal status under the U.S. Endangered Species Act, and administrative designations of the U.S. Forest Service and Bureau of Land Management. Where the ESA listing status has changed since 2003, the new status is bolded and underlined.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

This value indicates status under the federal Endangered Species Act of 1973 based on categories defined by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (16 U.S.C.A. §1531-1543 (Supp. 1996)).

- E** Listed Endangered
- T** Listed Threatened
- PE** Proposed Endangered
- PT** Proposed Threatened
- XN** Experimental Nonessential
- C** Candidate (species for which the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service has sufficient information on biological status and threats to propose listing as threatened or endangered)

U.S. FOREST SERVICE

The U.S. Forest Service Manual (2670.22) defines the status of Sensitive species on Forest Service lands. The Regional Forester (Northern Region) designates Sensitive species on National Forests in Montana. This designation applies only on USFS-administered lands.

- S** Sensitive; animal and plant species identified by the Regional Forester for which population viability is a concern as evidenced by significant downward trend in population or a significant downward trend in habitat capacity.

U.S. BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

The BLM 6840 Manual defines the status of species on Bureau of Land Management lands. They apply only on BLM-administered lands.

- S** Sensitive; species that are proven imperiled in at least part of their ranges and are documented to occur on BLM lands.



Species of Concern Data Report

Monday, August 21, 2006

Visit <http://mtnhp.org> for additional information.

Oncorhynchus clarkii bouvieri

Element Occurrence Map Label: 19372

Element Subnational ID: 13026

EO Number: 27808

Common Name: Yellowstone Cutthroat Trout

Species of Concern (Y) / Potential Concern (W): Y

First Observation Date:

Description: Vertebrate Animal

Last Observation Date:

Natural Heritage Ranks:

State: S2

Global: G4T2

Federal Agency Status:

U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service:

U.S. Forest Service: SENSITIVE

U.S. Bureau of Land Management: SENSITIVE

EO Rank:

EO Data

Numenius americanus

Element Occurrence Map Label: 14713

Element Subnational ID: 11120

EO Number: 91492

Common Name: Long-billed Curlew

Species of Concern (Y) / Potential Concern (W): Y

First Observation Date:

Description: Vertebrate Animal

Last Observation Date:

Natural Heritage Ranks:

State: S2B

Global: G5

Federal Agency Status:

U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service:

U.S. Forest Service:

U.S. Bureau of Land Management: SENSITIVE

EO Rank:

EO Data

Montana Species of Concern US Highway 89 Bridge over the Yellowstone River

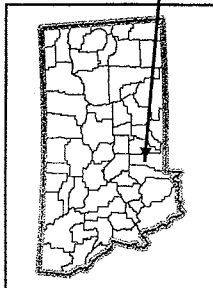
Species of Concern

- Vascular Plant
- Nonvascular Plant
- Other Botanical
- Vertebrate Animal
- Invertebrate Animal
- Other Zoological
- Animal Inferred Extent
- Ecological Sites

SPECIES OF CONCERN: A species is considered only what is known from direct observation with a defined level of certainty regarding the spatial location of the feature.

INFERRED EXTENT: Areas that can be inferred to be probable occupied habitat based on the spatial location of the direct observations of a species and the known or inferred distribution of the species and known range size of the species.

SITES: Ecological information that may be useful in assessing biological values and intergrading species of concern data.



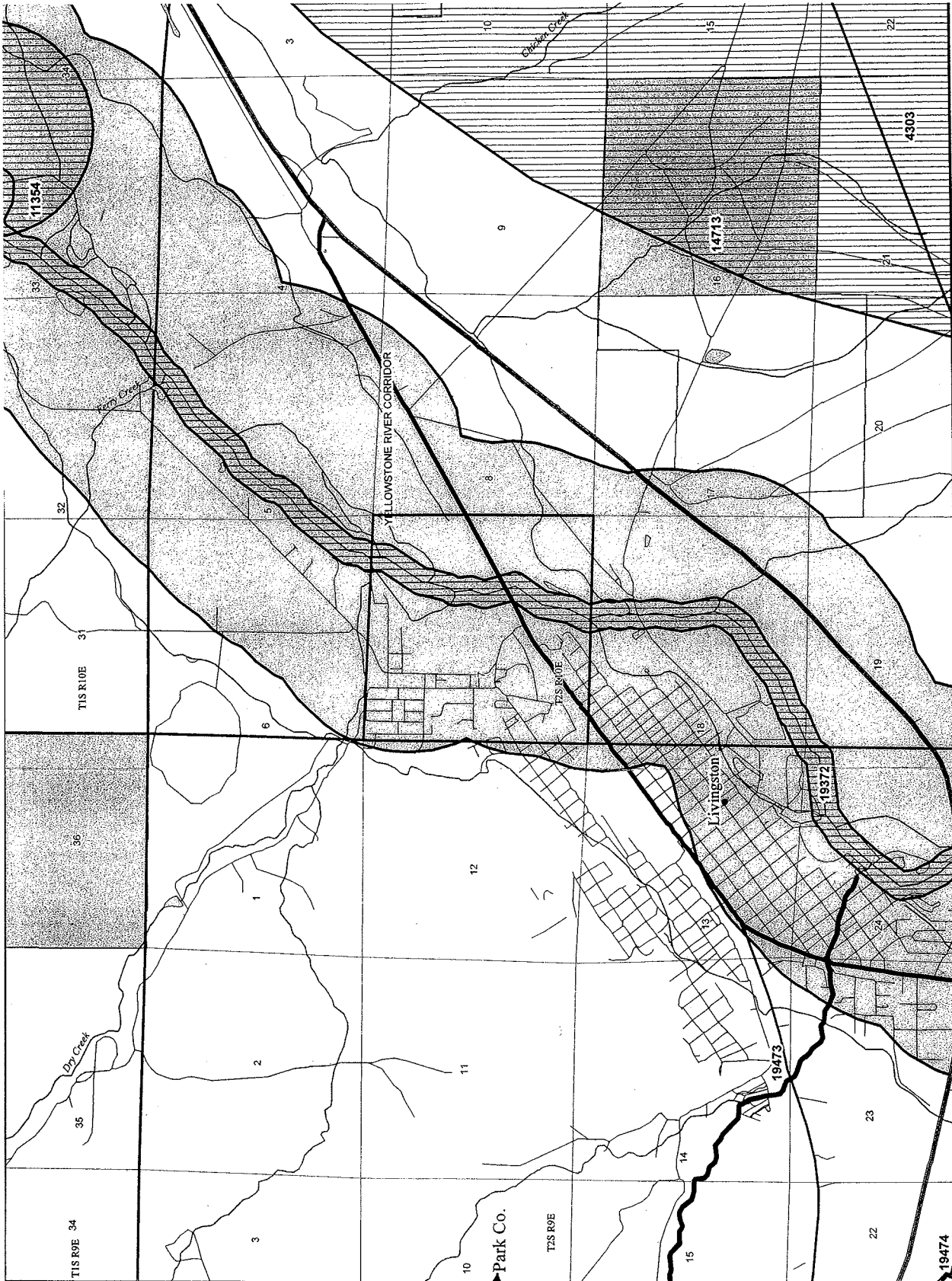
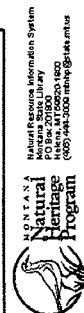
Land Management

- US Bureau of Land Management
- US Bureau of Reclamation
- US Fish and Wildlife Service
- National Park Service
- US Forest Service
- Other USDA
- Army Corps of Engineers
- Other Department of Defense
- Undifferentiated state
- DNRC (state trust lands)
- Montana Fish, Wildlife & Parks
- University, Institutions, MDT
- DNRC (water project lands)
- Local Government
- Bureau of Indian Affairs Trust
- Tribal Lands
- Plum Creek
- Private Land Trusts

Not all legend items may occur on the map.

Features shown on this map do not imply public access to any lands.

This map displays management status, which may vary from ownership.





Ecological Information

YELLOWSTONE RIVER CORRIDOR

The geographic scope of your data search intersected an area for which the Natural Heritage Program databases have ecological information. Such information can be useful in assessing biological values and interpreting Species of Concern data. A summary is provided below of conditions at the time of site record creation.

YELLOWSTONE RIVER CORRIDOR

General Description

This Yellowstone River Corridor is located along the Yellowstone River in south central Montana. This area has a rich diversity of aquatic, riverine, wetland and adjacent upland habitats along the main-stem of the Yellowstone River from the Wyoming border to the confluence with the Bighorn River. Unlike most major rivers in the west, the Yellowstone River is free from major impoundments that have dramatically altered the hydrologic regime. The Yellowstone is characterized as a relatively free-flowing river. The intact hydrology and river dynamics give rise to important cottonwood floodplain communities. The aquatic environments include both cold water and warm water species. Adjacent uplands (within the 1 kilometer buffer) include benches, slopes, cliffs, rock outcrops and historic river-bottom that support shrublands of sagebrush (all three subspecies of *Artemisia tridentata*), grasslands consisting of bluebunch wheatgrass, and woodlands of primarily ponderosa pine (*Pinus ponderosa*).

Biological Significance

The Yellowstone River Corridor contains a diverse environment. In the headwaters near the Wyoming border, the river corridor includes habitat for grizzly bear (*Ursus arctos horribilis*), Canada lynx (*Lynx canadensis*), and gray wolf (*Canis lupus*). Cold water aquatic environments support Yellowstone cutthroat trout (*Oncorhynchus clarki bouvieri*). Downstream warm water aquatic species include pallid sturgeon (*Scaphirhynchus albus*), paddlefish (*Polyodon spathula*), blue sucker (*Cycleptus elongatus*), the sicklefin chub (*Hybopsis meeki*) and sturgeon chub (*Macrhybopsis gelida*). River and floodplain habitats are very important ecologically; three species of cottonwoods, narrowleaf cottonwood (*Populus angustifolia*), black cottonwood (*Populus balsamifera* spp. *trichocarpa*) and plains cottonwood (*Populus deltoides*) occur in gallery forests and terraces and provide habitat for nesting, wintering and migrating bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) and rookery sites for blue heron. Channel gravel and sandbars provide habitat for spiny softshell (*Trionyx spiniferus*) and persistent-sepal yellowcress (*Rorippa calcyina*), although this species has not been relocated in recent years. Riparian communities include the state significant plants beaked spikerush (*Eleocharis rostellata*) and Schweinitz's flatsedge (*Cyperus schweinitzii*). Notable shorebirds recorded from this stretch include the Interior Least Tern (*Sterna antillarum athalassos*). Two reptiles, the western hognose snake (*Heterodon nasicus*) and milk snake (*Lampropeltis triangulum*) have been reported from the river corridor.

Key Ecological Factors

Seasonal flooding is the principal process facilitating the establishment and regeneration of cottonwood forests and riparian communities. Consequently, the process of seasonal flooding has direct implications to the numerous plant and animal species occurring within the river corridor.

Exotic Species

There are infestations of numerous exotic plant species and populations of exotic fish species. Non-native salmonid species compete and / or hybridize with the Yellowstone cutthroat trout (*Oncorhynchus clarki bouvieri*).

Other Values

The Yellowstone river is a relatively free flowing river, restricted only by the occasional riprap along the banks and numerous irrigation diversions and pumping stations. This area captures nesting and foraging habitats of a plethora of species associated with the river and it's floodplain.

Management Information

Agriculture, rural and urban developments and subsequent bank stabilization activities take place along the corridor. Diversions and dams for irrigation canals exits along the main stem and tributaries of the upper Yellowstone River. Irrigation is the major water use. Both irrigation and municipal use of groundwater has increased since 1970, with over 7,000 new wells have been drilled within 5 miles of either side of the bank along the upper Yellowstone River in Montana (MT Bureau of Mines and Geology Wells database).



Natural Resource Information System
Montana State Library
PO Box 201900
Helena, MT 59620-1800
(406) 444-3009 mtnhp@state.mt.us

Natural Heritage Data Report

Monday, August 21, 2006

Visit <http://mtnhp.org> for additional information.

Ecological Information

YELLOWSTONE RIVER CORRIDOR

Information Gaps

An assessment of the health, population structure and age of cottonwoods along islands in the main channel would quantify the dynamics of cottonwood and channel bar establishment.

References

More detailed data on vegetation communities in this area may be available; if you are interested, contact Greg Kudray at (406) 444-0915 or gkudray@mt.gov



Montana Fish, Wildlife & Parks

Box 1414
Livingston, MT 59047

FILE COPY

September 19, 2003

Ms. Laura Hunter
Environmental Planner
David Evans and Associates, Incorporated
1331 17th Street, Suite 900
Denver, Co 80202

REC'D SEP 23 2003

Dear Ms. Hunter,

3/24/03
I am writing on behalf of the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife & Parks (FWP) in response to your invitation for FWP to be a Cooperating Agency as you develop your proposal to build a new bridge over the Yellowstone River. This bridge is located immediately North East of the town of Livingston, Montana, referenced by you as project number BR 11-1(44)56 CN 4790. As the local fisheries biologist, I have also been assigned to address your information requests.

Apparently I missed your initial correspondence dated March 24, 2003. I first learned about your information requests this week, in your Follow Up letter addressed to Pat Flowers, dated September 4, 2003. Please know that delay in responding to your information requests was unintended, the result of an internal miscommunication for which we take full responsibility. FWP will gladly participate in this project as a Cooperating Agency.

You ask for information in two places enumerated in your letter dated March 24, 2003, and four places enumerated in your letter dated September 4, 2003. Questions in your more recent letter seem to incorporate the earlier information request. Therefore, please find my responses to your more recent information requests, numbered and restated below:

- 1) *Has the MDFW&P acquired or does it plan to acquire lands that may be affected by the project? If so, please indicate whether these lands or any other lands not owned by MDFW&P may have present or planned usage as defined by Section 4(f) of the 1966 Department of Transportation Act (49 U.S.C. 303). These include lands that are part of a publicly-owned significant national, state or local park, wildlife refuge, or recreation area.*

FWP owns a fishing access site known as Mayor's Landing located about 500 yards upstream from the bridge project site. We assume that safety concerns during actual construction of the new bridge will interfere with recreational use of the river in this area by precluding public-access boat launches at Mayor's Landing. The next public access

below Mayor's landing is located near the U.S. Highway 89 North bridge over the Yellowstone River, approximately four miles downstream from Mayor's Landing.

FWP has discussed but not formalized in any way the purchase of land immediately across from the Mayor's Landing Fishing Access Site, on the east bank of the river immediately upstream and adjoining your project site. If purchased, this land would be managed for public recreational use. I believe therefore that this land potentially has a planned usage that falls within definitions of the 1966 Department of Transportation Act. Please note that I am not an attorney. You may wish to consult your own legal staff regarding this issue in light of the potential for newly acquired land in the project area to be purchased and dedicated to public recreational use.

2) Have any lands in the project vicinity been purchased, and/or administered for recreational purposes under Section 6(f) of the National Land & Water Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 460)

To my knowledge, Mayor's Landing Fishing Access Site is the only land administered by FWP in the project area. As far as I could determine, LWCF funds were not used to purchase the site, nor have they ever been used for its administration.

3) Is there fisheries habitat in the vicinity of the proposed project? Answer: Yes.

If so, please provide the following information:

a) Any comments concerning potential impacts from the proposed project on fisheries habitat in the watercourses in this vicinity.

A new bridge is not likely to have long term negative consequences for fish habitat in the project area. Our main concern is localized disturbances during construction. We anticipate that your construction plans will include actions to reduce or mitigate sediment delivery, and to prevent discharges of petroleum products or other harmful substances into the river, or to adjacent lands capable of delivering these substances to the waterway.

b) Where stream crossings will be impacted by the project, a maximum velocity and minimum water depth allowed for fish passage design.

We assume that the new bridge will not restrict the watercourse of the Yellowstone River to any greater extent than does the existing bridge. For this reason maximum velocities and depth for fish passage should not be an issue. Even if portions of the river's flow need to be temporarily redirected within the existing channel during various construction phases, the remaining flow should be more than adequate to pass fish through the project area. Although it seems highly unlikely that a significant velocity barrier could be established for any significant duration at the project location, pipes, or similar structures used to redirect or control river flow during construction could conceivably create temporary fish passage barriers. These situations should be avoided.

c) *Species of fish present, their average length, and spawning periods.*

Species present:

Common or abundant: Rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*), Brown trout (*Salmo trutta*), Yellowstone cutthroat trout (*Oncorhynchus clarki bouvieri*), Mountain whitefish (*Prosopium williamsoni*), Mottled sculpin (*Cottus bairdi*), Longnose dace (*Rhinichthys cataractae*), Longnose sucker (*Catostomus catostomus*), and White sucker (*Catostomus commersoni*).

Rare within the project area: Brook trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*), Common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*), Burbot (*Lota lota*), Goldeye (*Hiodon alosoides*), Sauger (*Stizostedion canadense*), Walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum*)

Average lengths:

Average fish length varies considerably depending on age. All age classes of each species listed as common or abundant are encountered in the project area. Rarely encountered species tend to be adults. Some age and growth analyses of trout and whitefish based on scales are available in FWP reports. If you could tell me how you use this length information in developing your bridge project, I could possibly provide specific values for different fish that would be more helpful to you.

Spawning periods:

For species common in the project area:

Rainbow trout: April into June
Cutthroat trout: May into July
Brown trout: October through December
Mountain whitefish: November into January
Mottled sculpin: May through June
White sucker: April through June
Longnose sucker: May through July
Longnose dace: May through June

It appears unlikely that this portion of the Yellowstone River is a significant spawning area for the rarer species listed above.

4) *Is there wildlife habitat in the vicinity of the proposed project? Answer: Yes.*

If so, please provide any comments concerning potential impacts from the project on wildlife habitat (including wetlands) in this vicinity.

The riparian zones surrounding the project area support many wild species including mammals, birds, reptiles, amphibians, and a large variety of invertebrate animals. Detailing species present would be a considerable undertaking: on an annual basis,

birds alone probably number around 100 different species. Riparian zones of course connect with upland areas supporting their own unique faunal assemblages. For these reasons, minimizing disturbances to existing plant and animal assemblages in the project area should be a priority in your construction planning.

I hope that my comments are useful to you. I expect you will have other questions. Please contact me directly anytime at your convenience. My office phone in Livingston, Montana, is 406-222-5105. My email address is jet@wtp.net.

Thank you again for inviting FWP to participate in this project. We look forward to seeing your environmental assessment, and particular project plans as they develop.

Sincerely,



Joel Tohtz
FWP Fisheries Biologist

C: Pat Flowers, FWP Region Three Supervisor
Bruce Rich: FWP Region Three Fisheries Manager



U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS

HELENA REGULATORY OFFICE
10 WEST 15TH STREET, SUITE 2200
HELENA, MONTANA 59626

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF:

July 11, 2003

FILE COPY

Helena Regulatory Office
Phone (406) 441-1375
Fax (406) 441-1380

Subject: Corps File Number 2003-90-211
Yellowstone River - Northeast of Livingston
BR 11-1(44)56, MDT Control Number 4790
Cooperating Agency Response

Ms. Laura Hunter
Environmental Planner
David Evans and Associates, Inc.
1331 17th Street, Suite 900
Denver, Colorado 80202

Dear Ms. Hunter:

This letter is a response to your March 24, 2003 request that the US Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) be a Cooperating Agency for the Montana Department of Transportation (MDT) project listed above. The project is near the east side of Livingston on Park Street, also known as FAP 11, in Section 7, Township 2 South, Range 10 East, Park County, Montana.

Under the authority of Section 404 of the Federal Clean Water Act, Department of the Army permits are required for the discharge of fill material below the ordinary high water mark of our Nation's rivers, streams, lakes or wetlands. Under the authority of Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899, Department of Army authorization is required for any work on, over, or under any federally listed navigable waters of the United States.

Pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act, the Corps agrees to be a Cooperating Agency. Our participation as a Cooperating Agency will be limited to reviewing and commenting on project features that will or may affect Waters of the United States as described under Section 10 and Section 404. This will be in addition to our regulatory and permitting responsibilities.

You also requested information regarding any items of concern to the Corps. A preliminary review of the project revealed that the proposed activities would likely require Department of Army permits. This office will provide more specific comments on the project upon receipt of plan sheets and other information that shows the projected fills and other impacts on Waters of the United States. Some general comments are included in the following paragraphs.

REC'D JUL 16 2003

The existing highway bridge is parallel to and immediately upstream of a railroad bridge over the river. For the purpose of the Federal Clean Water and Rivers and Harbors Acts, the new highway bridge over the Yellowstone River should be sized independently of the railroad bridge, i.e., analyzed as if the railroad bridge were not present.

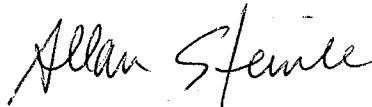
The number of piers required should be kept to the minimum necessary, as piers can be an obstruction to navigation. Any piers that are necessary should be located so that navigation up and downstream is not compromised. The low beam elevation should be kept at least as high as the existing low beam, and it is generally preferable to have six to seven feet of clearance at bankfull flows, which would allow safe boat and floater passage at most times.

Use of riprap or other bank stabilization measures around the end abutments and along the riverbanks must be kept to the minimum necessary. Compensatory mitigation for unavoidable impacts on the Yellowstone River and any adjacent waters of the United States will be required.

Information eventually forwarded to this office must include a delineation of any special aquatic sites in the area, including wetlands and pool-riffle complexes.

Todd Tillinger of this office will be the Corps' project manager. He may be reached by phone at (406) 441-1375 or by e-mail at todd.n.tillinger@usace.army.mil. Please reference Corps File Number 2003-90-211.

Sincerely,



Allan Steinle
Montana Program Manager

Enclosure

Copy Furnished, ✓

Jean Riley, Montana Department of Transportation Environmental Services, Helena



United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

ECOLOGICAL SERVICES
MONTANA FIELD OFFICE
100 N. PARK, SUITE 320
HELENA, MONTANA 59601
PHONE (406) 449-5225, FAX (406) 449-5339

FILE COPY

M.17 FHWA (I)

June 13, 2003

Laura Hunter
David Evans and Associates, Inc.
1331 17th Street
Suite 900
Denver, Colorado 80202

Dear Ms. Hunter:

This is in response to your March 24, 2003 letter regarding Montana Department of Transportation's (Department) proposal to replace the bridge over the Yellowstone River directly northeast of the city limits of Livingston in Park County, Montana (BR 11-1(44)56; Control No. 4790). Your letter requested information the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) may have pertaining to threatened and endangered (T/E) species that may occur in the proposed project area, and was received by the Service's Montana Field Office on March 28, 2003. These comments have been prepared under the authority of, and in accordance with, the provisions of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (Act) (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.) and the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.).

In accordance with section 7(c) of the Act, the Service has determined that the following threatened, endangered and proposed species may be present in the project corridor:

Listed Species

bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*); threatened

Expected Occurrence

spring or fall migrant; possible nesting nearby; winter resident

Proposed Species

none

REC'D JUN 16 2003

Section 7(c) of the Act requires that federal agencies proposing major construction activities complete a biological assessment to determine the effects of the proposed actions on listed and proposed species and use the biological assessment to determine whether formal consultation is required. A major construction activity is defined as "a construction project (or other undertaking having similar physical impacts) which is a major federal action significantly affecting the quality of the human environment as referred to in the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)" (50 CFR Part 402). If a biological assessment is not required (i.e., all other

actions), the federal agency is still required to review their proposed activities to determine whether listed species may be affected. If such a determination is made, consultation with the Service is required.

For those actions wherein a biological assessment is required, the assessment should be completed within 180 days of initiation. This time frame can be extended by mutual agreement between the federal agency or its designated non-federal representative and the Service. If an assessment is not initiated within 90 days, this list of T/E species should be verified with the Service prior to initiation of the assessment. The biological assessment may be undertaken as part of the federal agency's compliance of section 102 of NEPA and incorporated into the NEPA documents. We recommend that biological assessments include the following:

1. A description of the project.
2. A description of the specific area that may be affected by the action.
3. The current status, habitat use, and behavior of T/E species in the project area.
4. Discussion of the methods used to determine the information in Item 3.
5. An analysis of the affects of the action on listed species and proposed species and their habitats, including an analysis of any cumulative effects.
6. Coordination/mitigation measures that will reduce/eliminate adverse impacts to T/E species.
7. The expected status of T/E species in the future (short and long term) during and after project completion.
8. A determination of "is likely to adversely affect" or "is not likely to adversely affect" for listed species.
9. A determination of "is likely to jeopardize" or "is not likely to jeopardize" for proposed species.
10. Citation of literature and personal contacts used in developing the assessment.

If it is determined that a proposed program or project "is likely to adversely affect" any listed species, formal consultation should be initiated with this office. If it is concluded that the project "is not likely to adversely affect" listed species, the Service should be asked to review the assessment and concur with the determination of no adverse effect.

Pursuant to section 7(a) (4) of the Act, if it is determined that any proposed species may be jeopardized, the federal agency should initiate a conference with the Service to discuss conservation measures for those species. For more information regarding species of concern occurring in the project areas, including proposed and candidate species, please contact the Montana Natural Heritage Program, 1515 East 6th Ave., Helena, 59601, (406) 444-3009.

A federal agency may designate a non-federal representative to conduct informal consultation or prepare biological assessments. However, the ultimate responsibility for Section 7 compliance remains with the federal agency and written notice should be provided to the Service upon such a designation. We recommend that federal agencies provide their non-federal representatives with

proper guidance and oversight during preparation of biological assessments and evaluation of potential impacts to listed species.

Section 7(d) of the Act requires that the federal agency and permit/applicant shall not make any irreversible or irretrievable commitment of resources which would preclude the formulation of reasonable and prudent alternatives until consultation on listed species is completed.

Your letter also requested any comments we may have regarding parks, recreational sites, or wildlife refuges on or adjacent to the project site. Based on the information we have in this office and the map you included with your request, there are no such lands administered by the Service in the immediate vicinity of the proposed project location.

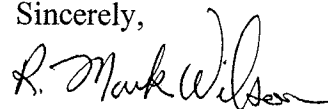
Power lines in the vicinity, if not properly constructed, could pose electrocution hazards for bald eagles. To conserve eagles and other large raptors protected by federal law, we urge that any power lines that need to be modified or reconstructed as a result of these projects be raptor-proofed following the criteria and techniques similar to those outlined in the publication, "Suggested Practices for Raptor Protection on Power Lines: The State of the Art in 1996." A copy may be obtained from: Jim Fitzpatrick, Treasurer, Carpenter Nature Center, 12805 St. Croix Trail South, Hastings, MN 55033. The use of such techniques would likely be most beneficial adjacent to expected raptor foraging areas (i.e., stream crossings or wetlands that support populations of waterfowl).

Bridges that do not allow for inevitable migration of the stream channel will require extensive erosion control in the foreseeable future. These increased bank stabilization activities, including riprap, have both indirect and direct cumulative impacts that significantly affect the physical, chemical and biological dynamics of the stream and its associated aquatic resources. As cumulative effects to these resources increase, the option to riprap and stabilize stream channels upstream of bridges may no longer be viable. The Service recommends that the design of stream crossings include an analysis of cumulative indirect and direct impacts including calculation of bedload dynamics and future bridge maintenance activities and the consideration of additional bridge length as a means of ameliorating these impacts. As mentioned in information accompanying your letter, the Service supports the Governor's Upper Yellowstone River Task Force and strongly urges the Department to implement feasible and applicable recommendations made by the Task Force during the design and construction of this proposed project.

Your letter does not mention whether wetlands might be impacted by the proposed bridge replacement project. If so, Corps of Engineers (Corps) Section 404 permits may eventually be required. In that event, depending on permit type and other factors, the Service may be required to review permit applications and will recommend any protection or mitigation measures to the Corps as may appear reasonable and prudent based on the information available at that time.

If you have questions regarding this letter, please contact Mr. Scott Jackson at the address above or by phone at (406) 449-5225, ext. 201.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "R. Mark Wilson". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, stylized "W" and a long horizontal stroke at the end.

R. Mark Wilson
Field Supervisor

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL
RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION
BOZEMAN UNIT OFFICE

FILE COPY



JUDY MARTZ, GOVERNOR

STATE OF MONTANA

(406) 586-5243
FAX: (406) 587-9726

151 EVERGREEN - SUITE C
BOZEMAN, MONTANA 59715-2487

Bozeman Unit
151 Evergreen, Suite C
Bozeman, MT 59715

April 23, 2003

David Evans and Associates Inc.
ATTN: Laura Hunter
1331 17th St, Suite 900
Denver, CO 80202

Subject: MDOT Project BR11-1(44)56CN4790
SEC 7, T2S-R10E

Dear Ms. Hunter;

Scott Compton forwarded your letter to me for comments on the above mentioned project.

The State of Montana, through the Equal Footing Doctrine of 1844, claims ownership of the Yellowstone River between the low water marks. Because we have no surface ownership the impacts are expected to be minimal.

1. Although the Yellowstone River is historically significant there are no documented cultural resources.
2. There are no active mineral leases or abandoned or reclaimed mines.
3. DNRC records indicate there is no R/W easement for the existing bridge. Therefore a R/W easement will have to be applied for.
4. There are no merchantable timber stands that will be impacted.
5. Although the public uses the bridge area to access the river there is no legal fishing access site.
6. See above.
7. MDNRC has no proposed projects in the vicinity.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Jim Kalitowski".

Jim Kalitowski
Bozeman Unit Manager

REC'D APR 28 2003

REC'D APR 28 2003

City Manager
Steve Golnar

(406) 222-2005 phone
(406) 222-6823 fax
ci.livingston.mt.us

April 22, 2003

Laura Hunter
Environmental Planner
David Evans & Associates Inc.
1331 17th Street, Suite 900
Denver, CO 80202



Chairwoman
Vicki Blakeman

City Commissioners
Sheryl Dahl, Vice Chairwoman
Lenny Gregrey
Thomas Romans
Ed Davis, Sr.

REC'D APR 25 2003

FILE COPY

Re: Yellowstone River – North East Livingston Bridge Comment.

Dear Ms. Hunter:


Thank you for your letter of March 24, 2003 requesting any pertinent information or concerns from the City of Livingston on the upcoming Yellowstone River Bridge project.

City concerns include the following:

- We would like for the bridge plans to include provisions for the extension of 12" water and sewer utility mains across the River in coordination with the bridge development. The City is willing to pay for the cost of this design. Please inform us of what this cost will be.
- We are interested in collaborating with the Montana Department of Transportation and Park County to develop a design that provides safe lane widths for all users, accommodates multi-modal transportation needs and incorporates unique and aesthetic treatment that establishes the bridge as a gateway to our community. Consideration of the concepts from the City's Urban Design Framework Master Plan, which was recently completed, is encouraged.
- The City will need to extend water from near the Sewer Plant and the sewer service from the current Bennett Street Intersection at Park to the Bridge. These Utility extension plans will need to be coordinated with the MDT efforts.
- We understand that the Bennett Street Intersection would also be re-configured as part of this project. We request a pedestrian and bicycle crossing across the railroad tracks and across Park Street be part of the redesign effort. There was some discussion about a possible underpass (tunnel) to go under the railroad tracks at Bennett Street for pedestrian/bicycle transportation. We want to pursue a cooperative project working with the railroad and MDT and City and County CTEP funds to accomplish this.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment. More specific questions relating to Utilities and Public Works related activities can be directed to Mr. Clint Tinsley, Public Works Director, 406-222-1142, or myself at 406-823-6000.

I, Steve Golnar, City Manager, will be the formal contact person for the City for this project.


Steve Golnar
CITY MANAGER

Cc: Livingston City Commission
Clint Tinsley, Public Works Director
Transportation Coordinating Committee
414 East Callender Street Livingston, Montana 59047



United States Department of Agriculture



Natural Resource Conservation Service
Federal Building, Room 443
10 East Babcock Street
Bozeman, Montana 59715-4704

FILE COPY

REC'D APR 7 2003

Subject: ECS-Requested Response David Evans and Associates
Regarding Environmental Concerns Relative to
Improvements to State Primary Route 11/US Hwy 89
Northeast of Livingston City Limits, Park County,
Montana

Date: April 2, 2003

To: Ron Hoagland
District Conservationist
Livingston, Montana

File Code: 190-15-12

Attached please find a copy of the letter and map from the consulting firm of David Evans and Associates, Inc. regarding proposed improvements to the structure crossing the Yellowstone River on State Primary Route 11/ US Highway 89 directly Northeast of the Livingston City Limits, Park County, Montana. David Evans and Associates, Inc. has requested comments regarding potential environmental impacts.

Please prepare a response to David Evans and Associates, Inc. indicating the general presence and extent of Important Farmland within the scope of their proposed State Primary Route 11 project (SEE ATTACHED MAP). It will then be the responsibility of the Montana Department of Transportation (MDOT) to determine if the project is subject to the provisions of the Farmland Protection Policy Act (FPPA). If subject, MDOT or their agent will then be required to submit Form AD-1006 or CPA-106 for formal FPPA evaluation. In general, if project actions are to occur entirely within the existing right-of-way, the land is considered converted and the provisions of FPPA do not apply.

Please provide a carbon copy of your response to the NRCS State Office. If you have any questions regarding this request, please contact Tom Pick, State Water Quality Specialist, at 406.587.6947, thomas.pick@mt.usda.gov.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "thomas pick", is written over a horizontal line.

THOMAS L. PICK
Water Quality Specialist

Enclosure

cc: w/o enclosure

Martin A. Jiminez, State Resource Conservationist, NRCS, Bozeman SO

Dennis Loreth, ASTC-FO, NRCS, Bozeman AO

Laura Hunter, Environmental Planner, David Evans and Associates, Inc., 1331 17th Street, Suite 900, Denver, Colorado 80202.

REC'D APR 2 2003



P.O. Box 201800 • 1515 East Sixth Avenue • Helena, MT 59620-1800 • fax 406.444.0581 • tel 406.444.3009 • <http://nris.state.mt.us>

March 31, 2003

Laura Hunter
David Evans and Associates Inc.
1331 17th Street, Suite 900
Denver, Colorado 80202

Dear Laura,

I am writing in response to your request for information on plant and animal species of concern in the vicinity of the Yellowstone River – NE Livingston, CN 4790, T02S, R10E, Section 7, Park County. We checked our databases for information in this general area and have enclosed 2 species of concern reports, one map and explanatory material.

Please keep in mind the following when using and interpreting the enclosed information and maps:

- (1) These materials are the result of a search of our database for species of concern that occur in an area defined by requested township, range and section with an additional one-mile buffer surrounding the requested area. This is done to provide you with a more inclusive set of records and to capture records that may be immediately adjacent to the requested area.
- (2) In the report, the term "precision" reflects the quality of the location information. S (second) precision is used when the location of the collection/observation is known within a three-second radius (approximately 10 acres); M (minute) precision is used when the location of the collection /observation is known within a one minute radius (approximately 1.5 miles); and G (general) precision is used when the location of the record/collection is known within a 5 mile radius or to a place name only. Some species locations outside the selection area have imprecisely-known locations and may actually occur within the selection area.
- (3) Location information for animals represents occupied breeding habitat; location information for plants represents known occurrences of plant species, and, like animals, has an implied range that may not be fully conveyed by the mapped data. Most locations are depicted as points, but some, especially those that cover large area, are depicted as polygons on the map. The approximate boundaries of these polygons are color-coded to help differentiate vertebrate classes and plants.
- (4) This report may include sensitive data, and is not intended for general distribution, publication or for use outside of your agency. In particular, public release of specific location information may jeopardize the welfare of threatened, endangered, or sensitive species or communities.
- (5) The accompanying map(s) display management status, which may differ from ownership. Also, this report may include data from privately owned lands, and approval by the landowner is advisable if specific location information is considered for distribution. Features shown on this map do not imply public access to any lands.
- (6) Additional biological data for the search area(s) may be available from other sources. We suggest you contact the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service for any additional information on threatened and endangered species (406-449-5225). Also, significant gaps exist in the Heritage Program's fisheries data, and we suggest you contact the Montana Rivers Information System for information related to your area of interest (406-444-3345).

- (7) The results of a data search by the Montana Natural Heritage Program reflect the current status of our data collection efforts. These results are not intended as a final statement on sensitive species within a given area, or as a substitute for on-site surveys, which may be required for environmental assessments.

We have a new data request system available via the internet. The URL is:

<http://nris.state.mt.us/reqapp/userMain.htm>

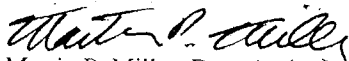
I've assigned your username: lhunt

And password: lhunt213

You may wish to change the password as a security measure.

I hope the enclosed information is helpful to you. Please feel free to contact me at (406)-444-3290 or via my e-mail address, below, should you have any questions or require additional information.

Sincerely,



Martin P. Miller, Data Assistant
Montana Natural Heritage Program
(martinm@state.mt.us)

3/29/2003

Montana Natural Heritage Program
Species of Concern
Yellowstone River - NE Livingston, CN 4790

Scientific Name: HALIAEETUS LEUCOCEPHALUS

Common Name: BALD EAGLE

Forest Service Status: THREATENED

Global Rank: G4

USFWS Endangered Species Act: (PS:LT,PDL)

State Rank: S3B,S3N

BLM Status: SPECIAL STATUS

Occurrence Type:

Species occurrence data:

STATUS: CURRENT. THE MONTANA BALD EAGLE WORKING GROUP (BEWG) ANNUALLY SURVEYS AND COLLECTS DATA ON NEST SITES. CONTACT BEWG COORDINATOR DENNIS FLATH OF MONTANA FISH, WILDLIFE & PARKS (406-994-6354) FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THIS OCCURRENCE.

Last observation: 1999

- Size (acres):

General site description:

Land owner/manager:

BLM: BUTTE FIELD OFFICE; PRIVATELY OWNED LAND (INDIVIDUAL OR CORPORATE)

Comments:

Information source:

FLATH, D. 2000. [MEMO LISTING LOCATION OF BALD EAGLE NESTS AS OF AUGUST, 1999.] UNPUBLISHED REPORT. 11PP.

Survey site name: HEART K

County: PARK

USGS quadrangle: MISSION

Precision: M

Elevation (ft): 4420

Location:

SITE IS ALONG THE YELLOWSTONE RIVER CA. 2.5 AIR MILES NORTHEAST OF LIVINGSTON.

Township\Range:

001S010E

Section:

33

TRS comments:

3/29/2003

Montana Natural Heritage Program
Species of Concern
Yellowstone River - NE Livingston, CN 4790

Scientific Name: ONCORHYNCHUS CLARKI BOUVIERI

Common Name: YELLOWSTONE CUTTHROAT TROUT

Global Rank: G4T2

State Rank: S2

Forest Service Status:

USFWS Endangered Species Act:

BLM Status: SPECIAL STATUS

Occurrence Type:

Species occurrence data:

PROBABLE HABITAT FOR PURE-STRAIN ADULTS THAT BREED IN TRIBUTARY HEADWATERS BUT MIGRATE TO AND FEED IN THESE MAINSTEM SECTIONS.

Last observation:

Size (acres):

General site description:

NONE

Land owner/manager:

PRIVATELY OWNED LAND (INDIVIDUAL OR CORPORATE); STATE TRUST LAND; BLM: BUTTE FIELD OFFICE; BLM: BILLINGS FIELD OFFICE

Comments:

RAINBOW TROUT AND VARIOUS HYBRIDS ARE PRESENT THROUGHOUT THESE MAINSTEM SECTIONS.

Information source:

TOHTZ, JOEL. MONTANA FISH, WILDLIFE PARKS, LIVINGSTON, MT. 406-222-5109. EMAIL: JET@WTP.NET.

Survey site name: YELLOWSTONE & SHIELDS RIVERS

County: PARK; SWEET GRASS

USGS quadrangle: (EXTENDS OVER MULTIPLE QUADS)

Precision: G

Elevation (ft):

Location:

THE MAINSTEM YELLOWSTONE RIVER FROM YELLOWSTONE NP DOWNSTREAM TO THE MOUTH OF LOWER DEER CREEK (NEAR GREYCLIFF); PLUS THE SHIELDS RIVER UPSTREAM TO SMITH CREEK.

Township\Range:

Section:

TRS comments:

001S010E

26

CENTRUM AT SHIELDS RIVER MOUTH.

Montana Natural Heritage Program

P.O. Box 201800

1515 East Sixth Avenue

Helena, Montana 59620-1800

(406) 444-3009

<http://nris.state.mt.us>

FILE COPY

Explanation of Element Occurrence Reports

Since 1985, the Montana Natural Heritage Program (MTNHP) has been compiling and maintaining an inventory of the elements of biological diversity in Montana. This inventory includes plant species, animal species, plant communities, and other biological features that are rare, endemic, disjunct, threatened or endangered throughout their range in Montana, vulnerable to extirpation from Montana, or in need of further research.

Individual species, communities, or biological features are referred to as "elements." An "element occurrence" generally falls in one of the following categories:

Plants: A documented location of a plant population. In some instances, adjacent, spatially separated clusters are considered subpopulations and are grouped as one occurrence (e.g., the subpopulations occur in ecologically similar habitats, and are within approximately one air mile of one another).

Animals with limited mobility (most invertebrates, amphibians, reptiles, small mammals, most fish): The location of a specimen collection or of a verified sighting; assumed to represent a breeding population. Additional collections or sightings are often appended to the original record.

Mobile or migratory animals (most birds and larger mammals, some fish): Breeding areas (including nesting territories, dens and leks) and significant aggregation sites (winter feeding areas, staging grounds, or hibernacula).

Communities: All contiguous, high-quality habitat as defined by physical and biological features.

Other: Significant biological features not included in the above categories, such as bird rookeries, peatlands, or state champion trees.



The quantity and quality of data contained in MTNHP reports is dependent on the research and observations of the many individuals and organizations who contribute information to the program.

Please keep in mind that the absence of information for an area does not mean the absence of significant biological features. Reports produced by the Montana Natural Heritage Program summarize information known to the program at the time of a request. These reports are not intended as a final statement on the elements or areas being considered, nor are they a substitute for on-site surveys which may be required for environmental assessments.

As a user of MTNHP, your contributions of data are essential to maintaining the accuracy of our data bases. New or updated location information for all species of special concern is always welcome.

We encourage you to visit our website at <http://nris.state.mt.us/mtnhp/>. On-line tools include species lists, an electronic version of *Montana Bird Distribution*, and search capabilities by county, management unit, or USGS 7.5' quadrangle. Also available is the *Montana Rare Plant Field Guide*, which contains photos, high-quality diagnostic illustrations, and supporting information for over 300 rare plant species in Montana.

Certain codes and abbreviations are used in element occurrence reports. Although many of these are very straightforward, the following explanations should answer most questions.

Global Rank and State Rank

Taxa are evaluated and ranked by MTNHP on the basis of their global (range-wide) status, and their state-wide status according to a standardized procedure.

For each level of distribution, global and state, species are assigned a numeric rank ranging from 1 (critically imperiled) to 5 (demonstrably secure). For example, Clustered lady's-slipper (*Cypripedium fasciculatum*) is ranked G4 S2. That is, globally the species is apparently secure, while in Montana it is imperiled because of rarity, or because of other factors making it demonstrably vulnerable to extirpation.

Rank Definition

- 1 Critically imperiled because of extreme rarity, or because of some factor of its biology making it especially vulnerable to extirpation.
- 2 Imperiled because of rarity, or because of other factors demonstrably making it very vulnerable to extinction throughout its range.
- 3 Vulnerable because of rarity, or found in a restricted range even though it may be abundant at some of its locations.
- 4 Apparently secure, though it may be quite rare in parts of its range, especially at the periphery.
- 5 Demonstrably secure, though it may be quite rare in parts of its range, especially at the periphery.
- U Possibly in peril but status uncertain; more information needed.
- H Historical, known only from records over 50 years ago; may be rediscovered.
- X Believed to be extinct; historical records only.

Other Global and State Rank codes:

- T Rank for a subspecies or variety; appended to the global rank for the full species, e.g., G4T3.
- Q Taxonomic questions or problems involved; more information needed.
- ? Inexact or uncertain.
- Z Ranking not applicable.
- A Accidental in the state. Includes species (usually birds or butterflies) recorded very infrequently, hundreds or thousands of miles outside their usual range.
- B A state rank modifier indicating breeding status for a migratory species. Example: S1B, SZN = breeding occurrences for the species are ranked S1 (critically imperiled) in the state; non-breeding occurrences are not ranked in the state.
- # A modifier to SX or SH: the species has been reintroduced but the population is not yet established.

U. S. Fish And Wildlife Service Endangered Species Act Status

Abbreviations indicate the categories defined in the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Notice of Review and indicate the status of a taxon under the federal Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C.A. §1531-1543 (Supp. 1996)).

Note: the categories C2, 3B and 3C are no longer maintained by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (61 FR 7596, Feb. 28, 1996).

Current categories are:

- LE listed endangered
- LT listed threatened
- PE proposed endangered
- PT proposed threatened
- C candidate: Substantial information exists in U.S. Fish and Wildlife files on biological vulnerability to support

proposals to list as threatened or endangered.

NL not listed or no designation (see below)

XN non-essential experimental population

A species can have more than one federal designation if the species' status varies within its range. In these instances, the Montana designation is listed first. Example: LE^{LT} = species is listed as endangered in Montana; elsewhere in its range it is listed as threatened.

U.S. Forest Service Status

The status of species on Forest Service lands as defined by the U.S. Forest Service manual (2670.22). These taxa are listed as such by the Regional Forester (Northern Region) on National Forests in Montana. Species are listed as:

T/E/P listed as Threatened (LT) or Endangered (LE) under the Endangered Species Act or proposed for listing (P), and known or suspected to occur on national forests.

S sensitive species, subspecies or variety, for which the Regional Forester has determined there is a concern for population viability rangewide or in the region.

Bureau of Land Management Status

The status of species on Bureau of Land Management land is defined by the BLM 6840 manual and designated by the Montana State Office of the BLM in 1996:

S sensitive species: proven to be imperiled in at least part of its range and documented to occur on BLM lands.

W watch species: either known to be imperiled and suspected to occur on BLM lands, suspected to be imperiled and documented on BLM lands, or needing further study for other reasons.

Other terms that may be used in this report

USGS quadrangle – Name of the 7.5-minute USGS topographic map(s) where the population is located.

Township, range, section, TRS comments - legal description of the centroid of the population and, if known, additional townships or sections. TRS locators may be based on unsurveyed townships; in such cases, the locators are derived from U. S. Forest Service visitor maps or from BLM surface management status maps. This is done for convenience in describing species locations; the information does not necessarily indicate legal boundaries.

Precision – the level of location accuracy of the record.

S = accuracy of location is within an area of approximately 10 acres

M = accuracy of location is within a radius of approximately 1.5 miles

G = location is a place-name only, or within a radius of approximately 5 square miles.

Last observation: date the element was last observed extant at the site (not necessarily the date the site was last visited).

Land Owner/manager – the ownership or management of the land on which the element occurs. Areas are generally listed from smallest to largest. In most instances, this information is derived from U.S. Forest Service visitor maps or from BLM surface management status maps.

Please remember that this report is a summary of information. Additional data are available on most sites and species

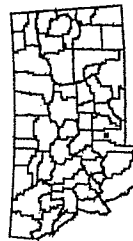
If you have questions or need further assistance, please contact us either by phone at (406/444-0914), e-mail (mtnhp@nris.state.mt.us) or at the mailing address shown on the first page.

Montana Species of Concern Yellowstone R.-NE Livingston CN 4790

Biological Data
 ▲ Animal
 ● Plant
 ○ Other
 ⊕ (Fish, Birds, &/or Herps)Fluvial Occurrences
 Search Area

Land Status

BLM
 BOR (BuRec)
 CoE & other DoD
 NPS
 USFS
 Other USDA
 USFWS
 BIA Trust
 Tribal
 State Trust
 DFWP
 University & Institutions
 County & City
 Plum Creek
 Private Conservation
 Other private
 Water



Species locations depicted outside the search area have imprecisely known locations and may actually occur within the search area.

Not all legend items may occur on map.

Features shown on this map do not imply public access to any lands.

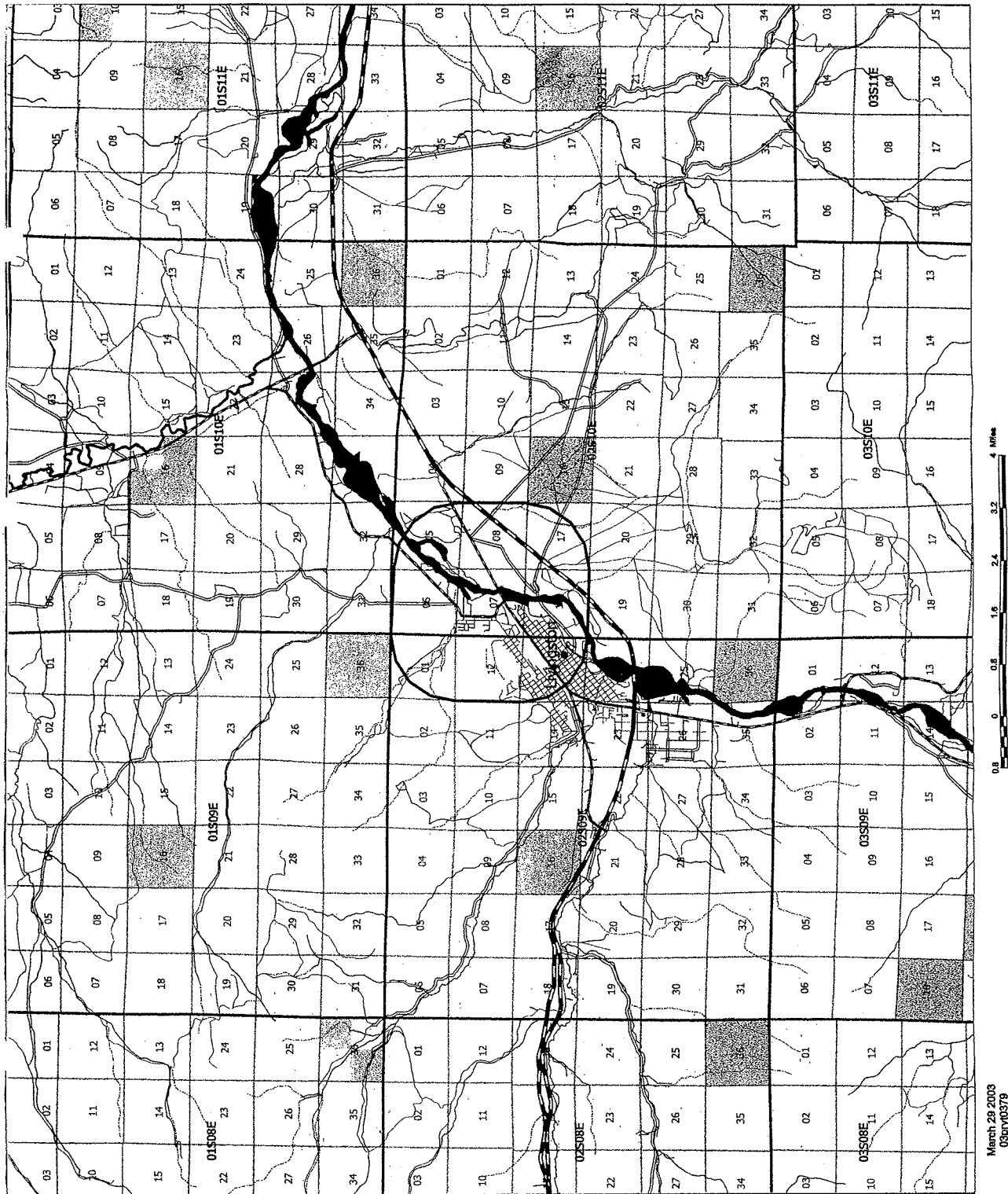
This map displays management status, which may differ from ownership.

Refer to accompanying documentation for full explanation of map features.



Montana Natural Heritage Program
 Natural Resource Information System
 PO Box 201600
 Helena, MT 59620-1600
 (406) 443-0000 mnhp@state.mt.us

March 29 2003
 03prv0379



REC'D MAR 31 2003

FILE COPY



PARK COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

414 E. Callender, Livingston, MT 59047 • Ph. 406-222-4106, Fax 406-222-4199

March 27, 2003

David Evans and Associates Inc.
1331 17th Street, Suite 900
Denver, MT 80202

RE: BR 11-1(44)56 CN 4790
Yellowstone River - NE Livingston
Cooperating Agency Request

Dear Associates:

This letter is to confirm your request that Park County be a Cooperating Agency on the proposed project in accordance with the U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Highway Administration's regulations.

Park County looks forward to receiving the copy of the draft environmental document on this proposed project. If we can be of any help, please contact us at the address above.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Ed Schilling".

Ed Schilling, Chairman

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Ed Carrell".

Ed Carrell

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "James R. Durgan".

James R. Durgan

Appendix G Public Involvement Materials

PUBLIC MEETING

Participate.

The Montana Department of Transportation invites you to participate in an open house style public meeting for the Yellowstone River Bridge ("KPRK bridge") project.

The open house will be a hands-on meeting, in which the project team and citizens will sit down together to identify and discuss issues and concerns about the Yellowstone River Bridge, which is located on Highway 89, just northeast of Livingston.

The meeting will be at 7pm, Tuesday, December 16, 2003, at the City/ County Complex, Community Room, 414 East Callender Street, in Livingston, Montana.

At 7:15pm there will be a brief presentation to introduce the project. The remainder of the meeting will afford you the chance to speak with MDT project team members about your concerns and expectations for the project.

Your comments and concerns are a very important part of the process. We invite you to attend to voice suggestions and present pertinent information about the project. To arrange special accommodations for disabilities call MDT at (406) 494-9600. For TTY call (406) 444-7696 or (800) 335-7592.

**7pm, Tuesday, December 16,
2003**

**City/County Complex
Community Room
414 East Callender Street
Livingston, Montana**



Yellowstone River Bridge Replacement Environmental Assessment

OPEN HOUSE AND PUBLIC MEETING

When: Tuesday, December 16th 7:00 - 9:00 PM
Open House Presentation at 7:15 PM

Where: City/County Complex (Community Room)
414 E. Callender Street in Livingston

Why: The Montana Department of Transportation (MDT) requests your input on this bridge replacement project.

This open house is the beginning of the process to design a replacement of the Yellowstone River Bridge northeast of Livingston, near the KPRK radio station.

There will be a brief presentation to introduce the project. The remainder of the meeting will provide you an opportunity to speak with the MDT project team members about your concerns and expectations for the project.

For more information contact:

Jeff Ebert at 406-494-9600

MDT Butte District Administrator



MDT Butte District
PO Box 3068
Butte, MT 59702-3068

To make special accommodations
for persons with disabilities, call
(406) 444-7696 or
TTY (800) 335-7592.



**Yellowstone River Bridge Replacement
Environmental Assessment**

**OPEN HOUSE AND
PUBLIC MEETING**

Tuesday, December 16th 7:00 - 9:00 PM

Open House Presentation at 7:15 PM

**City/County Complex (Community Room)
414 E. Callender Street in Livingston**

The Montana Department of Transportation (MDT) requests your input on this bridge replacement project.

This open house is the beginning of the process to design a replacement of the Yellowstone River Bridge northeast of Livingston, near the KPRK radio station.

There will be a brief presentation to introduce the project. The remainder of the meeting will provide you an opportunity to speak with the MDT project team members about your concerns and expectations for the project.

For more information contact:

Jeff Ebert at 406-494-9600

MDT Butte District Administrator



MDT attempts to provide accommodation for any known disability that may interfere with a person participating in any service, program or activity of the Department. Alternative accessible formats of this information will be provided upon request. For further information, call 406.444.7228 or TTY (800.335.7592) or call Montana Relay at 711.